



# Status Report on Alcohol and Health in 35 European Countries 2013



---

**STATUS REPORT ON ALCOHOL AND HEALTH  
IN 35 EUROPEAN COUNTRIES**

---

**2013**

---



MINISTRY OF  
SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND HEALTH  
Finland



**World Health  
Organization**  
REGIONAL OFFICE FOR **Europe**

## Keywords

Alcohol drinking – adverse effects  
Alcoholism and drug abuse  
Community health services  
Harm reduction  
Health policy  
Marketing

ISBN 978 92 890 0008 6

Images: Cover: Colourbox.dk. Page 16, 29: Istockphoto.com.

Address requests about publications of WHO Regional Office for Europe to:

Publications  
WHO Regional Office for Europe  
UN City  
Marmorvej 51  
DK-2100 Copenhagen Ø, Denmark

Alternatively, complete an online request form for documentation, health information, or for permission to quote or translate, on the Regional Office web site (<http://www.euro.who.int/pubrequest>).

## © World Health Organization 2013

All rights reserved. The Regional Office for Europe of the World Health Organization welcomes requests for permission to reproduce or translate its publications, in part or in full.

The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the World Health Organization concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. Dotted lines on maps represent approximate border lines for which there may not yet be full agreement.

The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by the World Health Organization in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted, the names of proprietary products are distinguished by initial capital letters.

All reasonable precautions have been taken by the World Health Organization to verify the information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either express or implied. The responsibility for the interpretation and use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall the World Health Organization be liable for damages arising from its use. The views expressed by authors, editors, or expert groups do not necessarily represent the decisions or the stated policy of the World Health Organization. The responsibility for the content of this report lies with the authors and the content does not represent the views of the European Commission, nor is the Commission responsible for any use that may be made of the information contained herein.

Kailow Graphic produced the graphic design and layout.

# Contents

Acknowledgements . . . . .	iv
Abbreviations . . . . .	iv
Foreword . . . . .	v
Introduction . . . . .	1
<b>Part 1</b> Trends in alcohol consumption and alcohol-attributable mortality in the EU in 2010 . . .	3
Background . . . . .	4
Objectives . . . . .	4
Underlying methods and data . . . . .	4
Trends in consumption . . . . .	5
Interpretation of consumption trends . . . . .	6
Alcohol-attributable harm . . . . .	7
Drinking and harm to others . . . . .	10
Conclusions . . . . .	11
References . . . . .	11
<b>Part 2</b> European survey on alcohol and health 2012 . . . . .	15
Background . . . . .	16
Leadership, awareness and commitment . . . . .	16
Pricing policies . . . . .	20
Availability of alcohol . . . . .	22
Marketing of alcoholic beverages . . . . .	26
Community and workplace action . . . . .	31
Health services' response . . . . .	32
Drink–driving policies and countermeasures . . . . .	32
Reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol . . .	35
Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication . . . . .	35
Monitoring and surveillance . . . . .	36
References . . . . .	37
<b>Part 3</b> Country timelines . . . . .	39
Background . . . . .	40
<b>Annex 1</b> Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country in Europe from 1990 to 2010 . . . . .	155
<b>Annex 2</b> Alcohol-attributable standardized mortality rates (per 100 000 people) for liver cirrhosis, cancer and injury, Europe, 2010 . . . . .	159
<b>Annex 3</b> Estimations of average retail prices of alcoholic beverages . . . . .	161
<b>Annex 4</b> Selected European surveys since 2006 . . . . .	165

# Acknowledgements

The WHO Regional Office for Europe is grateful to the Ministry of Social Affairs and Health, Finland, for financial support in the production of this report. This report has received funding from the European Union (EU) in the frame of the EU's Health Programme 2008–2013.

The authors of this report include the following.

## Part 1

Mr Kevin D Shield, Centre for Addiction and Mental Health and the Institute of Medical Science, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada

Ms Margaret J Rylett, Centre for Addiction and Mental Health, Toronto, Canada

Mr Gerrit Gmel, Centre for Addiction and Mental Health, Toronto, Canada

Professor Jürgen Rehm, Centre for Addiction and Mental Health, Toronto, Canada; the Institute of Medical Science, the Department of Psychiatry and the Dalla Lana School of Public Health, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada; and the Institute for Clinical Psychology and Psychotherapy, Technische Universität Dresden, Dresden, Germany

## Parts 2 and 3

Ms Julie Brummer, Consultant, WHO Regional Office for Europe

Dr Lars Møller, Programme Manager, Noncommunicable Diseases and Life-Course, WHO Regional Office for Europe

WHO would like to thank Ms Michelle Tortolo for assistance with referencing Part 1, Ms Laurence Blanchard for creating the initial draft of the alcohol policy timelines, Dr Alexandra Fleischmann and the Department of Mental Health and Substance Abuse at WHO headquarters for assisting with the collection and validation of data from the WHO global survey on alcohol and health 2012 and Mr Steffen Schillinger for providing data from the Regional Office health for all database. Special thanks to Mr Ismo Tuominen, Dr Lesley Graham, Ms Monika Rüegg and Dr Pierre-Yves Bello for sharing country-specific examples of alcohol policies in Part 2.

WHO gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the national WHO focal points for alcohol policy who, as representatives of the Member States, participated in the surveys, provided the information for the alcohol policy timelines and helped to validate the data.

This report benefited from the valuable comments of two reviewers: Ms Marjatta Montonen, WHO Consultant, and Professor Emanuele Scafato of the WHO collaborating centre for research and health promotion on alcohol and alcohol-related health problems, Istituto Superiore di Sanità, Rome, Italy.

The document was edited by Dr Lars Møller, Dr Gauden Galea, Director, Noncommunicable Diseases and Life-Course and Ms Julie Brummer.

This report has been produced with the financial assistance of the EU. The views expressed herein can in no way be taken to reflect the official opinion of the EU.

# Abbreviations

AAF	alcohol-attributable fraction
ANDT	alcohol, narcotics, doping and tobacco policy
BAC	blood alcohol concentration
EC	European Commission
EU	European Union
EU27	countries belonging to the EU after January 2007
IBA	alcohol identification and brief advice
ICD	International Classification of Diseases
NHS	National Health Service (United Kingdom)
NAP	National Alcohol Programme (Switzerland)
SDR	standardized death rate
TV	television

## Foreword

*The third leading risk for burden of disease in Europe is alcohol use, and alcohol consumption is almost double the global average. The European Region was the first WHO region to adopt a policy instrument for Member States in 1992, and most recently, an action plan for the implementation of the global strategy to reduce the harmful use of alcohol in 2011.*

*An important task for the WHO Regional Office for Europe is to monitor the progress, impact and implementation of the action plan. In 2002, the Office established the European information system on alcohol and health, which is now part of a global information system. In Europe, the database includes a number of Europe-specific indicators, and since 2008 it has been developed in collaboration with the European Commission. The information collected is, therefore, used to monitor both the European Union's (EU) alcohol strategy and WHO's European action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol 2012–2020.*

*In developing the European information system on alcohol and health, the WHO Regional Office for Europe supports the WHO Health 2020 process and Member States by actively compiling, disseminating and granting easy access to alcohol-related information on consumption, harm and policy responses.*

*This report covers the EU member states, Croatia (which will join the EU on 1 July 2013), Iceland, Montenegro, Serbia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Turkey (candidate countries), Norway and Switzerland.*

*The report is divided into three parts. Part 1 covers consumption and harm. Part 2 covers the policy response in the 10 action areas of the European action plan. Part 3 is a new way of presenting the major steps or milestones in the development of policy and action to reduce alcohol-related harm by country and year from 2006 to 2012. The policy developments are grouped according to the 10 action areas of the European action plan. It is our hope that the information provided can be used as a valuable source of information and that it will facilitate the process of introducing effective alcohol policies in Member States. Thanks to a grant from the Finnish Ministry of Social Affairs and Health, the Regional Office will develop an online database with alcohol policy timelines, planned to be updated annually and include all Member States in the Region.*

*This report will be followed by the next report in the series on the global status of alcohol and health, which will be published in 2014 and include country profiles for all WHO European Member States.*

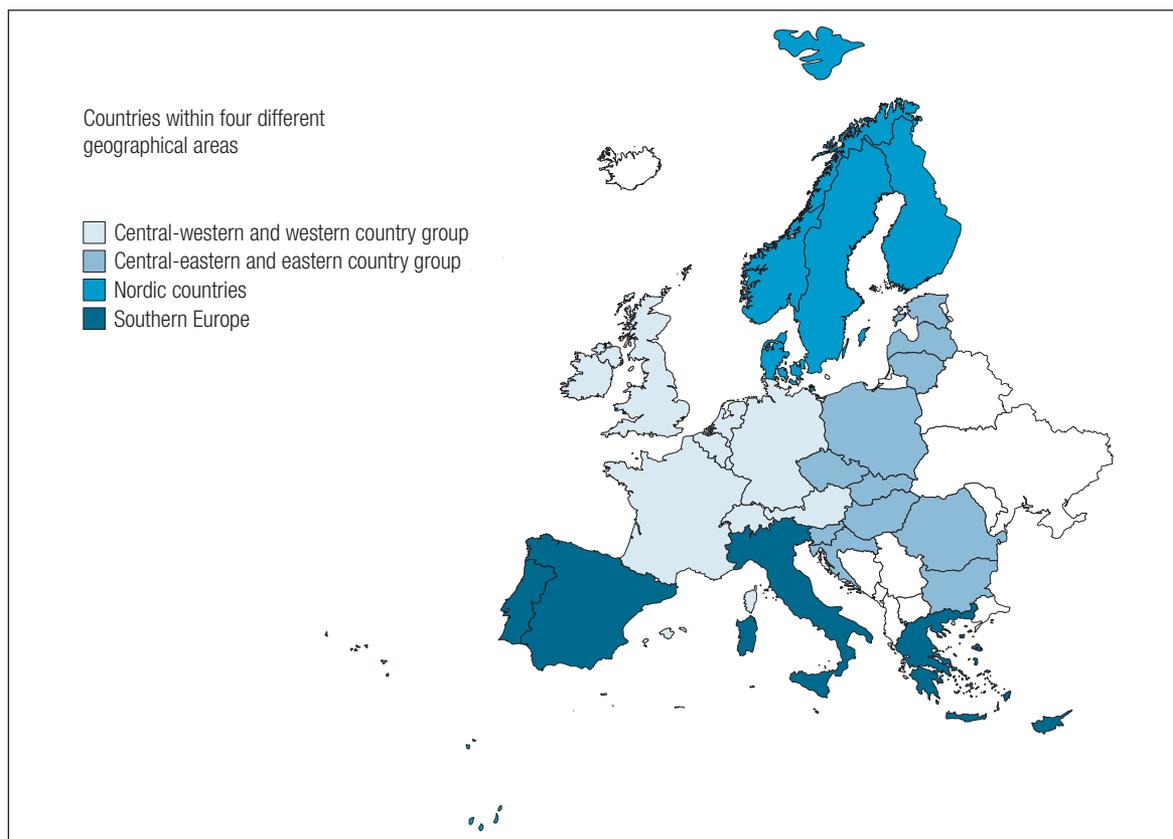
Zsuzsanna Jakab  
WHO Regional Director for Europe



## Introduction

The publication covers 35 Member States and includes all European Union (EU) member states, Croatia (which will join the EU on 1 July 2013), EU candidate countries (Iceland, Montenegro, Serbia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Turkey), Norway and Switzerland. In Part 1 of this report, countries are grouped in four different geographical areas which are defined by drinking traditions and patterns (Fig. 1).

Fig. 1. Countries within four different geographic areas



In the EU in 2004, alcohol was responsible for 1 in 7 male deaths and 1 in 13 female deaths in the group aged 15–64 years, resulting in approximately 120 000 premature deaths (1). The most recent data collected from Member States, based on recorded consumption in 2010 and presented in this report, show that adults (age 15+ years) in the EU (including in Croatia) drink 10.2 litres of pure alcohol per year (recorded consumption only). When Norway, Switzerland and the candidate countries are included, the figure is 9.4 litres of pure alcohol per capita.

In response to the high rates of morbidity and mortality due to alcohol, the WHO Regional Office for Europe has been spearheading efforts to curb alcohol-related harm for over 20 years. In 1992, WHO Member States endorsed the *European Alcohol Action Plan 1992–1999*, making the European Region the first region to develop an action plan to address the harmful use of alcohol (2). This document was updated in 2000 by the *European Alcohol Action Plan 2000–2005* (3) and in 2006, by the *Framework for alcohol policy in the WHO European Region* (4). Strategy-level work continues to be a priority for Member States: in 2011, a new *European action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol 2012–2020* was adopted by the WHO Regional Committee for Europe (5). The action plan reflects the most recent evidence concerning alcohol-related public health policies and includes a range of policy options to reduce the harmful use of alcohol. It is organized under 10 points for action, following those in the WHO *Global strategy to reduce the harmful use of alcohol* adopted in 2010 (6).

In the EU, recent action on alcohol policy has been guided by the European Commission (EC)'s Communication on an EU strategy to support member states in reducing alcohol-related harm (7), which emphasizes five priority themes: protecting young people, children and the unborn child; reducing injuries and deaths from alcohol-related road accidents; preventing alcohol-related harm among adults and reducing the negative impact on the workplace; informing, educating and raising awareness about the impact of harmful and hazardous alcohol consumption, and about appropriate consumption patterns; and developing and maintaining a common evidence base at EU level.

The monitoring of changes in alcohol consumption, harm to health and development of public health policy are priorities for both the EC and the Regional Office. Since 2007, the EC and the Regional Office have collaborated in gathering information on trends in these areas and by that adding value through partnerships (8).

In Part 1 of this report, the WHO health for all database is used as the source of alcohol-attributable mortality data. This is an important methodological development: the use of data on harm to health collected by WHO allows for regular updates of trends and encourages Member States to develop national systems for monitoring the health consequences of alcohol consumption and to contribute to the database.

Part 1 describes the trends in recorded per capita alcohol consumption over the period 1990–2010 by country, geographical area and for the EU as a whole. This section also presents comparable alcohol-attributable death rates for cancers, liver cirrhosis and injuries by country, geographical area and for the EU as a whole. It concludes that alcohol consumption has decreased in some geographical areas of Europe, and countries in these areas have lower rates of alcohol-attributable mortality. Overall levels of alcohol-attributable deaths are, however, still high in the EU, with the highest levels of harm in the central-eastern and eastern country group.

Part 2 presents the results of the EC/WHO survey on alcohol and health, carried out in 2012. All EU member states, acceding and candidate countries participated in the survey, and data were also collected from Norway and Switzerland. As reported by the national WHO focal points for alcohol policy, all but one country had a written national policy on alcohol or were in the process of developing such a policy. The policy areas where most countries reported positive developments were public awareness-raising, drink-driving policies and countermeasures, and monitoring and alcohol research. Most countries also reported strengthened action in controlling the availability of alcohol, one of the “best buy” interventions recommended by WHO. There have been fewer positive policy developments in recent years in the other two best buy interventions, namely increasing alcohol taxes and introducing bans on alcohol advertising. All EU countries now have a legal age limit for on- and off-premise sales of alcoholic beverages, with 18 years being the most common minimum age. All but two EU countries reported a maximum legal blood alcohol concentration (BAC) level of 0.5 g/litre or below for general population drivers.

Part 3 presents alcohol policy timelines for EU member states, acceding and candidate countries, Norway and Switzerland. These timelines are a summary of major steps or milestones in each country in the development of policy and action to reduce alcohol-related harm from 2006 to 2012. Activities are categorized according to the 10 action areas of the *European action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol 2012–2020* (5).

## References

1. Shield KD et al. Societal burden of alcohol. In: Anderson P, Moller L, Galea G, eds. *Alcohol in the European Union. Consumption, harm and policy approaches*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012.
2. *European Alcohol Action Plan 1992–1999*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 1992.
3. *European Alcohol Action Plan 2000–2005*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2000 (<http://www.euro.who.int/document/E67946.pdf>, accessed 4 April 2013).
4. *Framework for alcohol policy in the WHO European Region*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2006 (<http://www.euro.who.int/document/e88335.pdf>, accessed 4 April 2013).
5. *European action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol 2012–2020*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012 ([http://www.euro.who.int/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0008/178163/E96726.pdf](http://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/178163/E96726.pdf), accessed 12 April 2013).
6. *Global strategy to reduce the harmful use of alcohol*. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2010 ([http://www.who.int/substance\\_abuse/msbalcstrategy.pdf](http://www.who.int/substance_abuse/msbalcstrategy.pdf), accessed 4 April 2013).
7. *Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions. An EU strategy to support member states in reducing alcohol related harm*. Brussels, Commission of the European Communities, 2006 (COM(2006) 625 final) ([http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/site/en/com/2006/com2006\\_0625en01.pdf](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/site/en/com/2006/com2006_0625en01.pdf), accessed 4 April 2013).
8. *Health 2020: policy framework and strategy*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012 ([http://issuu.com/whoEurope/docs/health2020\\_policyframework\\_strategy?mode=window&backgroundColor=%23222222&embedId=3185028/1506880](http://issuu.com/whoEurope/docs/health2020_policyframework_strategy?mode=window&backgroundColor=%23222222&embedId=3185028/1506880), accessed 10 May 2013).

---

**TRENDS IN ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION  
AND ALCOHOL-ATTRIBUTABLE MORTALITY  
IN THE EU IN 2010**

---

**PART 1**

## Background

Alcohol consumption has been identified as a major risk factor for the burden of disease and for premature mortality globally, and as a substantial problem in the WHO European Region (1–3). A recent report indicated that in the EU, 1 in every 7 deaths in men and 1 in every 13 deaths in women in the group aged 15–64 years was due to alcohol consumption (3). Given this epidemiological situation, WHO has asked, in both its *Global strategy to reduce the harmful use of alcohol* and its *European action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol 2012–2020*, for measures to reduce the alcohol-attributable burden and for the continuous monitoring of alcohol consumption (4,5).

Alcohol is causally relevant for more than 200 International Classification of Diseases (ICD)-10 three digit codes, including more than 30 codes where alcohol is a necessary cause (that is, those that would completely disappear in the absence of alcohol) (2). In the EU, more than 90% of alcohol-attributable net deaths (the number of deaths after subtracting the beneficial effects of alcohol on ischaemic heart disease and ischaemic stroke (6,7) and on diabetes (8)) are due to three major causes: cancers, liver cirrhosis and injuries (9). The proportions of these causes compared to all alcohol-attributable net deaths in the EU were estimated to be 91.4% overall, 92.4% for men and 87.6% for women. Without taking into consideration the beneficial effects of alcohol, the proportions of alcohol-attributable deaths related to these three causes are still close to 80% (79.4%, 79.6% and 78.4%, respectively) of all alcohol-attributable deaths. Thus, the overwhelming majority of alcohol-attributable deaths are due to these three main causes (see (10) for a similar approach).

The separation of causes of death is important, as there are differences in the preventive measures which should be implemented in response to the distribution of causes of death. For cancers, overall tissue exposure to alcohol is important, with no lower threshold, such that even light drinking of one drink per day has been shown to be associated with an increased risk of cancer (11–14). Consequently, the main emphasis of preventive measures should be on an overall reduction in the volume of drinking. For liver cirrhosis, the risk curve is more exponentially shaped (15). From a prevention standpoint, measures should be aimed at an overall reduction of volume of consumption, with a special emphasis on chronic heavy drinkers (16). Finally, for injuries, BAC at the time of the injury is the determining variable (17–19), which implies that preventive measures should be aimed at risky single occasion drinking (20).

## Objectives

Part 1 will contribute to the monitoring called for by WHO by providing two main elements, as follows:

- descriptions of the trends in recorded per capita alcohol consumption over the period 1990–2010 by country, geographical area and for the EU as a whole; and
- presentations of comparable alcohol-attributable death rates for major causes of death by country, geographical area and for the EU as a whole.

Country trends in recorded consumption and additional details on the alcohol-attributable death rates and alcohol-attributable fractions can be found in Annexes 1 and 2.

## Underlying methods and data

A standard methodology for calculating alcohol-attributable mortality was used as developed for the comparative risk analyses in the WHO Global Burden of Disease 2010 study (1). Alcohol exposure was measured both as average volume of alcohol consumption (21) triangulated between surveys and adult per capita alcohol consumption data (22–24) and via heavy drinking occasions, the latter necessary to calculate alcohol-attributable injury and ischaemic heart disease. The underlying information was collected in the global survey on alcohol and health 2012, as distributed by WHO regional offices. This means that the underlying exposure data used in this publication are more recent than the data discussed in the above-mentioned publication (1).

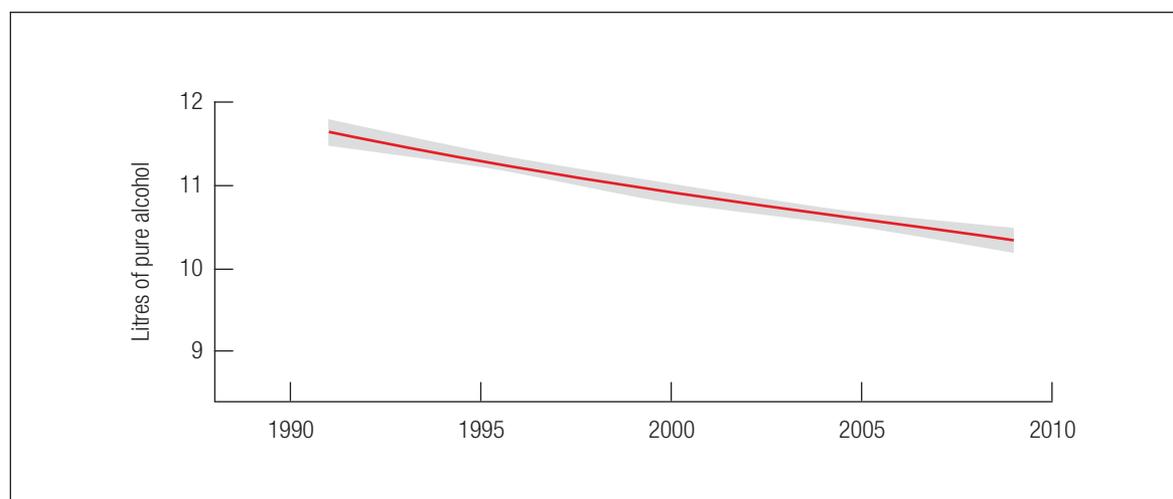
For risk relations, the same meta-analyses were used as in the Global Burden of Disease 2010 study (general overview (11), cancer (14), liver cirrhosis (15), injury (19)). For outcomes, the Regional Office health for all database was used (25). This means that the entries for the countries that did not send in data to this database remain blank in the respective tables (Annex 2) and graphs (Figs. 4–6). All estimates were calculated for the population aged 15 years and older, and by sex and age. Using the health for all database as the source of alcohol-attributable mortality data is an important methodological development because it allows for regular updates of trends and encourages Member States to develop national systems for monitoring the health consequences of alcohol consumption and to contribute data to the database.

Estimates from the Global Burden of Disease 2010 study were not used for several reasons. First, the published estimates (1) contain inaccuracies in data pertaining to the alcohol-attributable burden of disease. Most notably, alcohol-attributable ischaemic heart disease was modelled incorrectly, resulting in an alcohol-attributable fraction of 33%, where what should have been observed was a beneficial relationship for light to moderate average drinking if there were no heavy drinking occasions (6,26,27). This error will be corrected in an erratum to *The Lancet* later in 2013. Second, alcohol use disorders did not include alcohol abuse or the harmful use of alcohol (28), which are the main components of these disorders (29,30). Third, while the first error on alcohol-attributable heart disease has been corrected on the web site of the Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation in their country reports (31), country data are not yet available for scrutiny, as only graphic displays have been published without the underlying numbers. Finally, as previously mentioned, Lim and colleagues' estimates (1) were based on earlier exposure data.

## Trends in consumption

Fig. 2 provides an overview of recorded alcohol consumption in the countries belonging to the EU after January 2007 (EU27), Croatia, Norway and Switzerland between 1990 and 2010. On average, adult per capita alcohol consumption decreased overall in these countries by 12.4% in this period.

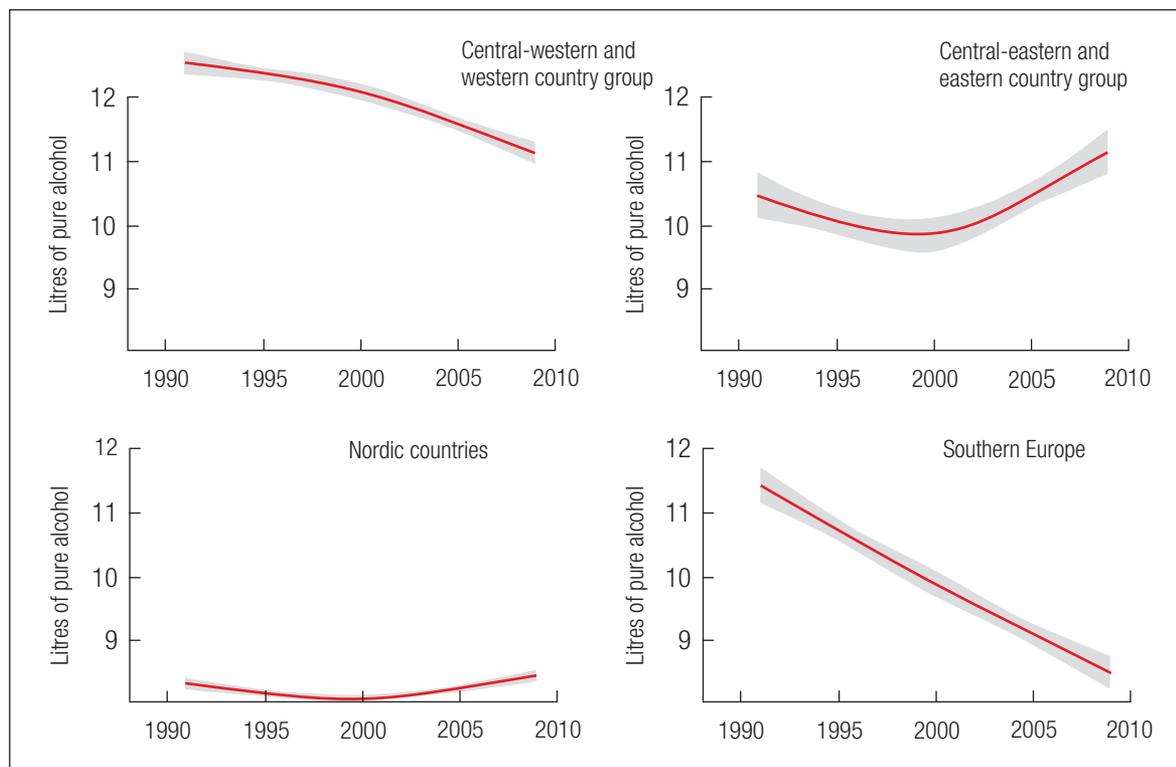
Fig. 2. Trends (with 95% confidence intervals<sup>a</sup>) in recorded adult per capita alcohol consumption in the EU27, plus Croatia, Norway and Switzerland, 1990–2010



<sup>a</sup> The 95% confidence intervals are represented as shading.

Fig. 3 illustrates alcohol consumption developments in four different geographical areas which are defined by drinking traditions and patterns (9) (see Box 1 for a list of the countries in each geographical area). The largest decline in consumption for the period 1990–2010 was observed in southern Europe (-28.2%), followed by the central-western and western country group (-12.5%). In the Nordic countries, consumption showed some decline and then increased, with 2010 levels of consumption slightly above the 1990 level (+1.6%). A similar trend to that of the Nordic countries, with a more pronounced upswing in consumption, is observed in the central-eastern and eastern country group (+7.3%). As indicated above, country-specific trends can be seen in Annex 1.

Fig. 3. Trends (with 95% confidence intervals<sup>a</sup>) in adult per capita alcohol consumption in the central-western and western country group, the central-eastern and eastern country group, the Nordic countries and southern Europe



<sup>a</sup> The 95% confidence intervals are represented as shading.

#### Box 1. Countries within each geographical area

<p><b>Central-western and western country group</b> Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Ireland, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland and the United Kingdom</p> <p><b>Central-eastern and eastern country group</b> Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovakia and Slovenia</p>	<p><b>Nordic countries</b> Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden</p> <p><b>Southern Europe</b> Cyprus, Greece, Italy, Malta, Portugal and Spain</p>
--	---

## Interpretation of consumption trends

There was a marked decrease in recorded adult per capita alcohol consumption in the EU as a whole between 1990 and 2010. Such a decrease would qualify as a significant reduction according to the indicators in the WHO draft action plan for the prevention and control of noncommunicable diseases 2013–2020 (32) (for the relationship between alcohol and noncommunicable diseases see Beaglehole et al. (33) and Room et al. (34)). However, the draft action plan refers to alcohol consumption as the summation of recorded and unrecorded consumption, not just of recorded consumption. Comprehensive data on trends in unrecorded consumption are not available (for a definition and further information on unrecorded consumption see Lachenmeyer et al. 2007, 2009 and 2011 (35–37); for the level of unrecorded consumption in the EU see Shield et al. (3) and Rehm et al. (9)). In fact, unrecorded alcohol consumption has only been integrated into the burden calculations of comparative risk analyses since 2000 (38). For the EU, the last published estimates of unrecorded consumption were part of the burden estimates from the 2004/2009 comparative risk analyses study (3). Unrecorded consumption data have been partially updated to 2010 as result of a special data collection effort by WHO, but the final numbers will only be available in the next global status report on alcohol and health, which is scheduled to appear early in 2014, as this process of data collection is continuing. It is important to note that, given current knowledge, there is no reason to assume that decreases in recorded consumption have been offset by increases in unrecorded consumption in the EU.

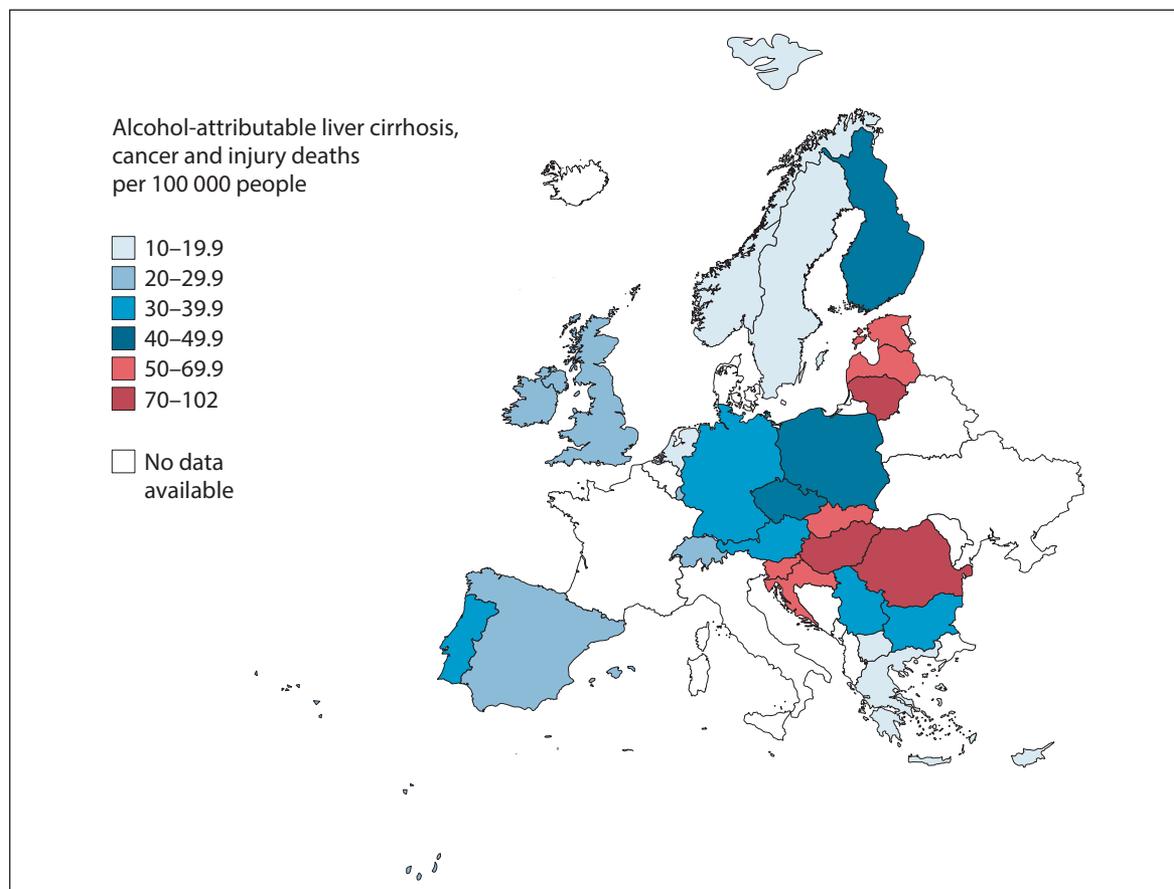
The decrease in the level of alcohol consumption in the EU from 1990 to 2010, which was mainly due to a reduction in consumption in southern European countries that started before 1990, has had a positive effect on public health (for interpretations see Shield et al. (3), Gual & Colom (39), Allamani et al. (40) and Pyörälä (41)). The central-western and western country group also showed an overall decline in consumption, with the largest reduction in consumption in France. Many of the overviews previously mentioned included the decline in consumption in France in the estimates for southern or Mediterranean countries. An exception in this group of countries is the United Kingdom, where recorded per capita consumption of alcohol increased from 10.0 litres in 1990 to 11.2 litres in 2005. Although consumption then fell to 10.3 litres in 2010, there was an overall increase of 3% in per capita consumption of alcohol since 1990. In the central-eastern and eastern country group there was a steady increase in recorded consumption between 2000 and 2010, possibly at least partly at the expense of unrecorded consumption. In these geographical areas, levels of consumption continue to be high, coupled with detrimental drinking patterns and a high prevalence of intoxication (42). Finally, in the Nordic countries, there was an increase in consumption and unrecorded consumption between 2000 and 2010 (43).

## Alcohol-attributable harm

Alcohol has been established as a major risk factor for premature mortality in the EU (3,44,45). Thus, the overall level of alcohol-attributable mortality in the EU is high, as measured by mortality due to the three most important alcohol-attributable causes of death, namely, cancers, liver cirrhosis and injuries.

Fig. 4 illustrates a clear west–east gradient. Alcohol-attributable mortality is highest in the central-eastern and eastern country group, with standardized death rates (SDRs) of more than 75 per 1000 in Hungary, Romania and the Baltic countries. A simple regression analysis indicates that the correlation between adult per capita consumption of alcohol and alcohol-attributable mortality is strong ( $R^2 = 0.70$ ), and that the number of alcohol-attributable deaths increases exponentially as adult per capita consumption increases.

Fig. 4. Alcohol-attributable SDRs per 100 000 people



Observing the different geographical areas, the following picture emerges. The central-eastern and eastern country group exhibits the highest alcohol-attributable mortality for both men and women, but the differences are most pronounced in men and in younger age groups (Table 1). This confirms that the younger the age group, the more alcohol contributes to mortality. Indeed, alcohol has been identified as the most important cause of death in young adulthood (1,47).

Table 1. Differences in alcohol-attributable SDR<sup>a</sup> by sex, age and geographical area, 2010

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA	MEN AGED				WOMEN AGED				TOTAL
	15–34 years	35–64 years	65 years and over	Total	15–34 years	35–64 years	65 years and over	Total	
Central-western and western country group	7.71	41.53	79.87	38.57	1.82	17.37	38.84	18.13	28.10
Central-eastern and eastern country group	27.64	129.24	174.85	97.72	4.33	29.73	36.88	22.91	58.58
Nordic countries	9.36	39.90	61.96	34.16	1.46	13.82	29.79	13.82	23.85
Southern Europe	9.35	40.18	74.29	36.23	1.71	10.38	24.44	11.05	23.36
EU	14.53	65.77	99.53	54.87	2.61	19.58	35.41	18.14	35.95
EU, Croatia, Norway, Switzerland	14.34	64.97	99.79	54.46	2.58	19.32	35.17	17.95	35.66

<sup>a</sup> Alcohol-attributable is defined here by the summing of alcohol-attributable deaths due to cancer, liver cirrhosis and injuries.

Figs. 5–7 show the alcohol-attributable burden by the major causes of death.

Fig. 5. Alcohol-attributable SDR for cancer per 100 000 people

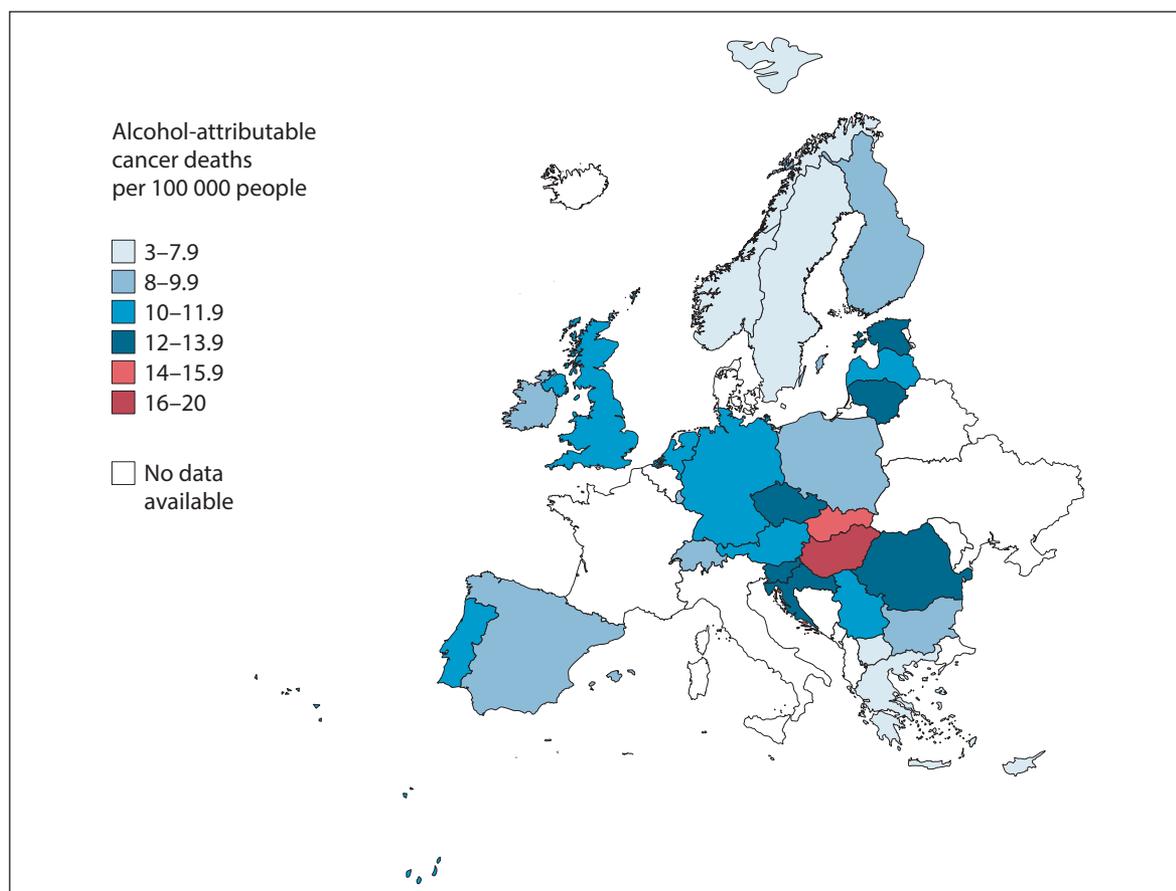


Fig. 6. Alcohol-attributable SDR for liver cirrhosis per 100 000 people

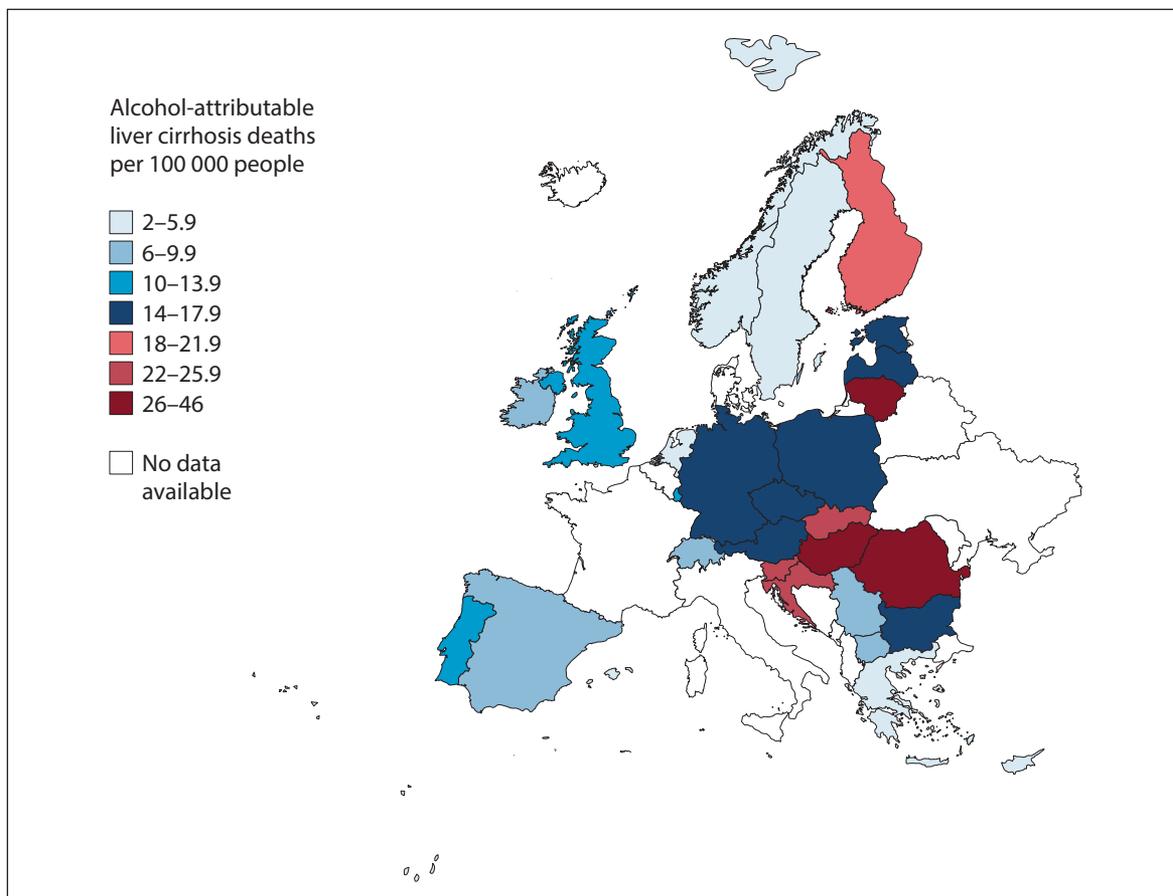
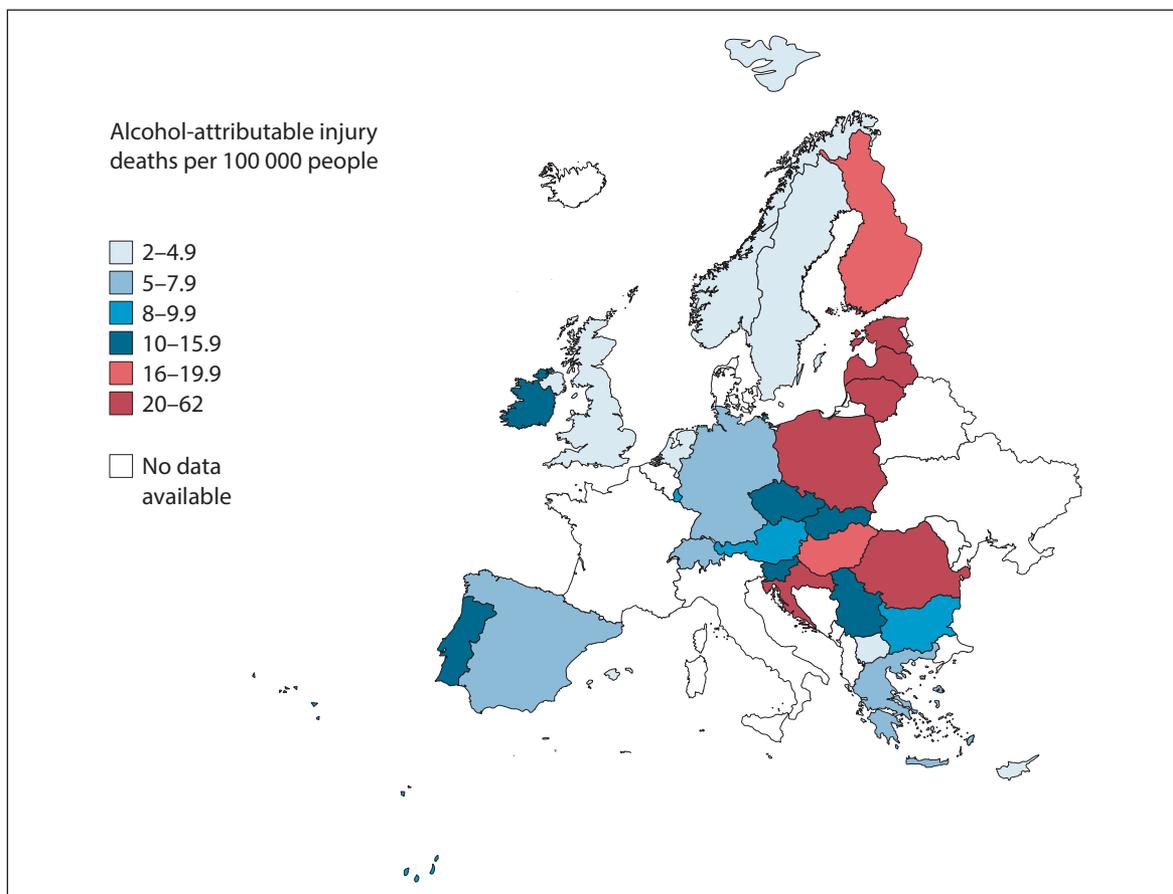


Fig. 7. Alcohol-attributable SDR for injury per 100 000 people



Figs. 4–7 are based on the following alcohol-attributable fractions (AAF) (Table 2).

Table 2. AAF for the EU, Croatia, Norway and Switzerland by disease category, sex and age, 2010 (%)

CONDITION	MEN AGED				WOMEN AGED			
	15–34 years	35–64 years	65 years and over	Total	15–34 years	35–64 years	65 years and over	Total
Cancer <sup>a</sup>	3.7	6.4	3.0	4.1	3.5	4.9	2.4	3.1
Cirrhosis of the liver	72.2	78.0	68.3	74.3	72.5	76.5	57.7	67.7
Injury	26.2	35.0	15.5	26.8	13.1	11.0	2.5	5.9

<sup>a</sup> The AAFs for cancer refer to the proportion of alcohol-attributable cancers to all cancers. This means that the numerator is the sum of all alcohol-attributable cancer deaths (that is, the proportions of larynx, pharynx, oesophageal, liver, colon, rectal and female breast cancer caused by alcohol consumption), and the denominator is the sum of all cancer deaths.

The interpretation of the cause-specific disease rates in European countries can be summarized as follows.

- Alcohol-attributable cancer has the lowest variance between countries and geographical areas. This may reflect, in part, (i) the relatively low AAFs (see Table 2 for the proportions, which correspond very closely to the largest European cohort study (47)); (ii) the fact that cancer is the most linearly related to the overall level of consumption where differences in alcohol consumption between EU countries are not that pronounced (9); and (iii) the timelag between drinking and cancer outcomes. The alcohol-attributable cancer rates of 2010 reflect drinking levels between 10 and 20 years ago, even though there have been substantial reductions in per capita alcohol consumption in the meantime (48–51). For time series considerations, see Holmes et al. (52). Thus, cancer mortality rates do not reflect the previously mentioned decreases in consumption, nor do they reflect recent increases in drinking in the Nordic countries and in the central-eastern and eastern country group.
- For liver cirrhosis, there are huge differences between countries and, to a lesser degree, geographical areas. Although liver cirrhosis is mainly impacted by overall drinking levels (for global levels, see Rehm et al. (53); for Europe, see Zatonski et al. (54)), the risk curve has an exponential form, indicating an overly proportional impact of chronic heavy drinking (15). There may, however, be an additional impact due to the patterns of this heavy drinking, such as prolonged binges of 10 plus drinks combined with phases of relatively less heavy drinking having a more detrimental impact than regular heavy drinking at about the same level every day, even if the average drinking level is the same (55–57). This pattern of alcohol consumption was not modelled in the analyses undertaken for this report.
- Alcohol-attributable injury mortality shows the broadest variance between countries and geographical areas and as a result has the greatest impact on differences in overall alcohol-attributable deaths. Injury is strongly impacted by risky single occasion drinking (20), and there are huge differences between EU countries in this indicator (42,45,58).

## Drinking and harm to others

Alcohol consumption can result in harm to others than the drinker (59,60). While a substantial part of this harm affects factors other than health, there are health effects of others' drinking, such as from drinking by a mother during pregnancy on the newborn, or from drink-driving or violence to others. Unfortunately, the methodology to quantify the adverse health consequences of drinking on others is not as developed as for the effects on the drinkers themselves. Only alcohol-attributable harm to others due to motor vehicle accidents and assaults was, therefore, estimated for this report. In the EU, Croatia and Switzerland in 2010, 1.04 deaths per 100 000 people (0.56 deaths per 100 000 women and 1.55 deaths per 100 000 men) were caused by alcohol-attributable motor vehicle accidents and assaults. This burden of alcohol-attributable harm to others represents 9.9% of all alcohol-attributable injury deaths (30.2% of all alcohol-attributable injuries for women and 7.9% of all alcohol-attributable injuries for men), but is probably an underestimate (for more discussion see Shield et al. (3)). The burden of alcohol-attributable harm on others was greatest in the central-eastern and eastern country group, with 2.23 deaths per 100 000 people (1.20 deaths per 100 000 women and 3.36 deaths per 100 000 men).

## Conclusions

Alcohol consumption has decreased in some areas of Europe over the past decades. Countries in these areas currently experience lower alcohol-attributable mortality, and trends in mortality clearly show the link between reduction in consumption and reduction in alcohol-attributable deaths (45). Nevertheless, overall levels of alcohol-attributable deaths are still high in Europe, especially in the central-eastern and eastern country group (Fig. 4), where alcohol consumption is on the increase. In principle, all alcohol-attributable deaths are avoidable (61), and there are clear indications that policy measures can be implemented which could decrease alcohol-attributable mortality markedly in a relatively short period of time. The most important of these measures would be increased taxation, decreased availability, bans on advertising and marketing, and an increase in treatment rates for people with alcohol problems (for effects of these interventions in Europe see Chisholm et al. (62), Lhachimi et al. (63) and Rehm et al. (64)).

## References

1. Lim S et al. A comparative risk assessment of burden of disease and injury attributable to 67 risk factors and risk factor clusters in 21 regions, 1990–2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *Lancet*, 2012, 380:2224–2260.
2. Rehm J et al. Global burden of disease and injury and economic cost attributable to alcohol use and alcohol use disorders. *Lancet*, 2009, 373:2223–2233.
3. Shield KD et al. Societal burden of alcohol. In: Anderson P, Moller L, Galea G, eds. *Alcohol in the European Union. Consumption, harm and policy approaches*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012.
4. *Global strategy to reduce the harmful use of alcohol*. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2010 ([http://www.who.int/substance\\_abuse/msbalcstrategy.pdf](http://www.who.int/substance_abuse/msbalcstrategy.pdf), accessed 4 April 2013).
5. *European action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol 2012–2020*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012 ([http://www.euro.who.int/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0008/178163/E96726.pdf](http://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/178163/E96726.pdf), accessed 12 April 2013).
6. Roerecke M, Rehm J. The cardioprotective association of average alcohol consumption and ischaemic heart disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Addiction*, 2012, 107:1246–1260.
7. Patra J et al. Alcohol consumption and the risk of morbidity and mortality from different stroke types – a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Public Health*, 2010, 10:258.
8. Baliunas D et al. Alcohol as a risk factor for type 2 diabetes – a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Diabetes Care*, 2009, 32:2123–2132.
9. Rehm J et al. *Alcohol consumption, alcohol dependence, and attributable burden of disease in Europe: potential gains from effective interventions for alcohol dependence*. Toronto, Centre for Addiction and Mental Health, 2012.
10. Rehm J, Shield KD. Alcohol-attributable deaths in 2010. *Alcohol Research and Health* (in press).
11. Rehm J et al. The relation between different dimensions of alcohol consumption and burden of disease – an overview. *Addiction*, 2010, 105:817–843.
12. *Alcohol consumption and ethyl carbamate*. Lyons, International Agency for Research on Cancer, 2010 (IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans, vol. 96).
13. Bagnardi V et al. Light alcohol drinking and cancer: a meta-analysis. *Annals of Oncology*, 2013, 24:301–308.
14. Corrao G et al. A meta-analysis of alcohol consumption and the risk of 15 diseases. *Preventive Medicine*, 2004, 38:613–619.
15. Rehm J et al. Alcohol as a risk factor for liver cirrhosis – a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 2010, 29:437–445.
16. Rehm J, Roerecke M. Reduction of drinking in problem drinkers and all-cause mortality. *Alcohol and Alcoholism* (in press).

17. Taylor B et al. The more you drink, the harder you fall: a systematic review and meta-analysis of how acute alcohol consumption and injury or collision risk increase together. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 2010, 110:108–116.
18. Taylor B, Rehm J. The relationship between alcohol consumption and fatal motor vehicle injury: high risk at low alcohol levels. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 2012, 36:1827–1834.
19. Shield KD et al. Global burden of injuries attributable to alcohol consumption in 2004: a novel way of calculating the burden of injuries attributable to alcohol consumption. *Population Health Metrics*, 2012, 10:9.
20. Gmel G, Kuntsche E, Rehm J. Risky single occasion drinking: bingeing is not bingeing. *Addiction*, 2011, 106:1037–1045.
21. Shield K et al. Global alcohol exposure estimates by country, territory and region for 2005 – a contribution to the Comparative Risk Assessment for the 2010 Global Burden of Disease Study. *Addiction*, 2013 (doi/10.1111/add.12112) (<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/add.12112/abstract;jsessionid=72CE70F261EBB6700A8F3B54AEF8BF87.d01t02>, accessed 12 April 2013).
22. Rehm J et al. Statistical modeling of volume of alcohol exposure for epidemiological studies of population health: the example of the US. *Population Health Metrics*, 2010, 8:3.
23. Rehm J, Klotsche J, Patra J. Comparative quantification of alcohol exposure as risk factor for global burden of disease. *International Journal of Methods in Psychiatric Research*, 2007, 16:66–76.
24. Kehoe T et al. Determining the best population-level alcohol consumption model and its impact on estimates of alcohol-attributable harms. *Population Health Metrics*, 2012, 10:6.
25. European health for all database [online database]. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe (<http://www.euro.who.int/en/what-we-do/data-and-evidence/databases/european-health-for-all-database-hfa-db2>, accessed 12 April 2013).
26. Roerecke M et al. Heavy drinking occasions in relation to ischaemic heart disease mortality – an 11–22 year follow-up of the 1984 and 1995 US National Alcohol Surveys. *International Journal of Epidemiology*, 2011, 40:1401–1410.
27. Roerecke M, Rehm J. Irregular heavy drinking occasions and risk of ischemic heart disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 2010, 171:633–644.
28. Vos T et al. Years lived with disability (YLDs) for 1160 sequelae of 289 diseases and injuries 1990–2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *Lancet*, 2012, 380:2163–2196.
29. Rehm J et al. Alcohol use disorders in EU countries and Norway: an overview of the epidemiology. *European Neuropsychopharmacology*, 2005, 15:377–388.
30. Effertz T, Mann K. The burden and cost of disorders of the brain in Europe with the inclusion of harmful alcohol use and nicotine addiction. *European Neuropsychopharmacology* (in press).
31. IHME [web site]. Seattle, Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, 2013 (<http://www.healthmetricsandevaluation.org/>, accessed 12 April 2013).
32. *Draft action plan for the prevention and control of noncommunicable diseases 2013–2020*. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2013 ([http://apps.who.int/gb/ebwha/pdf\\_files/EB132/B132\\_7-en.pdf](http://apps.who.int/gb/ebwha/pdf_files/EB132/B132_7-en.pdf), accessed 5 April 2013).
33. Beaglehole R et al. Priority actions for the non-communicable disease crisis. *Lancet*, 2011, 377:1438–1447.
34. Room R, Rehm J, Parry C. Alcohol and non-communicable diseases (NCDs): time for a serious international public health effort. *Addiction*, 2011, 106:1547–1548.
35. Lachenmeier DW, Rehm J, Gmel G. Surrogate alcohol: what do we know and where do we go? *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 2007, 31:1613–1624.
36. Lachenmeier DW, Sarsh B, Rehm J. The composition of alcohol products from markets in Lithuania and Hungary, and potential health consequences: a pilot study. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 2009, 44: 93–102.
37. Lachenmeier DW et al. Is contaminated unrecorded alcohol a health problem in the European Union? A review of existing and methodological outline for future studies. *Addiction*, 2011, 106:20–30.

38. Rehm J et al. The global distribution of average volume of alcohol consumption and patterns of drinking. *European Addiction Research*, 2003, 9:147–156.
39. Gual A, Colom J. Why has alcohol consumption declined in countries of southern Europe? *Addiction*, 1997, 92: S21–S31.
40. Allamani A et al. Contextual determinants of alcohol consumption changes and preventive alcohol policies: a 12-country European study in progress. *Substance Use & Misuse*, 2011, 46:1288–1303.
41. Pyörälä E. Trends in alcohol consumption in Spain, Portugal, France and Italy from the 1950s until the 1980s. *British Journal of Addiction*, 1990, 85:469–477.
42. Popova S et al. Comparing alcohol consumption in central and eastern Europe to other European countries. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 2007, 42:465–473.
43. Ramstedt M. How much alcohol do you buy? A comparison of self-reported alcohol purchases with actual sales. *Addiction*, 2010, 105:649–654.
44. Rehm J et al. Epidemiology and alcohol policy in Europe. *Addiction*, 2011, 106:11–19.
45. Zatonski W et al. *Closing the health gap in European Union*. Warsaw, Cancer Epidemiology and Prevention Division, Maria Skłodowska-Curie Memorial Cancer Centre and Institute of Oncology, 2008.
46. Rehm J, Taylor B, Room R. Global burden of disease from alcohol, illicit drugs and tobacco. *Drug and Alcohol Review*, 2006, 25:503–513.
47. Schütze M et al. Alcohol attributable burden of incidence of cancer in eight European countries based on results from prospective cohort study. *British Medical Journal*, 2011, 342:d1584.
48. Rehm J, Patra J, Popova L. Alcohol drinking cessation and its effect on oesophageal and head and neck cancers: a pooled analysis. *International Journal of Cancer*, 2007, 121:1132–1137.
49. Heckley GA et al. How the risk of liver cancer changes after alcohol cessation: a review and meta-analysis of the current literature. *BMC Cancer*, 2011, 11.
50. Jarl J, Gerdtham UG. Time pattern of reduction in risk of oesophageal cancer following alcohol cessation – a meta-analysis. *Addiction*, 2012, 107:1234–1243.
51. Ahmad-Kiadaliri A et al. Alcohol drinking cessation and the risk of laryngeal and pharyngeal cancers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One*, 2013, 8:e58158.
52. Holmes J et al. The temporal relationship between per capita alcohol consumption and harm: a systematic review of time lag specifications in aggregate time series analyses. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 2012, 123:7–14.
53. Rehm J, Samokhvalov AV, Shield KD. Global burden of alcoholic liver diseases. *Journal of Hepatology* (in press).
54. Zatonski W et al. Liver cirrhosis mortality in Europe, with special attention to central and eastern Europe. *European Addiction Research*, 2010, 16:193–201.
55. Dawson DA, Li TK, Grant BF. A prospective study of risk drinking: at risk for what? *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*, 2008, 95:62–72.
56. Marugame T et al. Patterns of alcohol drinking and all-cause mortality: results from a large-scale population-based cohort study in Japan. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 2007, 165:1039–1046.
57. Parrish KM, Higuchi S, Dufour MC. Alcohol consumption and the risk of developing liver cirrhosis: implications for future research. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 1991, 3:325–335.
58. *Global status report on alcohol and health*. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2011 ([http://www.who.int/substance\\_abuse/publications/global\\_alcohol\\_report/msbgsruprofiles.pdf](http://www.who.int/substance_abuse/publications/global_alcohol_report/msbgsruprofiles.pdf), accessed 12 April 2013).
59. Laslett AM et al. Surveying the range and magnitude of alcohol's harm to others in Australia. *Addiction*, 2011, 106:1603–1611.
60. Room R et al. The drinker's effect on the social environment: a conceptual framework for studying alcohol's harm to others. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 2010, 7:1855–1871.

61. Rehm J et al. Avoidable burden of disease: conceptual and methodological issues in substance abuse epidemiology. *International Journal of Methods in Psychiatric Research*, 15, 2006, 181–191.
62. Chisholm D et al. *Alcohol policy cost-effectiveness briefing notes for 22 European countries*. London, Institute of Alcohol Studies, 2009 ([http://www.ias.org.uk/building\\_capacity/resources/briefing-notes/](http://www.ias.org.uk/building_capacity/resources/briefing-notes/), accessed 12 April 2013).
63. Lhachimi SK et al. Health impacts of increasing alcohol prices in the European Union: a dynamic projection. *Preventive Medicine*, 2012, 55:237–243.
64. Rehm J et al. Modelling the impact of alcohol dependence on mortality burden and the effect of available treatment interventions in the European Union. *European Neuropsychopharmacology*, 2013, 23:89–97.

---

**EUROPEAN SURVEY ON ALCOHOL  
AND HEALTH 2012**

---

**PART 2**



## Background

Part 2 presents the findings from the third jointly administered EC/WHO survey on alcohol and health.<sup>1</sup> Data were collected during the period February–December 2012 and, unless otherwise noted, the responses reflect the policy situation in each country as at 31 December 2011. The survey was sent to the national WHO focal points for alcohol policy in each country, to be completed in consultation with various national experts.<sup>2</sup> For the first time, the survey was administered using an online data entry system.

All EU member states, accession and candidate countries participated in the survey. Data were also collected from Norway and Switzerland, as the former is a member of the European Economic Area and both are represented on the EU Committee on National Alcohol Policy and Action. In most cases, the data reported below are for 30 countries, that is, EU member states, Croatia (becoming a member on 1 July 2013), Norway and Switzerland. Data for the five EU candidate countries<sup>3</sup> are presented separately for certain indicators.

This section is structured according to the 10 action areas of the European Action Plan to Reduce the *Harmful Use of Alcohol 2012–2020 (1)*.

## Leadership, awareness and commitment

Respondents were asked to rate whether action in various policy areas had been strengthened, weakened or remained unchanged over the past five years. The areas where the most countries reported positive developments were public awareness-raising (23 countries), drink-driving policies and countermeasures (22 countries), and monitoring and alcohol research (21 countries). Importantly, two thirds of the countries (20) reported strengthened action in controlling the availability of alcohol, one of the best buy interventions recommended by WHO to reduce harmful drinking and thereby the burden of noncommunicable diseases (2). The other two best buys (increasing alcohol taxes and introducing bans on alcohol advertising) have seen fewer positive policy developments in recent years, with the majority of countries reporting that policies to control the affordability of alcohol (17 countries) and policies to regulate the marketing of alcoholic beverages (19 countries) have been either weakened or remained unchanged. Other areas in which policies have mostly remained unchanged are harm reduction in drinking environments and measures targeting illegal/informal alcohol (Fig. 8).

All five candidate countries reported strengthened policies concerning the availability of alcohol and regulation of marketing, and four countries reported strengthened policies regarding the affordability of alcoholic beverages (Table 3).

At the end of 2011, 23 countries had a written national policy on alcohol, defined as an organized set of values, principles and objectives for reducing the burden attributable to alcohol in the population which is adopted at the national level.<sup>4</sup> Of the seven countries without a written national or sub-national policy on alcohol, six were in the process of developing such a policy.

<sup>1</sup> Previous EC/WHO surveys on alcohol and health were conducted in 2008 and 2011.

<sup>2</sup> In this section, “countries” or “respondents” refer to the responses submitted by the focal points.

<sup>3</sup> Iceland, Montenegro, Serbia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Turkey.

<sup>4</sup> In the United Kingdom, England & Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland each have their own alcohol strategies.

Fig. 8. Alcohol policy changes 2006–2011 in 30 countries

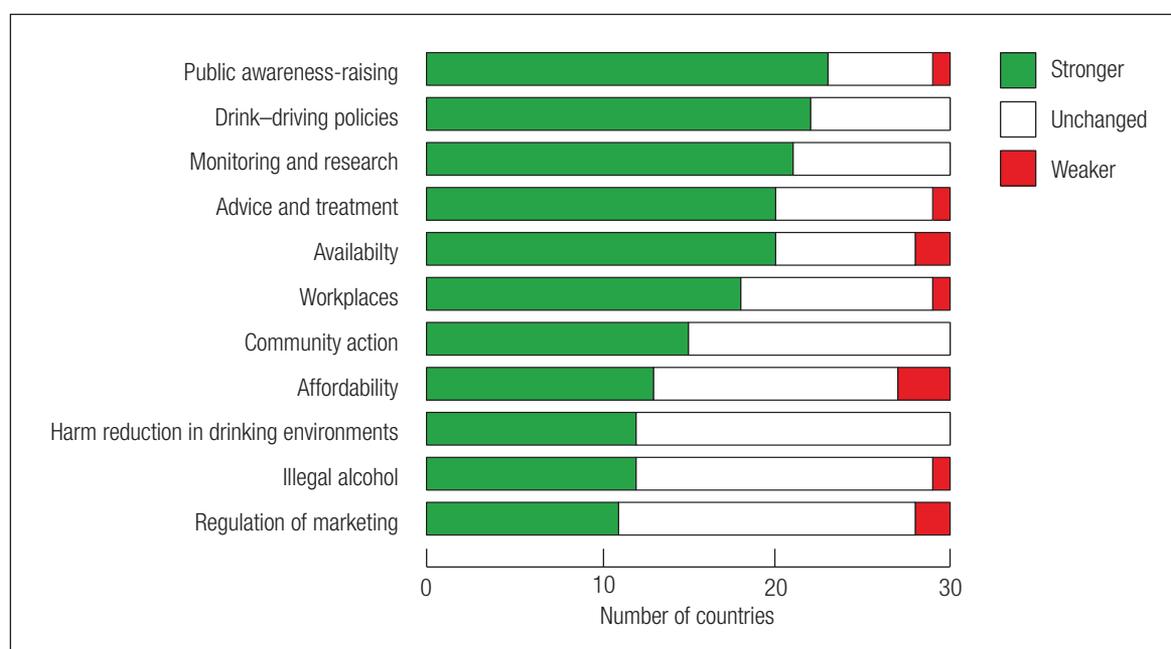


Table 3. Alcohol policy changes 2006–2011, by number of candidate countries (n=5)

POLICY AREAS	STRONGER	UNCHANGED	WEAKER
Availability	5	0	0
Affordability	4	1	0
Illegal/informal alcohol	3	2	0
Public awareness-raising	4	1	0
Regulation of marketing	5	0	0
Drink-driving policies	3	2	0
Harm reduction in drinking environments	4	1	0
Advice and treatment within health care system	5	0	0
Community action	3	2	0
Workplaces	2	3	0
Monitoring and research	5	0	0

Three of the five candidate countries have a written national policy on alcohol, and the two remaining countries reported that they were in the process of developing a policy at the time of the survey.

Table 4 provides country-specific information on the status of national alcohol policies and action plans, including the level of adoption, year of adoption as well as last and planned revisions.

All the countries with a written national alcohol policy indicated that the policy is multisectoral, with health, social affairs, transport/road safety, education, law enforcement, criminal justice and finance/taxation as the most commonly represented sectors (Table 5).

All but one country<sup>5</sup> reported that they had carried out some form of national awareness-raising activities in the previous three years. The most commonly addressed topics were drink-driving (24 countries), alcohol and youth (21 countries) and alcohol and health (19 countries) (Fig. 9).

<sup>5</sup> Lithuania.

Table 4. Country-specific data on the status of national alcohol policies

COUNTRY	WRITTEN NATIONAL POLICY ON ALCOHOL	YEAR OF ADOPTION	YEAR OF LAST REVISION	HIGHEST LEVEL OF ADOPTION
Austria	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
Belgium	National	2008		Interministerial Conference on Health
Bulgaria	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
Croatia	National	2010		Parliament
Cyprus	National	2004	2008	Government
Czech Republic	National	2002 (Health 21) and 2010 (national antidrug policy strategy)	2010	Government
Denmark	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
Estonia	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
Finland	National	2003	2011	Government
France	National	2008		Mission for the Fight against Drugs and Drug Addiction
Germany	National	2003	2012	Federal Government
Greece	National	2006	2008	Ministry of Health and Social Solidarity
Hungary	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ireland	National	1996	2012	Government
Italy	National	2001	2010	Conference state-regions
Latvia	National	2005	2012	Government
Lithuania	National	1995	2011	Parliament
Luxembourg	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
Malta	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
Netherlands	National	2007		Government
Norway	National	1998	2012	Government
Poland	National	1996	2011	Government
Portugal	National	2000	2010	Government
Romania	National	2005	2010	Government
Slovakia	National	2006	N/A	Government
Slovenia	National	2000	2008	Parliament
Spain	National	1985	2009	Ministry of Health
Sweden	National	2001	2011	Parliament
Switzerland	National	2008	2012	Government
United Kingdom	Sub-national <sup>a</sup>	2012	2012	Government
<b>CANDIDATE COUNTRIES</b>				
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	Yes	2008		Government
Iceland	Yes	2011		Government
Montenegro	Yes	2012		Government
Serbia	No	N/A	N/A	N/A
Turkey	No	N/A	N/A	N/A

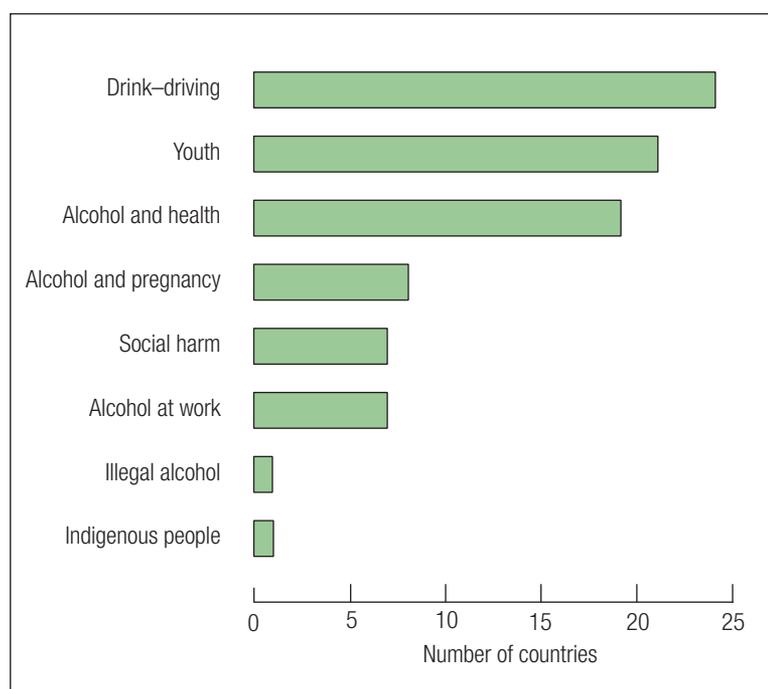
NATIONAL ACTION PLAN FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY	CURRENT STATUS OF NATIONAL POLICY	FURTHER INFORMATION
N/A	Developing a written national policy	
No	Revising the adopted policy	Preparation of a new alcohol strategy started in February 2013
N/A	Developing a written national policy	
Yes	Revising the adopted policy	Proposal for alcohol action plan submitted to the Ministry of Health in 2012
Yes	Revising the adopted policy	
Yes	Revising the adopted policy and developing a national alcohol action plan	Alcohol policy is integrated into the national antidrug policy strategy 2010–2018 and the national public health policy (Health 21). A national action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol is in preparation
N/A	No change	
N/A	Developing a written national policy	
Yes	Revising the adopted policy	
No	Ongoing revision of the national addiction plan	New addiction plan due in 2013
No	No change	
Yes	No change	
N/A	Developing a written sector-level policy	
Yes	Revising the adopted policy	
Yes (implemented by regions)	No change	
Yes	No change	Action plan for reduction of alcohol consumption and restriction of alcohol addiction for 2012–2014 adopted in December 2012
Yes	No change	
N/A	Developing a written national policy	
N/A	Developing a written national policy	
Yes	No change	
No	No change	
Yes	No change	
Yes	Revising the adopted policy	
Yes	Revising the adopted policy	
No	Revising the adopted policy	
Yes	Revising the adopted policy	
Yes	No change	
Yes	No change	
No	Revising the adopted policy	In May 2012, the Federal Council prolonged the national policy on alcohol for 2013–2016. In February 2013, work to fine tune implementation is continuing
Yes	No change	
No	Revising the adopted policy	
No	Revising the adopted policy	Draft for new national policy on alcohol and other substances was presented to the Ministry of Welfare in January 2013
Yes	Implementation in progress	
N/A	Developing a written national policy	
N/A	Developing a written national policy	

<sup>a</sup> Some policies cover England, England & Wales, Wales only, Northern Ireland only and Scotland only. Tax policies are United Kingdom-wide, crime and policing, alcohol licensing and pricing apply to England & Wales.

Table 5. Multisectoral policy on alcohol: involvement of different sectors

SECTORS	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=22)
Health	22
Social affairs	19
Transport/road safety	19
Education	19
Law enforcement	19
Criminal justice	18
Finance/taxation	18
Employment	14
Trade/industry	10
Agriculture	8
Other	9

Fig. 9. Number of countries carrying out national awareness-raising activities during 2009–2011



## Pricing policies

All 30 countries reported that excise duty is levied on beer and spirits. However, just over one third of the countries do not have an excise duty on wine. Only four countries reported that the level of excise duty is regularly adjusted for inflation.

Alcoholic beverages are subject to value added tax above 0% in all countries surveyed, with the rates varying from 8% to 27% (Table 6).

Table 6. Price and tax measures

PRICE AND TAX MEASURES	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
Value added tax on alcoholic beverages of 8%	1
Value added tax on alcoholic beverages of 15–20%	14
Value added tax on alcoholic beverages of 21–25%	1
Value added tax on alcoholic beverages of 27%	14
Level of excise duty adjusted for inflation	4
Ban on below-cost selling	2
Ban on volume discounts	2
Additional levy on specific products	5
Requirement to offer non-alcoholic beverages at a lower price	3
Other price measures to discourage underage drinking or high-volume drinking	1

A few countries reported using price measures other than taxation. At the end of 2011, Germany and Sweden prohibited below-cost selling (selling for a price less than the production cost), and Finland and Sweden prohibited volume discounts (such as two-for-one offers) (Box 2). Five countries reported that they made an additional levy on specific products, such as alcopops and other ready-to-drink mixtures (Table 6).

Estimates of the average retail prices of beer, wine and spirits are in Annex 3.

## Box 2. Regulation of volume discounts in Finland

Before 2008, the pricing of alcoholic beverages was not specifically regulated in Finland. Competition in the beer market, which is outside the government monopoly, has been fierce. Due to price competition, it was common that one can of beer cost €1 but a 12-pack cost only €9. Before weekends and public holidays, big supermarkets had only one advertisement to attract customers: “Only today – a 12-pack of beer €7”. Restaurants also had special discounts; for example, during “happy hours”, one beer or cocktail would cost only half the normal price.

Volume discounts and happy hours were considered to promote excessive drinking. The constitution did not allow the government to walk over the pricing decisions of private shops, markets and restaurants. Restrictions on sales below cost were not feasible, as costs vary and can be manipulated. Some amendments were, however, possible. In 2008, a ban on volume discounts was introduced. It is now forbidden to offer several packages or servings of alcoholic beverages at a reduced joint price. Mass media advertising for short-term discount prices or happy hours was also banned: the price may only be advertised if it stays the same for at least two months. Both bans apply to shops, markets and restaurants.

After the ban on volume discounts, shops did not raise the price of 12-packs. Instead, they were forced by law to reduce the price of one can to equal the price of one can in the 12-pack. After the restriction on discount advertising, shops extended special prices to last two or three months. The introduction of these bans illustrates the pros and cons of market regulation. The reaction of producers and retailers to regulation of the pricing of multipacks led to the price of one beer being reduced by over 40%, allowing, for example, young people to buy more cans for the little money they have. The wildest discounts and loss leaders have practically disappeared but, in general, discount prices have now been extended to last two months.

The lesson is that the most rational way of regulating alcohol prices is taxation. The government has now raised alcohol excise duties four times in four years: all prices (both normal and discounted) have gone up, tax income has increased by €400 million and the total consumption of alcohol has decreased by 8%.

Source: Mr Ismo Tuominen, Department for Promotion of Welfare and Health, Ministry of Social Affairs and Health, Finland.

At the time of the survey, no country reported imposing a minimum retail price on alcoholic beverages. In the United Kingdom (Scotland), legislation has been passed for the introduction of a minimum pricing policy (see Box 3 for information on the minimum unit price for alcohol).

## Box 3. Scotland passes legislation to introduce a minimum unit price for alcohol

In 2012, the Scottish Parliament passed legislation to set a minimum unit price for alcohol of 50p (€0.60). This sets a floor price below which a given quantity of pure alcohol cannot be sold (1 unit=10 ml or 8 gm). The government of the United Kingdom has since announced it also intends to introduce a minimum unit price for England & Wales. As the price of alcohol falls, so consumption rises and, consequently, so does alcohol-related harm. In the United Kingdom as a whole, both the affordability and availability of alcohol have increased in recent years, particularly driven by off-sales. In the United Kingdom (Scotland), alcohol consumption has risen by 10% since 1994; in 2011, 11.2 litres of pure alcohol were sold for every adult. This rise in consumption has been mirrored by an increase in alcohol-related harm. Since the 1980s, alcohol-related hospital admissions have quadrupled and alcohol-related deaths have more than doubled, with chronic liver cirrhosis mortality rates some of the highest in western Europe. A minimum unit price is part of a Scottish strategy introduced in 2009 with over 40 measures at both population and individual level in line with those recommended by WHO as effective alcohol policy. Econometric modelling of a minimum unit price shows that consumption would fall more in heavy drinkers, as they tend to drink more cheap alcohol. It would have little impact on moderate drinkers. Emerging research findings on the minimum pricing systems in Canada show the first empirical evidence of the effectiveness of a minimum unit price. One study found that a 10% increase in minimum prices reduced overall consumption by an estimated 8.4%. The effects of minimum pricing are also seen at the level of overall consumption because heavy drinkers account for a large part of all alcohol consumed. Another study showed that a 10% increase in the average minimum price for all alcoholic beverages was associated with an estimated 32% reduction in deaths wholly attributable to alcohol.

The minimum unit price effectively targets those individuals who will benefit most from a reduction in consumption.

Source: Dr Lesley Graham, Information Services Division, NHS National Services, Scotland.

## Availability of alcohol

Only in some of the Nordic countries are there government-controlled monopoly arrangements for the retail sale of alcoholic beverages: in Finland and Norway these are for beverages above 4.7% alcohol by volume and in Sweden for beverages stronger than 3.5%. In most EU countries, retail sale and the production of alcohol is controlled by means of a licensing system (Table 7).

Table 7. Control of alcohol production and retailing (n=30 countries)

CONTROLS	BEER	WINE	SPIRITS
Government monopoly on retail sales	1	3	3
Licensing for production	18	19	22
Licensing for retail sales	19	18	19

As of February 2013, all EU countries have a legal age limit for on- and off-premise sales of alcoholic beverages. On-premise sales means sales in, for example, a café, pub, bar or restaurant, while off-premise sales means sales to be taken away from, for example, a shop or supermarket. The minimum age ranges from 16 to 20 years, with 18 years the most usual. All EU candidate countries reported a legal age of at least 18 years. Iceland has a minimum age of 20 years for on- and off-premise sales of all alcoholic beverages (Table 8 and Figs. 10, 11 ).

Respondents were asked to estimate the importance, based on expert opinion, of various measures in enhancing compliance with age limits. Enforcement by the police or other authorities was judged to have high importance in most countries. Server training, on the other hand, was judged to have low importance or does not happen in many countries (Table 9). Test purchasing as a method for monitoring and fostering compliance with age limits is a fairly recent addition to the portfolio of law enforcement methods. Box 4 gives information on Switzerland's experience with using test purchasing.

Twenty-five countries (83%) reported restrictions on on-premise sales of alcohol to intoxicated persons. The majority of countries also restrict on- and off-premise sales at specific events. Between 43% and 57% of countries reported restrictions on locations of sales, depending on beverage type. Less than half of the countries (12) reported restrictions on hours of sale, and very few countries reported restrictions on days of sale or on density of outlets (Table 10).

Table 8. Minimum age limits for on- and off-premise sales for beer, wine and spirits

COUNTRIES	ON-PREMISE SALES (SERVING)			OFF-PREMISE SALES (SELLING)		
	BEER	WINE	SPIRITS	BEER	WINE	SPIRITS
Austria <sup>a</sup>	16	16	16/18	16	16	16/18
Belgium	16	16	18	16	16	18
Bulgaria	18	18	18	18	18	18
Croatia	18	18	18	18	18	18
Cyprus	17	17	17	17	17	17
Czech Republic	18	18	18	18	18	18
Denmark	18	18	18	16	16	18 <sup>b</sup>
Estonia	18	18	18	18	18	18
Finland	18	18	18	18	18	20
France	18	18	18	18	18	18

COUNTRIES	ON-PREMISE SALES (SERVING)			OFF-PREMISE SALES (SELLING)		
	BEER	WINE	SPIRITS	BEER	WINE	SPIRITS
Germany	16	16	18	16	16	18
Greece	18	18	18	18	18	18
Hungary	18	18	18	18	18	18
Ireland	18	18	18	18	18	18
Italy <sup>c</sup>	18	18	18	18	18	18
Latvia	18	18	18	18	18	18
Lithuania	18	18	18	18	18	18
Luxembourg	16	16	16	16	16	16
Malta	17	17	17	17	17	17
Netherlands	16	16	18	16	16	18
Norway	18	18	20	18	18	20
Poland	18	18	18	18	18	18
Portugal	16	16	16	16	16	16
Romania	18	18	18	18	18	18
Slovakia	18	18	18	18	18	18
Slovenia	18	18	18	18	18	18
Spain <sup>d</sup>	16	16	16	16	16	16
Sweden <sup>e</sup>	18	18	18	18	20	20
Switzerland <sup>f</sup>	16	16	18	16	16	18
United Kingdom <sup>g</sup>	18	18	18	18	18	18

#### CANDIDATE COUNTRIES

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	18	18	18	18	18	18
Iceland	20	20	20	20	20	20
Montenegro	18	18	18	18	18	18
Serbia	18	18	18	18	18	18
Turkey	18	18	18	18	18	18

<sup>a</sup> Three out of nine states have 16 for all alcoholic beverages; 6 of 9 states have 16 years for beer and wine and 18 years for spirits and spirits-based mixed drinks.

<sup>b</sup> 16 years if <16.5% alcohol by volume.

<sup>c</sup> On 8 November 2012, the minimum legal age for selling alcohol was increased to 18 years. The law is applicable equally to on- and off-premise selling (Resolution No. 18512 of 4 February 2013).

<sup>d</sup> In 15 out of 17 autonomous communities (regions), the age limit is 16 years.

<sup>e</sup> In Sweden, beer with alcohol content below 3.5% may be sold off-premise to those aged 18 years and older. Stronger beer may only be sold to those aged 20 years and older.

<sup>f</sup> In one canton (Ticino), the legal age limit is 18 years for all alcoholic beverages.

<sup>g</sup> In the United Kingdom (Scotland), the legal limit is 18 years except for beer, cider, wine and perry which can be served to 16–17-year-olds who are consuming a meal. In England, 18 years is the age limit for buying alcohol in any setting; 16- and 17-year-olds can drink beer, cider or wine with a meal at a table in a bar or restaurant if they are accompanied by a person aged 18 years or over.

Fig. 10. Minimum age limits for on-premise sale of beer, wine and spirits, by number of countries (n=30)

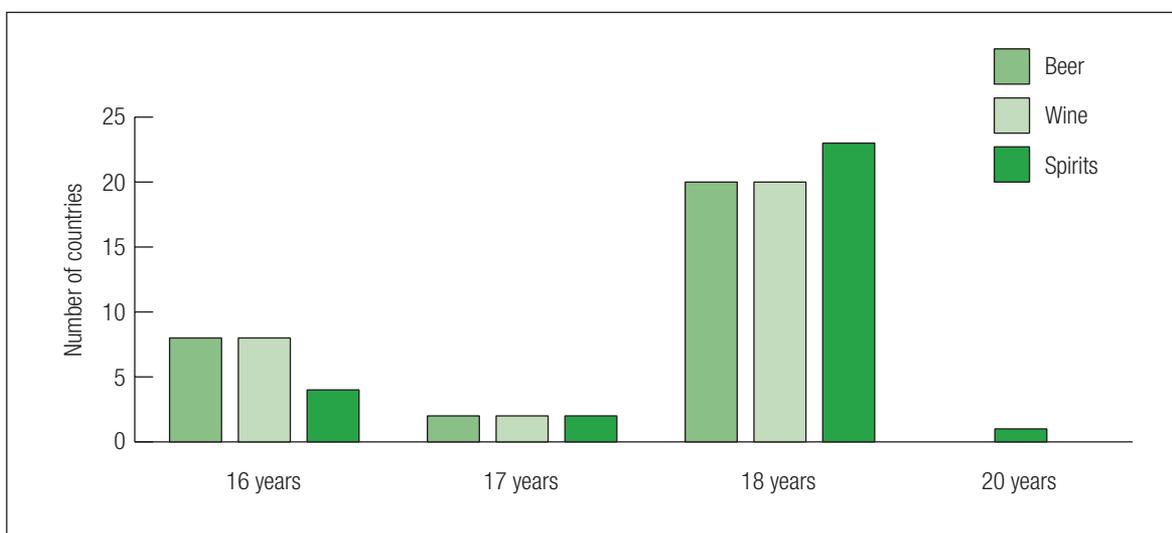


Fig. 11. Minimum age limits for off-premise sale of beer, wine and spirits, by number of countries (n=30)

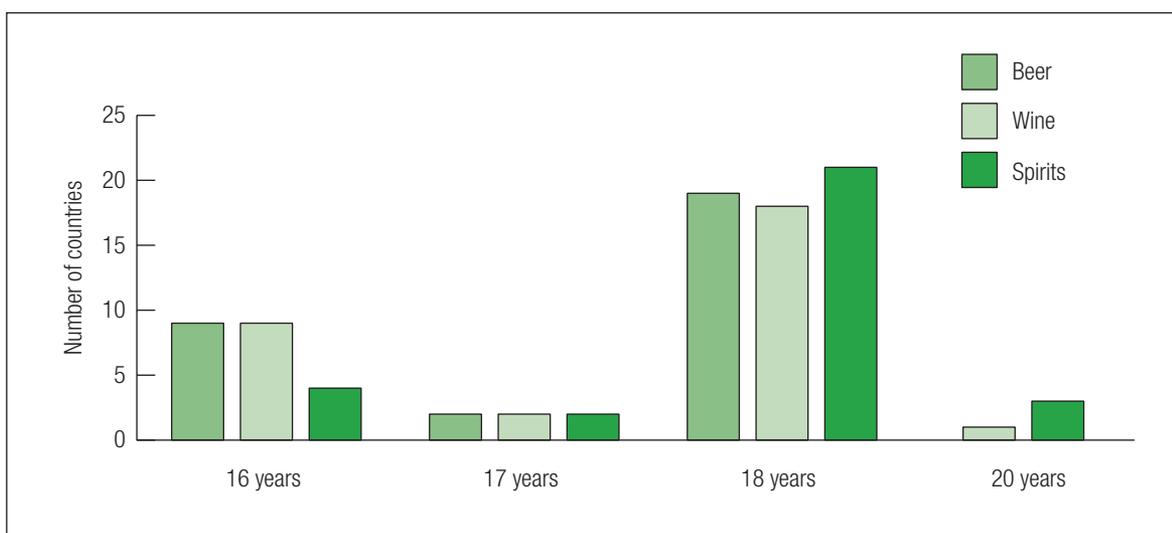


Table 9. Importance of measures to enhance compliance with age limits, rating by number of countries (n=30)

MEASURES	HIGH IMPORTANCE	MEDIUM IMPORTANCE	LOW IMPORTANCE	NOT USED AT ALL
Enforcement by the police or other authorities	16	12	2	0
Awareness campaigns directed at young people	11	8	10	1
Monitoring through test purchasing	10	6	7	7
Awareness campaigns directed at servers/sellers	8	9	10	3
Server training on a voluntary basis	7	8	12	3
Server training as a requirement of the licensing system	5	5	3	17

#### Box 4. Mystery shopping/test purchasing in Switzerland

Mystery shopping or test purchasing is a method used to check whether sellers or servers of alcoholic beverages comply with legal age limits. Young people actually or seemingly below the minimum age attempt to buy alcoholic beverages and report whether or not proof of age was requested.

In 2008, the Federal Office of Public Health and the Swiss Alcohol Board developed a guide on mystery shopping for alcohol to foster standardization of practices and data, and to ensure that the procedure is legal and ethical (3–5). The guide is targeted at cantons, communes, nongovernmental organizations and companies and provides them with checklists, templates of agreements and model letters to participants and parents.

Cantons, cities/municipalities or companies generally mandate local nongovernmental organizations to hire and train adolescents (usually between the ages of 14 and 17 years) to visit supermarkets, restaurants, service station shops and so on and try to buy alcoholic beverages. This method has been applied and evaluated in Switzerland for over 10 years.

Test purchases were started in one canton in 2000. In 2011, test purchasing was regularly carried out in 25 out of the 26 cantons.

The annual number of test purchases rose from 85 in 2000 to 5518 in 2011 and the percentage of successful purchases dropped from 83.5% to 30.4%, respectively.

In 2000, only 3.5% of the mystery shoppers were asked to show their ID, whereas in 2010, almost 80% were asked their age or had to identify themselves.

Source: Ms Monika Rüegg, Federal Office of Public Health (FOPH), Public Health Directorate, Switzerland.

Table 10. Restrictions on on- and off-premise alcohol sales (n=30 countries)

RESTRICTIONS	ON-PREMISE SALES			OFF-PREMISE SALES		
	BEER	WINE	SPIRITS	BEER	WINE	SPIRITS
Restrictions on days	5	5	5	7	8	8
Restrictions on locations	16	16	17	13	13	14
Restrictions on density	4	4	4	5	6	6
Restrictions on sales at specific events	21	22	23	18	19	20
Restrictions on sales to intoxicated persons	25	25	25	N/A	N/A	N/A
Restrictions on sales at petrol stations	N/A	N/A	N/A	11	12	13

The mean level of enforcement, as rated by the national focal points on a scale ranging from 0 (poorly enforced) to 10 (fully enforced) was approximately 6. Poorly enforced means that there is a monitoring system without a dedicated institution handling it systematically and no control visits take place, or no system at all, and no penalties or fines are applied. Fully enforced means that there is a dedicated government institution (or one requested by the government) handling a monitoring system with active control and monitoring through control visits on a frequent and regular basis to the premises, or a complaints system whereby individuals or institutions can complain through a defined channel and penalties or fines are applied (Table 11).

Table 11. Enforcement of sales restrictions, rating by number of countries (n=28)

RESTRICTIONS	RATING		
	0–4	5–7	8–10
Enforcement of existing on-premise sales restrictions	8	12	8
Enforcement of existing off-premise sales restrictions	10	10	8

Restrictions on alcohol consumption in public places varied widely among countries. Twelve countries (40%) reported a total ban on alcohol consumption in health care establishments and educational buildings, while three or four countries reported no restrictions at all in these venues. A partial statutory restriction was the most common regulation reported for sporting events, leisure events (for example, concerts), in parks and streets and on public transport. A partial statutory restriction means that certain alcoholic beverages are forbidden or some offices/buildings/places are made alcohol-free. One third of countries reported that a voluntary restriction/self-regulation is in place for workplaces and places of religious worship. A voluntary agreement/self-regulation means that local governments and municipalities have their own regulations or that the alcoholic beverage industry follows its internal voluntary rules (Table 12).

Table 12. Restrictions on alcohol consumption in public places, number of countries (n=30)

PUBLIC VENUES	BAN	PARTIAL STATUTORY RESTRICTION	VOLUNTARY/ SELF-REGULATED	NO RESTRICTION
Health care establishments	12	7	7	4
Educational buildings	12	10	5	3
Workplaces	10	7	10	3
Government offices	9	8	8	5
Public transport	6	13	6	5
Parks, streets, etc.	4	14	7	5
Sporting events	4	15	8	3
Places of religious worship	3	4	10	13
Leisure events	0	13	9	8

## Marketing of alcoholic beverages

In 27 countries (90%), legally binding restrictions on alcohol advertising are in place at the national level. Twenty-one countries (70%) have legally binding restrictions on alcohol product placement at the national level. Product placement means that economic operators sponsor television (TV) or film productions if their products are shown in these productions (Table 13).

Table 13. Restrictions on advertising and product placement

RESTRICTIONS	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30) <sup>a</sup>	NO. OF EU CANDIDATE COUNTRIES (N=5)
Any national legally binding restrictions on alcohol advertising	27	5
Any national legally binding restrictions on alcohol product placement	21	5

<sup>a</sup> EU member states, Croatia, Norway and Switzerland.

The most common type of control on the marketing of alcoholic beverages is a partial statutory restriction (as opposed to bans) involving time/place and/or content (Tables 14, 15). TV and radio are more strictly regulated than other forms of media and, when bans are in place, they are more common for spirits than for wine or beer. Newer forms of media, such as the internet and social media, are less regulated, with approximately one third of countries reporting no restrictions (Table 14). Box 5 gives information on advertising restrictions in France, one of the countries with a total ban on alcohol advertising on TV.

Table 14. Countries with restrictions on advertising

BEVERAGES/MEDIA	BAN	PARTIAL STATUTORY RESTRICTION: TIME/PLACE	PARTIAL STATUTORY RESTRICTION: CONTENT	VOLUNTARY/ SELF- REGULATION	NO RESTRICTION
<b>BEER</b>					
Public service/national TV	4	16	11	3	6
Commercial/private TV	3	16	12	4	6
National radio	2	15	12	3	6
Local radio	2	15	11	3	6
Print media	2	9	9	7	5
Billboards	2	9	8	7	5
Points of sale	1	9	8	7	6
Cinema	4	10	9	6	6
Internet	1	6	8	6	11
Social media	0	4	7	7	10
<b>WINE</b>					
Public service/national TV	6	16	11	3	5
Commercial/private TV	5	16	12	3	5
National radio	4	15	12	3	5
Local radio	4	15	11	3	5
Print media	4	9	9	7	5
Billboards	4	8	8	7	5
Points of sale	2	9	8	7	6
Cinema	6	10	9	6	5
Internet	3	5	8	6	11
Social media	0	4	7	7	10
<b>SPIRITS</b>					
Public service/national TV	12	14	9	3	3
Commercial/private TV	11	14	10	4	3
National radio	9	15	10	3	3
Local radio	9	16	9	3	3
Print media	7	8	7	7	5
Billboards	8	6	7	7	5
Points of sale	4	8	8	7	6
Cinema	9	9	7	6	5
Internet	7	5	6	6	10
Social media	3	4	5	7	10

Table 15. Countries with restrictions on product placement

BEVERAGES/MEDIA	BAN	PARTIAL STATUTORY RESTRICTION: TIME/PLACE	PARTIAL STATUTORY RESTRICTION: CONTENT	VOLUNTARY/ SELF- REGULATION	NO RESTRICTION
<b>BEER</b>					
Public service/national TV	4	11	6	3	9
Commercial/private TV	4	11	5	3	10
Films	3	6	3	3	15
<b>WINE</b>					
Public service/national TV	6	11	6	3	8
Commercial/private TV	6	11	5	3	9
Films	5	5	3	3	15
<b>SPIRITS</b>					
Public service/national TV	8	10	5	3	8
Commercial/private TV	8	10	4	3	9
Films	7	4	2	3	15

## Box 5. Alcohol advertising restrictions in France

France implemented important restrictions on advertising and sponsorship in favour of alcoholic beverages in accordance with the *Loi Evin [Evin Law]* of 1991 (6). A total ban exists on TV and on sponsorship of any kind. In broadcasting, advertising is forbidden between 17:00 hours and 00:00 hours, and on Wednesdays (when schools are closed) from 07:00 hours to 00:00 hours. Advertising is forbidden in the print media and on internet web sites dedicated to young people.

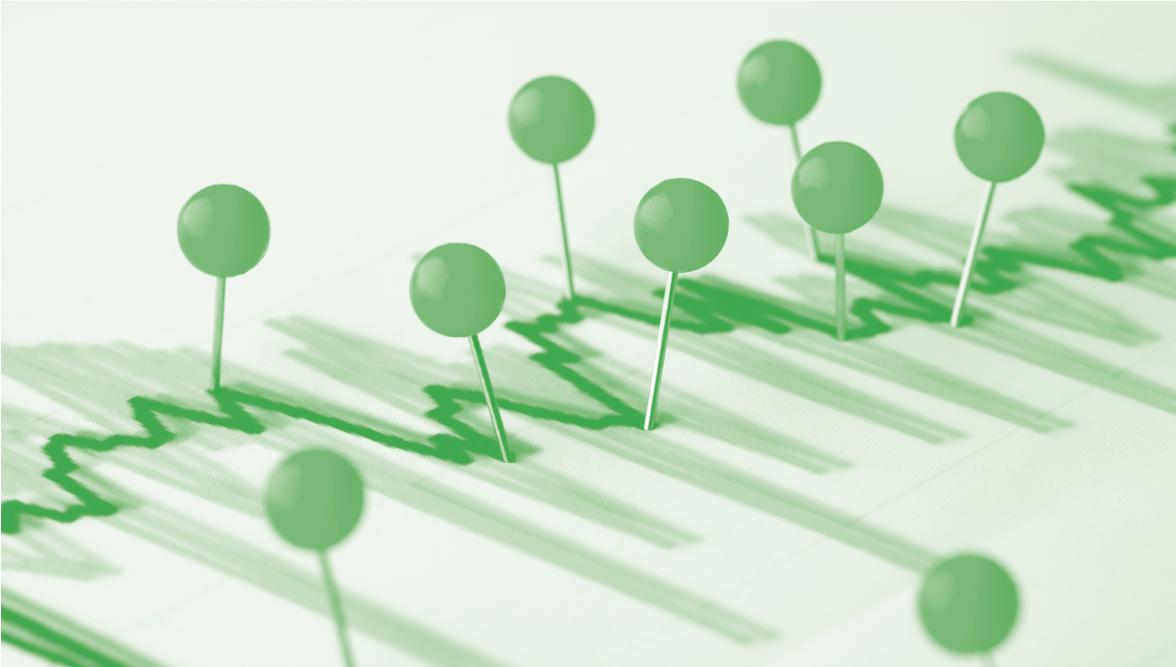
Advertising is still allowed on:

- billboards and convenience store brand premises;
- small posters or any item inside a specialized point of sale;
- catalogues or brochures sent by producers, importers, merchants, etc.;
- vehicles usually dedicated to the delivery of alcoholic beverages;
- promotional material for traditional feasts and fairs dedicated to local alcoholic beverages;
- promotional material for traditional museums, universities and courses on oenology;
- items specifically dedicated to the consumption of alcoholic beverages, marketed during the direct sale of alcoholic beverages by the producer or during tourist visits to the production site.

The content of advertisements is restricted to: the degree of alcohol, origin of the product (soil, characteristics), denomination, composition, details of the producer or sellers, development process, terms of sale, ways to consume the product and any objective reference to the characteristics of the product. The aim is to limit advertising to objective information about the product. A health warning message must be placed on every advertisement allowed.

Respect for the regulatory framework is assured by the advertising regulation authority and by surveillance of advertisements by nongovernmental organizations. Violations of the rules can be met with a fine of up to €75 000. The maximum fine can be increased to up to 50% of the budget for the illegal activity.

Source: Dr Pierre-Yves Bello, Bureau des pratiques addictives (MC2), Direction Générale de la Santé, Ministère du travail, de l'emploi et de la santé, Paris, France.



The mean level of enforcement for advertising and product placement restrictions, as rated by national focal points on a scale from 0 (not enforced) to 10 (fully enforced), is approximately 7. Fully enforced means that there is a dedicated government institution (or a body mandated by law or by the government) handling a monitoring system (active control and monitoring) or a complaints system (whereby individuals or institutions can complain through a defined channel) and fines or other penalties are applied. Poorly enforced means that there is a monitoring or complaints system without a dedicated institution handling it in a systematic way or no system at all and penalties and fines are not applied (Table 16).

Table 16. Level of enforcement of advertising restrictions (n=27) and product placement restrictions (n=21)

RESTRICTIONS	RATING		
	0–4	5–7	8–10
Existing advertising restrictions	4	7	16
Existing product placement restrictions	4	5	12

In half of the countries, national level legally binding restrictions on sponsorship in the alcoholic beverage industry are in place. Almost half implement restrictions on sales promotion by producers, retailers and owners of pubs/bars (Table 17). Controls in this area are usually partial statutory restrictions or voluntary restrictions/self-regulation. Total bans on sponsorship by the alcohol industry of sporting or youth events or on sales promotion are more common for spirits than for beer or wine (Table 18). The mean level of enforcement of restrictions on sponsorship and sales promotions, as rated by national focal points on a scale from 0 (not enforced) to 10 (fully enforced), is approximately 7.

Table 17. Restrictions on sponsorship and sales promotion

RESTRICTIONS	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30) <sup>a</sup>	NO. OF EU CANDIDATE COUNTRIES (N=5)
Any national legally binding restrictions on sponsorship by the alcoholic beverage industry	15	5
Any national legally binding restrictions on sales promotion by producers, retailers and owners of pubs and bars	14	5

<sup>a</sup> EU member states, Croatia, Norway and Switzerland.

Table 18. Countries with restrictions on sponsorship and sales promotion

BEVERAGES/AREAS RESTRICTED	BAN	PARTIAL STATUTORY RESTRICTION	VOLUNTARY/ SELF-REGULATION	NO RESTRICTION
<b>BEER</b>				
Industry sponsorship of sporting events	3	8	8	10
Industry sponsorship of youth events	6	6	7	10
Sales promotion from producers	2	8	6	14
Below cost sales promotions from retailers	2	8	1	17
Free drinks sales promotions from owners of pubs and bars	3	6	3	17
<b>WINE</b>				
Industry sponsorship of sporting events	3	8	8	10
Industry sponsorship of youth events	6	6	7	10
Sales promotion from producers	3	7	6	14
Below cost sales promotions from retailers	3	7	1	17
Free drinks sales promotions from owners of pubs and bars	3	6	3	17
<b>SPIRITS</b>				
Industry sponsorship of sporting events	8	6	8	8
Industry sponsorship of youth events	9	5	5	10
Sales promotion from producers	6	6	5	13
Below cost sales promotions by retailers	6	6	0	16
Free drinks sales promotions by owners of pubs and bars	5	6	2	16

Respondents were asked to specify the ways in which infringements of marketing restrictions are detected. A complaints system (reported in 22 countries) was the most often cited method of detection for advertising, product placement, industry sponsorship, sales promotion and other violations of restrictions on marketing communication (Table 19). Active surveillance by governmental or nongovernmental organizations or other independent bodies was almost equally common, reported by 18 countries.

Table 19. Detection of infringements of marketing restrictions

METHODS	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
Complaints system	22
Active surveillance by governmental or nongovernmental organizations or independent bodies	18
Case by case reporting	10

All five candidate countries have some form of national level legally binding restrictions on alcohol advertising, alcohol product placement, sponsorship by the alcoholic beverage industry, and sales promotion by producers, retailers and owners of pubs/bars (Tables 13, 16).

## Community and workplace action

The survey question relating to community and workplace action focused on the existence of national level support and guidance for the prevention and reduction of alcohol-related harm in school and workplace settings or through community-based interventions.

In 22 countries (73%), there is a legal obligation to include alcohol prevention in the school curriculum, and just over half (16 countries) have national guidelines for the prevention and reduction of alcohol-related harm in school settings (Table 20).

Table 20. School-based alcohol education and policies

ALCOHOL EDUCATION AND POLICIES	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
Legal obligation for schools to carry out alcohol prevention as part of the school curriculum/health policies	22
National guidelines for the prevention and reduction of alcohol-related harm in school settings	16

Almost half (14 countries) have national guidelines for the prevention of and counselling for alcohol problems at workplaces, and in one third, testing for alcohol at workplaces is governed by legislation. In 12 countries, social partners representing employers and employees are involved at national level in action to prevent and address alcohol-related harm at workplaces (Table 21).

Table 21. Provision for workplace action on alcohol

MEASURES TO ADDRESS ALCOHOL IN THE WORKPLACE	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
National guidelines for prevention of and counselling for alcohol problems at workplaces	14
Involvement of social partners representing employers and employees in action to prevent and address alcohol-related harm at workplaces	12
Legislation on alcohol testing at workplaces	10

Community-based intervention projects involving stakeholders are present in all but one country. The most commonly involved partners are nongovernmental organizations (28 countries) and local government bodies (26 countries). Involvement of economic operators, which in most cases means the alcoholic beverage industry, was reported by more than half (17) of the countries (Table 22).

Table 22. Stakeholder involvement in community action

COMMUNITY ACTION	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
Community-based intervention projects involving stakeholders (total)	29
Community-based intervention projects involving:	
– nongovernmental organizations	28
– local government bodies	26
– economic operators	17
Guidelines for implementing effective community-based interventions to reduce alcohol-related harm	13
National alcohol policy/action plan includes steps to involve young people in activities to reduce or prevent alcohol-related harm	17

National guidelines for implementing effective community-based interventions are available in 13 countries (43%). Other forms of national governmental support for community action, such as earmarked funds, training or technical tools, or specific programmes or policies, are available in more than one third or roughly half of the countries (Table 23).

Table 23. Governmental support for community action

FORMS OF GOVERNMENT SUPPORT	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
Earmarked funds for community action	13
Provision of technical tools tailored to communities	13
Training programmes	14
Community programmes and policies for subgroups at particular risk	17

## Health services' response

The survey included a few questions addressing health services. Eighteen countries (60%) reported that they had clinical guidelines for brief interventions endorsed by at least one health care professional body.

## Drink–driving policies and countermeasures

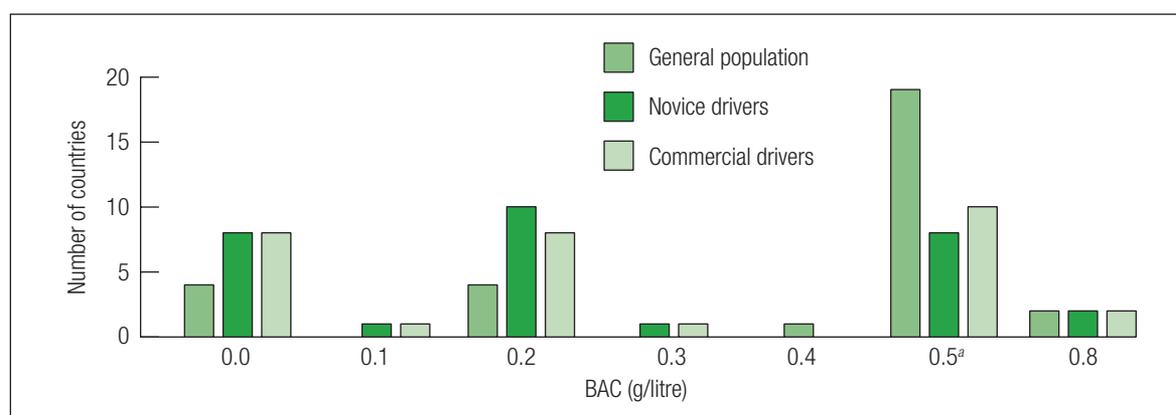
All but two EU countries (Malta and the United Kingdom) and all candidate countries reported a maximum legal BAC level of 0.5 g/litre or below for general population drivers. Four countries have legislated for a zero tolerance level (Table 24, Fig. 12).

Table 24. National maximum BAC levels (g/litre)

COUNTRIES	GENERAL POPULATION	YOUNG/NOVICE DRIVERS	PROFESSIONAL/ COMMERCIAL DRIVERS
Austria	0.5	0.1	0.1
Belgium	0.5	0.5	0.5
Bulgaria	0.5	0.5	0.5
Croatia	0.5	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Cyprus	0.5	0.5	0.5
Czech Republic	zero tolerance	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Denmark	0.5	0.5	0.5
Estonia	0.2	0.2	0.2
Finland	0.5	0.5	0.5
France	0.5	0.5	0.5 (0.2 for public transport drivers)
Germany	0.5	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Greece	0.5	0.2	0.2

COUNTRIES	GENERAL POPULATION	YOUNG/NOVICE DRIVERS	PROFESSIONAL/COMMERCIAL DRIVERS
Hungary	zero tolerance	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Ireland	0.5	0.2	0.2
Italy	0.5	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Latvia	0.5	0.2	0.5
Lithuania	0.4	0.2	0.2
Luxembourg	0.5	0.2	0.2
Malta	0.8	0.8	0.8
Netherlands	0.5	0.2	0.5
Norway	0.2	0.2	0.2
Poland	0.2	0.2	0.2
Portugal	0.5	0.5	0.5
Romania	zero tolerance	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Slovakia	zero tolerance	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Slovenia	0.5	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Spain	0.5	0.3	0.3
Sweden	0.2	0.2	0.2
Switzerland	0.5	0.5	0.5
United Kingdom	0.8	0.8	0.8
CANDIDATE COUNTRIES			
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	0.5	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Iceland	0.5	0.5	0.5
Montenegro	0.5	0.5	0.5
Serbia	0.3	zero tolerance	zero tolerance
Turkey	0.5	0.5	zero tolerance

Fig. 12. Maximum legal BAC level for category of driver, by number of countries (n=30)



<sup>a</sup> In France, the maximum legal BAC level for public transport drivers is 0.2 g/litre.

All countries, including EU candidate countries, reported using breath testing as a usual method for measuring BAC. Blood or urine analysis is also commonly employed (Table 25). Random breath testing, meaning that any driver can be stopped by the police at any time to test his/her breath for alcohol consumption, is used by 26 countries (87%). Sobriety checkpoints (checkpoints or roadblocks established by the police on public roadways to control for drink-driving) are employed by 17 countries (57%) as a means to enforce maximum legal BAC (Table 26).

Table 25. Usual methods for measuring BAC

METHODS	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30) <sup>a</sup>	NO. OF EU CANDIDATE COUNTRIES (N=5)
Breath testing	30	5
Blood or urine analysis	24	4
Observational assessment	5	2

<sup>a</sup> EU member states, Croatia, Norway and Switzerland.

Table 26. Measures to enforce maximum legal BAC

MEASURES	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30) <sup>a</sup>	NO. OF EU CANDIDATE COUNTRIES (N=5)
Random breath testing	26	5
Sobriety checkpoints	17	2

<sup>a</sup> EU member states, Croatia, Norway and Switzerland.

A range of penalties were reported for offenders against drink-driving laws. All countries reported the use of fines. Suspension of driving licences (used by 27 countries) and imprisonment (used by 25 countries) were also common, followed by penalty points (Table 27). Recent additions to the portfolio of BAC limit enforcement include the use of breath alcohol ignition interlocks (“alcolocks”) and brief interventions for offenders. Only 11 countries reported using alcolocks; of these, 7 are still in a pilot phase.

Table 27. Penalties for drink-driving

PENALTIES	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
Fines	30
Driving licence suspension	27
Imprisonment	25
Penalty points	18
Driving licence revoked	16
Short-term detention	15
Mandatory education and counselling	14
Vehicle impounded	13
Mandatory treatment	7
Community/public service	7
Ignition interlock	5

## Reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol

The survey addressed legislation regarding unrecorded alcohol, that is, alcohol which is not taxed and is outside the usual system of government control, including home- or informally produced alcohol, smuggled alcohol, surrogate alcohol (not intended for human consumption), or alcohol obtained through cross-border shopping (which is recorded in a different jurisdiction). At the time of data collection, all but two countries reported that there is national legislation to prevent the illegal production or sale of home- or informally produced alcoholic beverages (Table 28).

Table 28. Legislation to prevent illegal production and sale of home or informally produced alcohol

LEGISLATION	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30) <sup>a</sup>	NO. OF EU CANDIDATE COUNTRIES (N=5)
Legislation to prevent the illegal production and/or sale of home- or informally produced alcoholic beverages	28 <sup>b</sup>	5
Legislation to prevent illegal production	26	5
Legislation to prevent illegal sales	27	5

<sup>a</sup> EU member states, Croatia, Norway and Switzerland.

<sup>b</sup> In 2013, a new law on excise duties entered into force in Croatia. Small manufacturers (people who produce spirits for their own use and in an amount not exceeding 20 litres of pure alcohol per household per year) are not allowed to sell and must be entered in the register of excise duty payers.

## Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication

Almost half of the countries (14) reported that systematic alcohol server training courses are organized on a regular basis (Table 29). Server training is a form of occupational training provided to people serving alcohol, such as bar, restaurant or catering staff, which promotes safety through the prevention of intoxication and compliance with age limits in the service of alcoholic beverages to customers. Such server training can be mandated by state or local laws, for example as a prerequisite for obtaining a licence to sell or serve alcoholic beverages (1). Server training can be organized, for example, by licensing bodies, by trade schools as part of their curriculum or by private bodies such as trade associations.

Table 29. Availability of systematic alcohol server training

SYSTEMATIC ALCOHOL SERVER TRAINING	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
Systematic alcohol server training courses (total)	14
Courses organized by:	
– the private sector	8
– other	7
– enforcement agencies	5

Only one country<sup>6</sup> legally requires the presence of safety messages or health warnings on bottles, cans or other packaging containing alcoholic beverages to inform or remind consumers of the risks associated with the use of the product. An additional 11 countries are reported to use such messages on a voluntary basis. More than two thirds of the countries (22) have no legal requirement to include a health or safety message in alcohol advertisements (Table 30).

<sup>6</sup> France.

Table 30. Health warnings and consumer information on alcoholic beverage packaging

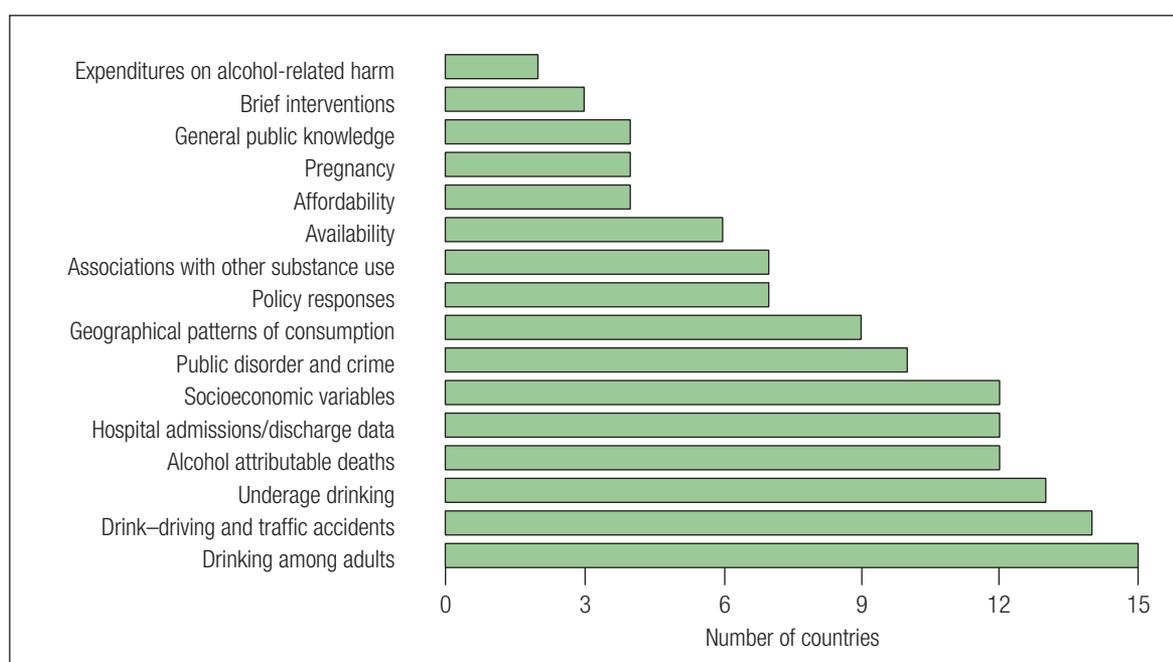
WARNINGS/INFORMATION	NO. OF COUNTRIES (N=30)
Health warnings legally required on alcoholic beverages	1
Health warnings on alcoholic beverages introduced on a voluntary basis	11
Health warnings legally required on alcohol advertisements	8
National legal requirement to display consumer information about calories, additives and vitamins on the labels of alcohol containers	2
National legal requirement to display the number of standard alcoholic drinks on alcoholic beverage packaging	0

In the EU, alcoholic beverages are defined as beverages containing more than 1.2% pure alcohol by volume. Indicating the pure alcohol content in percentage by volume on the beverage packaging is obligatory (7). Twenty-two countries reported that a definition of a standard drink is used at national level (although no country is systematically using it), and there is wide variation in the definition, ranging from 8 g to 20 g of pure alcohol in a standard drink. Twenty-seven countries (90%) reported that their governments use a standard legal definition of an alcoholic beverage. Only two countries<sup>7</sup> reported a national legal requirement to display consumer information about calories, additives and vitamins on the labels of alcohol containers (Table 30).

## Monitoring and surveillance

Just over half of the countries reported the regular publication of a comprehensive report on the national alcohol situation. Among the most commonly covered topics are drinking among adults (15 countries), drink–driving and alcohol-related traffic accidents (14 countries) and underage drinking (13 countries). Regular reporting on the retail availability and affordability of alcohol, identified by WHO as areas where control measures targeted to alcoholic beverages have the most potential for contributing to a reduction in the burden from noncommunicable diseases (best buys), is less common (Fig. 13).

Fig. 13. Topics covered in regular published reports on alcohol situation, by number of countries (n=30)



<sup>7</sup> Netherlands and Romania.

## References

1. *European action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol 2012–2020*. Copenhagen, WHO Regional Office for Europe, 2012 ([http://www.euro.who.int/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0008/178163/E96726.pdf](http://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0008/178163/E96726.pdf), accessed 12 April 2013).
2. *From burden to "best buys": reducing the economic impact of non-communicable diseases in low- and middle-income countries*. Cologny/Geneva, World Economic Forum, 2011 ([http://www.who.int/nmh/publications/best\\_buys\\_summary.pdf](http://www.who.int/nmh/publications/best_buys_summary.pdf), accessed 12 April 2013).
3. Alkoholtestkäufe [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/07570/index.html?lang=de>, accessed 12 April 2013).
4. Guide pratique sur les achats-tests [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/07570/index.html?lang=fr>, accessed 12 April 2013).
5. Guida per test di acquisto [Guide for mystery shopping] [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/07570/index.html?lang=it>, accessed 12 April 2013) (in Italian).
6. Loi no 91-32 du 10 janvier 1991 relative à la lutte contre le tabagisme et l'alcoolisme [web site]. Paris, Legifrance, 1991 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000000344577&dateTexte=&categorieLien=id>, accessed 12 April 2013).
7. Alcoholic strength by volume '% vol' (until 2014) [web site]. Brussels, European Commission, 2011 ([http://europa.eu/legislation\\_summaries/consumers/product\\_labelling\\_and\\_packaging/l32005\\_en.htm](http://europa.eu/legislation_summaries/consumers/product_labelling_and_packaging/l32005_en.htm), accessed 12 April 2013).



---

# COUNTRY TIMELINES

---

**PART 3**

## Background

At a meeting of the national WHO focal points for alcohol policy in 2011, WHO was requested to collect and disseminate information about relevant alcohol policy developments from Member States, together with available links for documents, legislation and web sites, so as to share practices among Member States. Such a tool could help Member States when they are revising, updating and drafting new policies on alcohol and could facilitate networking between them in the area of alcohol policy.

Part 3 presents alcohol policy timelines for EU member states, the accession and candidate countries, Norway and Switzerland. These timelines are a summary of the major steps taken or milestones reached in each country in the development of policy and action to reduce alcohol-related harm during the period 2006–2012.

The following activities are included in the timelines:

- new legislation/schemes for better enforcement of existing legislation;
- revision/launch of a new alcohol strategy/action plan;
- publication of major reports on alcohol;
- issuing of national guidelines on community action, prevention, screening and brief interventions or treatment;
- issuing or revision of health authorities' guidelines for low-risk alcohol consumption;
- revisions of training on alcohol use (disorders) for health professionals;
- government funding for major alcohol research projects or nationwide action projects on the prevention and reduction of harm from alcohol;
- agreements with the industry to develop responsible business practice in the selling, serving or marketing of alcoholic beverages;
- nationwide information campaigns to reduce alcohol-related harm; and
- regular surveys on alcohol consumption and alcohol-related harm to health.

Countries' participation in selected European surveys since 2006 are presented in Annex 4.

Activities are categorized according to the 10 action areas of the European Action Plan to Reduce the Harmful Use of Alcohol 2012–2020. These action areas are:

- leadership, awareness and commitment
- health services' response
- community and workplace action
- drink-driving policies and countermeasures
- availability of alcohol
- marketing of alcoholic beverages
- pricing policies
- reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication
- reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol and
- monitoring and surveillance.

## AUSTRIA

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Gesetz mit dem das Salzburger Jugendgesetz geändert wird [Amendment to the Salzburger Youth Law]</i> (regional law, <i>idF LGBl Nr. 98/2006</i>) (1) adding alcopops and illiquid alcoholic products to spirits in the legal text.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Änderung des Führerscheingesetzes (14. FSG-Novelle) [Law on change of driver's licence (FSG, 14<sup>th</sup> Amendment)]</i> (2) (including, for example, alcohol limits for new classes of drivers' licence) partly transposing driving licences into national law, according to directive 2006/126/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 (to be fully implemented by 19 January 2013).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Kommunikations kodex der österreichischen Brauwirtschaft [Communication code of the Austrian brewing industry]</i> (3) stating that Austrian brewers agree without exception to the messages to drink beer responsibly and moderately. In addition to this code, there are legal restrictions as well as the self-regulation code of the Austrian self-regulatory body (Österreichischer Werberat). The communication code covers regulations to avoid misleading communication related to the issues of "alcohol and minors", "abuse", "alcohol and safety", "alcohol and health" and "alcohol and performance enhancement".</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to <i>NÖ Jugendgesetzes [Lower Austrian Youth Law]</i> (regional law, <i>idF 4600-11/2008</i>) (4) explicitly adding alcopops to other alcoholic beverages in the legal text. No relevant change since they were previously included as alcoholic beverages containing spirits.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> The traffic security package 2009 (<i>12. FSG-Novelle und Änderung der Straßenverkehrsordnung 1960 (BGBl I 93/2009) [12<sup>th</sup> FSG Amendment and Amendment of the 1960 Highway Code]</i>) (5) and <i>9. Novelle zur FSG-DV (BGBl. II Nr. 274/2009) [Amendment 9 to the FSG-DV]</i> (6) transfers old alcohol limits to new categories of licence. These laws also define higher penalties for violations.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> The code of conduct of the self-regulatory body (Österreichischer Werberat) prohibits the advertising of alcohol, tobacco, medicine, dietary and weight loss supplements and gambling products targeting minors (7).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to <i>Gesetz zum Schutz der Jugend (Wiener Jugendschutzgesetz 2002) [Law on the protection of youth (Wiener Youth Law 2002)]</i> (regional law, <i>idF LGBl. Nr. 27/2010</i>) (8).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Kärntner Jugendschutzgesetz; Änderung [Amendment to the Kärntner Youth Law]</i> (regional law, <i>idF LGBl. Nr. 5/2011</i>) (9) implementing a youth card and slight changes in curfew times and altered limits to distinguish between strong and normal alcoholic beverages (from "beverages containing more than 12 vol. % alcohol" to "spirits").</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2012	<b>No activities reported</b>

## Campaigns since 2006

- Pilot project on alcolocks: alcolocks were installed in lorries to test their manageability and acceptance in commuter traffic (10).
- 2009: Media campaign *Alkohol am Steuer: Könnten Sie damit leben? [Drink-driving: Could you live with it?]*, which included TV, radio, print and social media advertising focusing on the impact of drink-driving (11).
- 2011: Campaign *Echt Cool [Real Cool]* launched by the Federal Ministry of Health to inform children aged from 6 to 10 years about the negative consequences of tobacco and alcohol use (12).

## Regular surveys since 2006

- *Österreichweite Repräsentativerhebung zu Substanzgebrauch [Austria-wide general population survey on substance use]*, 2008 (13).
- *Gesundheitsbefragung [Health survey]*: general health survey with changing key aspects, 2006 (14).

Information provided through:

Dr Franz Pietsch

Head of Department II/1

Tobacco, Alcohol, Non-substance related Addictions and International Affairs of Addictions

E-mail: franz.pietsch@bmg.gv.at

## References

1. Aktuelles Landesgesetzblatt für Burgenland, Kärnten, Oberösterreich, Salzburg, Steiermark, Tirol und Vorarlberg [web site]. Vienna, Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem, 2013 ([http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=Lgbl&Dokumentnummer=LGBL\\_SA\\_20060922\\_98](http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=Lgbl&Dokumentnummer=LGBL_SA_20060922_98), accessed 30 March 2013).
2. Bundesgesetzblatt authentisch ab 2004 [web site]. Vienna, Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem, 2013 ([http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=BgblAuth&Dokumentnummer=BGBLA\\_2011\\_I\\_61](http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=BgblAuth&Dokumentnummer=BGBLA_2011_I_61), accessed 30 March 2013).
3. *Kommunikations kodex der österreichischen Brauwirtschaft*. Vienna, Verband der Brauereien Österreichs, 2007 ([http://www.bierserver.at/cms/download/kodex\\_folder\\_4c.pdf](http://www.bierserver.at/cms/download/kodex_folder_4c.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013).
4. Landesrecht Niederösterreich [web site]. Vienna, Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem, 2013 ([http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=LrNo&Dokumentnummer=LRNI\\_2012058](http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=LrNo&Dokumentnummer=LRNI_2012058), accessed 30 March 2013).
5. Bundesgesetzblatt authentisch ab 2004 [web site]. Vienna, Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem, 2013 ([http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=BgblAuth&Dokumentnummer=BGBLA\\_2009\\_I\\_93](http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=BgblAuth&Dokumentnummer=BGBLA_2009_I_93), accessed 30 March 2013).
6. Bundesgesetzblatt authentisch ab 2004 [web site]. Vienna, Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem, 2013 ([http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=BgblAuth&Dokumentnummer=BGBLA\\_2009\\_II\\_274](http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=BgblAuth&Dokumentnummer=BGBLA_2009_II_274), accessed 30 March 2013).
7. *Der Österreichische Selbstbeschränkungskodex*. Vienna, Gesellschaft zur Selbstkontrolle der Werbewirtschaft, Österreichischer Werberat, 2012 ([http://www.werberat.or.at/layout/aktueller\\_Kodex\\_6\\_2012.pdf](http://www.werberat.or.at/layout/aktueller_Kodex_6_2012.pdf), accessed 30 March 2013).
8. Landesrecht Wien [web site]. Vienna, Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem, 2013 ([http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=LrW&Dokumentnummer=LRWI\\_S280\\_000](http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=LrW&Dokumentnummer=LRWI_S280_000), accessed 30 March 2013).
9. Aktuelles Landesgesetzblatt für Burgenland, Kärnten, Oberösterreich, Salzburg, Steiermark, Tirol und Vorarlberg [web site]. Vienna, Bundeskanzleramt Rechtsinformationssystem, 2013 ([http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=Lgbl&Dokumentnummer=LGBL\\_KA\\_20110131\\_5](http://www.ris.bka.gv.at/Dokument.wxe?Abfrage=Lgbl&Dokumentnummer=LGBL_KA_20110131_5), accessed 30 March 2013).
10. Ergebnisse des ersten Alkohol-Interlock Pilotprojekts in Österreich. Vienna, Bundesministerium für Verkehr, Innovation und Technologie, 2012 (<http://www.bmvit.gv.at/verkehr/strasse/sicherheit/alkohol/alkolocks.html>, accessed 30 March 2013).

11. Kampagne "Alkohol am Steuer tötet: Könnten Sie damit leben?" [web site]. Vienna, Bundesministerium für Verkehr, Innovation und Technologie, 2013 (<http://www.bmvit.gv.at/verkehr/strasse/sicherheit/alkohol/kampagne2009.html>, accessed 30 March 2013).
12. Pressemeldung. "echt cool": Informationsoffensive an Volksschulen gegen Alkohol und Zigaretten gestartet – BILD [web site]. Vienna, Federal Ministry of Health, 2011 ([http://www.bmg.gv.at/home/Presse/Pressemeldungen/\\_echt\\_cool\\_Informationsoffensive\\_an\\_Volksschulen\\_gegen\\_Alkohol\\_und\\_Zigaretten\\_gestartet\\_BILD](http://www.bmg.gv.at/home/Presse/Pressemeldungen/_echt_cool_Informationsoffensive_an_Volksschulen_gegen_Alkohol_und_Zigaretten_gestartet_BILD), accessed 30 March 2013).
13. Suchtpräventionsdokumentation – Alkohol, Publikationen Download [web site]. Vienna, Anton-Proksch-Institute, 2011 (<http://www.api.or.at/sp/download.htm>, accessed 30 March 2013).
14. Gesundheit. Österreichische Gesundheitsbefragung 2006/2007 [web site]. Vienna, Statistik Austria, 2007 ([http://www.statistik.at/web\\_de/dynamic/statistiken/gesundheit/publdetail?id=4&listid=4&detail=457](http://www.statistik.at/web_de/dynamic/statistiken/gesundheit/publdetail?id=4&listid=4&detail=457), accessed 30 March 2013).

## BELGIUM

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Creation of the Federal Addiction Fund to finance the development of methodologies for the treatment of alcohol and other drug-related problems.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Report by the Superior Health Council entitled <i>Les jeunes et l'alcool [Young people and alcohol] (1)</i>, which includes information on consumption, risk and protective factors, legislation and recommendations for future policies on alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of an online programme (financed by the Federal Addiction Fund) to help people with problematic alcohol consumption. Contains information, an auto-evaluation tool, online self-assistance and therapy.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Déclaration conjointe sur la politique future en matière [Joint declaration of the future policy on alcohol] (2)</i>. Declaration from the Public Health Interministerial Conference highlighting the need for an integrated policy on alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Vlaams actieplan tabak, alcohol en drugs 2009–2015 [Flemish action plan for tobacco, alcohol and drugs 2009–2015] (3,4)</i>. Approval of a new health target and action plan on alcohol, which includes various target groups.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the <i>Loi du 24 janvier 1977 relative à la protection de la santé des consommateurs en ce qui concerne les denrées alimentaires et les autres produits (Mon.8.IV.1977) [Law of 24 January 1977 on the protection of the health of consumers regarding foodstuffs and other products] (5)</i>. Modifications include a new ban on the off-premise sale of beer and wine to people aged under 16 years and stronger controls that are now the competence of the Ministry of Health (effective January 2010).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> A project on alcohol and pregnancy financed by the Federal Addiction Fund, which included the distribution of a brochure for professionals, the organization of a symposium and the development of guidelines entitled <i>Les risques de la consommation d'alcool avant et pendant la grossesse et durant l'allaitement [The risks of consuming alcohol before and during pregnancy and during breastfeeding] (6)</i>, published by the Superior Health Council.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of a new decree, which aims to re-enforce the provision of care for the benefits of people affected by addiction, including alcohol (Wallonia): <i>Décret du 30 avril 2009 relatif à l'agrément en vue de l'octroi de subventions et à l'octroi de subventions aux réseaux et aux services d'aide et de soins spécialisés en assuétudes ainsi qu'à la reconnaissance en vue de l'octroi de subventions et à l'octroi de subventions à leurs fédérations [Decree of 30 April 2009 concerning the approval for grants and subsidies to networks and support services and specialized care in addictions as well as recognition of the grants and subsidies to their federations] (7)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of a law that gives judges the possibility to sentence offenders to an alcohollock in cases of conviction for inebriation for an alcohol intoxication of at least 0.8 g/litre or for recidivism (<i>La loi du 12 juillet 2009 modifiant la loi relative à la police de la circulation routière, coordonnée le 16 mars 1968, en ce qui concerne le recours à l'éthylotest antidémarrage [Law of 12 July 2009 amending the Law on traffic police, coordinated 16 March 1968, regarding the use of alcohol interlocks]</i>). This law came into force on 1 October 2010.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>

2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of a project for withdrawal at home for people with alcohol dependency (financed by the Federal Addiction Fund).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of an alcohol unit in a hospital to treat the most complex cases and train health professionals (financed by the Federal Addiction Fund).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Approval of the Joint Declaration of the Interministerial Conference on Drugs <i>A global and integrated drugs policy for Belgium (8,9)</i>. This puts forward the importance of a policy that includes licit and illicit psychoactive substances in an integrated manner. The General Drugs Policy Cell has the mandate to support the implementation of this Declaration.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of three royal decrees concerning the alcohollock in execution of the Law of 12 July 2009. The decrees were published on 26 November 2010 but, as with the Law, they came into force on 1 October 2010.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Arrêté royal modifiant l'arrêté royal du 23 mars 1998 relatif au permis de conduire [Decree amending the Decree of 23 March 1998 on driving licences]</i> specifies a national code of 112 on the driving licences of offenders with an alcohollock-sentence.</li> <li>• <i>Arrêté royal relatif aux spécifications techniques des éthylotests antidémarrage visés à l'article 61sexies de la loi du 16 mars 1968 relative à la police de la circulation routière [Decree on the technical specifications of alcohol interlocks referred to in Article 61.6 of the Law of 16 March 1968 on the traffic police].</i></li> <li>• <i>Arrêté royal relatif à l'installation de l'éthylotest antidémarrage et au programme d'encadrement [Decree on the installation of alcohol interlocks and supporting programmes].</i> When a judge sentences an offender to an alcohollock, this person has to follow a supporting programme.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Project to develop a specific intervention on alcohol in hospital emergency departments (financed by the Federal Addiction Fund).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of intensive case management (outreach) for patients with alcohol problems in three hospitals.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Support for cities (in Flanders) in the development of a comprehensive local policy on the prevention of alcohol-related harm (linked to the European ECAT methodology to <b>E</b>mpower the <b>C</b>ommunity in response to <b>A</b>lcohol <b>T</b>hreats) (10).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Training of pharmacists and creation of a folder for patients who combine drugs and alcohol (financed by the Federal Addiction Fund).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Reform of the self-regulatory code on advertising and sponsorship on alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to Ministerial Decree of 30 October 2009, art. 49§1 d. Effective 1 January 2012, a licence for "ethyl alcohol and alcoholic beverages" is required for people trading in ethyl alcohol or alcoholic beverages already released for consumption and who do not have the status of authorized warehouse keepers, (temporary) registered destination, or registered sender.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of the Aide-Alcool web site in French (11) concerning alcohol problems, including information on the effects and consequences of alcohol consumption, auto-evaluation, self-assistance and on-line therapy. (Financed by the Federal Addiction Fund.)</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2007: National information campaign on alcohol and drugs
- 2009: National information campaign on alcohol and young people (15–35 years old)
- 2011/2012: National information campaign about the new legislation on the sale of alcohol to minors
- 2012 (Flanders): Campaign targeting pregnant women and their partners about health risks related to alcohol use during pregnancy; campaign targeting children and young people with parents suffering from alcohol abuse, advising children to contact appropriate services for support (by telephone, mail, chat, etc.) (12)
- 2006–2012 (Flanders): *Alcohol. Bekijk het eens nuchter* [Alcohol. Check it out sober] with the sub-campaigns *Maak jezelf niets wijs* [Don't kid yourself], *Hou kinderen alcoholvrij* [Keep children alcohol free] (13), *Als je ouders drinken ...* [If your parents drink ...], *Boodschap in een fles* [Message in a bottle], *Als je partner drinkt ...* [If your partner drinks ...] (14), *Feest!* [Party!] (15), *Gratis Drank* [Free drink] and *A Cool World* (16).
- The ongoing *bob* campaign by the Institut Belge de Sécurité Routière, with the catchphrase *Go for zero* (17).
- Ongoing campaigns against drink-driving by Responsible Young Drivers (18).
- Univers Santé programme about alcohol in student life which includes the following activities (19,20,21):
  - a study on 550 students;
  - *Un atout santé* [An asset for health];
  - the *Opération stadiers* [Operation stewards] (reinventing the 24h vélos de Louvain-la-Neuve [24-hour bike ride of Louvain-la-Neuve], one of the largest Belgian student events with a lot of alcohol);
  - the campaigns *Qu'est-ce que tu bois?* [What are you drinking?] and *Top Gars* [Top Guy];
  - publication of the brochures *L'alcool en milieu étudiant* [Alcohol among students] and *Alcool ou pas, comment réussir sa soirée?* [Alcohol or not, how to have a successful evening?];
  - information about risk reduction (*Vas'y pro*);
  - publication of *Atout santé - N°16 – Assuétudes* [Asset health – No. 16 – Addiction];
  - the quiz, *alco-test*.

## Regular surveys since 2006

- Centres de Santé Scolaire Vigies survey in Hainaut: study of drinking issues among young students in Hainaut province.

Information provided through:

Dr Mathieu Capouet  
Tobacco and alcohol political expert  
FPS Public health  
E-mail: mathieu.capouet@sante.belgique.be

## References

1. *Les jeunes et l'alcool*. Brussels, Conseil Supérieur d'Hygiène, 2006 ([http://www.health.belgium.be/eportal/Aboutus/relatedinstitutions/SuperiorHealthCouncil/publications/9984440\\_FR?ie2Term=alcool&ie2section=9744](http://www.health.belgium.be/eportal/Aboutus/relatedinstitutions/SuperiorHealthCouncil/publications/9984440_FR?ie2Term=alcool&ie2section=9744), accessed 26 March 2013).
2. Cellule Politique de Santé Drogues [web site]. Brussels, Federal Public Service, Health, Food Chain Safety and Environment, 2013 (<http://www.health.belgium.be/eportal/Myhealth/Healthylife/drugs/DrugsHealthPolicyCell/19067524>, accessed 26 March 2013) (reports and official recommendations and agreements available in French and Dutch).
3. Vlaams actieplan tabak, alcohol en drugs 2009–2015 [Flemish action plan for tobacco, alcohol and drugs 2009–2015] [web site]. Brussels, Flemish Agency for Care and Health, 2010 (<http://www.zorg-en-gezondheid.be/Beleid/Gezondheidsdoelstellingen/Vlaams-actieplan-tabak,-alcohol-en-drugs-2009-2015/>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Dutch).

4. Gezondheidsdoelstelling tabak, alcohol en drugs [Health objectives tobacco, alcohol and drugs] [web site]. Brussels, Flemish Agency for Care and Health, 2011 (<http://www.zorg-en-gezondheid.be/Beleid/Gezondheidsdoelstellingen/Gezondheidsdoelstelling-tabak,-alcohol-en-drugs/>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Dutch).
5. *Loi du 24 janvier 1977 relative à la protection de la santé des consommateurs en ce qui concerne les denrées alimentaires et les autres produits* (Mon.8.IV.1977). Brussels, Federal Public Service, Health, Food Chain Safety and Environment, 2010 ([http://www.health.belgium.be/internet2Prd/groups/public/@public/@dg1/@mentalcare/documents/ie2law/15748531\\_fr.pdf](http://www.health.belgium.be/internet2Prd/groups/public/@public/@dg1/@mentalcare/documents/ie2law/15748531_fr.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013).
6. *Les risques de la consommation d'alcool avant et pendant la grossesse et durant l'allaitement*. Brussels, Conseil Supérieur de la Santé, 2009 ([http://www.health.belgium.be/internet2Prd/groups/public/@public/@shc/documents/ie2divers/16768531\\_fr.pdf](http://www.health.belgium.be/internet2Prd/groups/public/@public/@shc/documents/ie2divers/16768531_fr.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013).
7. Code wallon de l'Action sociale et de la Santé [Walloon Code of Health and Social Action] [web site]. Jambes (Namur), Service public de Wallonie, 2011 ([http://socialsante.mrw.wallonie.be/cwass/Cwass\\_Partie\\_Decretale\\_v3.html](http://socialsante.mrw.wallonie.be/cwass/Cwass_Partie_Decretale_v3.html), accessed 26 March 2013).
8. Accord de coopération entre l'Etat, les Communautés, la Commission communautaire commune, la Commission Communautaire française et les Régions pour une politique de drogues globale et intégrée/Samenwerkingsakkoord tussen de Staat, de Gemeenschappen, de Gemeenschappelijke Gemeenschapscommissie, de Franse Gemeenschapscommissie en de Gewesten voor een globaal en geïntegreerd drugsbeleid. Brussels, *Moniteur Belge-Belgisch Staatsblad*, 02.06.2003, 29924–29928 (<http://www.health.belgium.be/filestore/19066858/Samenwerkingsakkoord%20ACD.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013).
9. General Drugs Policy Cell [web site]. Brussels, Federal Public Service, Health, Food Chain Safety and Environment, 2012 (<http://www.drugpolicy.be>, accessed 26 March 2013).
10. Rosiers J, Möbius D, Autrique M, eds. *To Empower the Community in response to Alcohol Threats (ECAT): manual for alcohol prevention in local communities*. Brussels, Vereniging voor Alcohol – en andere Drugproblemen vzw (VAD) [Association for Alcohol and other Drug Problems], 2008 ([http://www.vad.be/media/47495/ecat\\_manual.pdf](http://www.vad.be/media/47495/ecat_manual.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013).
11. Aide-Alcool [web site]. Aide-Alcool, 2012 (<http://www.aide-alcool.be/>, accessed 26 March 2013).
12. De mooiste start begint met een stop [The best start is with a stop] [web site]. Brussels, De DrugLijn [The Drug Line], 2010 (<http://www.druglijn.be/omgaan-met-drugs/zwangerschap.aspx>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Dutch).
13. Hou kinderen alcoholvrij [Keep children alcohol free] [web site]. Brussels, Vereniging voor Alcohol- en andere Drugproblemen, 2013 (<http://www.vad.be/campagnes/hou-kinderen-alcoholvrij.aspx>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Dutch).
14. Als je partner drinkt ... [If your partner drinks ...] [web site]. Brussels, De DrugLijn [The Drug Line], 2006 (<http://www.druglijn.be/materiaal/foldersflyers/als-je-partner-drinkt.aspx>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Dutch).
15. Feest! [Party!] [web site]. Brussels, Vereniging voor Alcohol- en andere Drugproblemen, 2013 (<http://www.vad.be/campagnes/feest!.aspx>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Dutch).
16. A cool world [web site]. Brussels, Vereniging voor Alcohol- en andere Drugproblemen, 2013 (<http://www.vad.be/campagnes/a-cool-world.aspx>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Dutch).
17. Go for zero [web site]. Brussels, Institut Belge de Sécurité Routière [The Belgian Road Safety Institute], 2013 (<http://www.goforzero.be/fr>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in French and Dutch).
18. Responsible Young Drivers [web site]. Brussels, Responsible Young Drivers, 2013 (<http://www.ryd.be/en/index.php>, accessed 26 March 2013).
19. Univers Santé. L'alcool [Alcohol] [web site]. Louvain-la-Neuve, Univers Santé, 2013 (<http://www.univers-sante.be/-L-alcool->, accessed 26 March 2013).
20. Univers Santé. Vas'y pro! [web site]. Louvain-la-Neuve, Univers Santé, 2013 (<http://www.univers-sante.be/-Vas-y-pro->, accessed 26 March 2013).
21. Univers Santé. L'alco-test [web site]. Louvain-la-Neuve, Univers Santé, 2013 ([http://www.univers-sante.be/IMG/pdf/Alco\\_test\\_Servais\\_ok.pdf](http://www.univers-sante.be/IMG/pdf/Alco_test_Servais_ok.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013).

## BULGARIA

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> From 1 January, enforcement of the <i>ЗАКОН ЗА ЗДРАВЕТО [Health Act]</i> (Article 53, Paragraph 3), which designates tax revenues (1% of the central government's revenues from excise taxes on tobacco products and spirits) for national programmes to reduce smoking and alcohol abuse and prevent illegal drug use.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>Road Traffic Law</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Regulations for the brewers' self-regulation code and system regarding the marketing, advertisement and distribution of alcoholic beverages. Self-regulation rules to reduce the non-ethical advertising activities of the Association of Producers, Importers and Traders of Spirits.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Regulations to implement the law for public education.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>Road Traffic Law</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>Radio and Television Act</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to Regulation N 34: introduction of training activities for psychiatrists in high school academic programmes about drug addiction treatment.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action; health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Updated written draft of a national programme to reduce alcohol abuse.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2011	<b>No activities reported</b>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to Article 218 (Administrative Penalty Provisions) of the <i>Health Act</i>, which specify the punishments and fines for violations of the provisions of Articles 54, 55, 56 and 56a regarding restrictions on alcohol sales and alcohol advertising.</p> <p><b>Action areas.</b> Availability of alcohol; marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>

### Campaigns since 2006

- 2006: A long-term campaign carried out by the Ministry of Internal Affairs against road traffic accidents, including alcohol-related accidents.
- 2007: Various regional projects carried out by regional health inspectorates, including campaigns and informational, health education and media activities. Themes included *Merry and healthy without alcohol*, *Alcohol – disastrous for the family*, and *The harmful consequences of alcohol abuse*.
- 2008: Various regional projects carried out by regional health inspectorates, including campaigns and informational, health education and media activities. Themes included *Do we have a normal measure for alcohol? Alcohol – Use and abuse*, and *Think ..., before ...* (included round-table discussions, radio and TV transmissions, discussions, etc.).

- 2009:
  - Campaigns on *Walk when you drink* by the Union of Brewers and *Drink reasonably!* by the Association of Producers, Importers and Traders of Spirits;
  - Various regional projects carried out by the regional health inspectorates, including campaigns and information, health education and media activities on the themes *Reasonable Measure* and *Alcohol and Tobacco – Stolen Health*.
- 2010: Various regional projects carried out by regional health inspectorates, including campaigns, consultations with individual citizens, and information, health education and media activities. Themes included *The reasons for alcohol abuse*, *Alcohol, alcohol consumption and alcoholism*, *I can be merry without alcohol* and *Pregnant women carry responsibility*.

## **Regular surveys since 2006**

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Vilia Velikova

Senior expert

Department of Public Health Prevention, Directorate of Public Health

Ministry of Health

## CROATIA

Year	Description
2006	<b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>Croatian Action Plan for the prevention of alcohol abuse and disorders due to drinking</i> by the Ministry of Health. <b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment
2007	<b>No activities reported</b>
2008	<b>No activities reported</b>
2009	<b>No activities reported</b>
2010	<b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>Croatian National Strategy for preventing alcohol-related harm 2011–2016</i> . <b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment
2011	<b>No activities reported</b>
2012	<b>Summary.</b> The <i>Croatian Alcohol Action Plan 2012–2016</i> was drafted and submitted to the Ministry of Health. An intersectoral working group was involved in the process. <b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment

### Campaigns since 2006

No campaigns reported

### Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Dr Marina Kuzman  
Director, Associate Head  
Youth Health Care and Drug Addiction Prevention Department  
Croatian National Institute of Public Health  
E-mail: marina.kuzman@hzjz.hr

## CYPRUS

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>ΝΟΜΟΣ ΟΔΙΚΗΣ ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΑΣ [Road Safety Law]</i> regarding drink–driving measures, which are enforced by the Ministry of Communications and Works (1).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Evaluation of the <i>National Drugs Strategy 2004–2008</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2009	<b>No activities reported</b>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> First draft of a <i>National Alcohol Strategy</i>. Previously, alcohol-related issues were addressed through the <i>National Drugs Strategy</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> The Council of Road Safety (the Ministry of Communications and Works and the Road Traffic Department of the Ministry of Justice and Public Order) revised the maximum legal blood alcohol concentration (BAC) when driving a vehicle from 0.5 g/litre to 0.2 g/litre and breath test readings from 0.22 g/litre to .09 g/litre for novices, learners, professional drivers, cyclists and motorists. The revision has not yet been adopted by Parliament.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development and implementation of an alcohol-specific treatment demand indicators screening protocol (2).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development of the <i>Integrated National Strategy Drugs &amp; Alcohol 2013–2020</i> by the Cyprus Anti-drugs Council, representing seven ministries as well as nongovernmental organizations and the alcohol industry. Topics include identifying high-risk groups, referral and treatment programmes, pregnancy, training for health care professionals, the Safer Nights Programme, legislation on the sale of alcohol and the minimum legal age, drink–driving measures, advertising and marketing measures, taxation, and monitoring and research activities.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>ΝΟΜΟΣ ΠΟΥ ΤΡΟΠΟΠΟΙΕΙ ΤΟΝ ΠΕΡΙ ΠΩΛΗΣΗΣ ΟΙΝΟΠΝΕΥΜΑΤΩΔΩΝ ΠΟΤΩΝ ΝΟΜΟ, Κεφ. 144 [Amendment to the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages Law, Cap. 144] (3)</i> for the licensing and supply of alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>

### Campaigns since 2006

- National campaigns on drink–driving by the Ministry of Justice and Public Order (Department of Road Traffic) as well as by the Council of Road Safety and REACTION, Youth Organization for Road Safety (4).

### Regular surveys since 2006

- National epidemiological survey (2006, 2009 and 2012) (2).

Information provided through:

Dr Lampros Samartzis  
Consultant Psychiatrist Head of Alcohol  
Detoxification and Rehabilitation Unit Cyprus Mental Health Services  
Ministry of Health  
E-mail: Lampros.Samartzis@gmail.com

## References

1. Συμβούλιο Οδικής Ασφάλειας – Νομοθεσίες [Road Safety Council – Legislation] [web site]. Nicosia, Ministry of Communications and Works, 2013 ([http://www.mcw.gov.cy/mcw/mcw.nsf/mcw21\\_gr/mcw21\\_gr?OpenDocument](http://www.mcw.gov.cy/mcw/mcw.nsf/mcw21_gr/mcw21_gr?OpenDocument), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Greek).
2. ΕΚΤΕΡΝ [web site]. Nicosia, The Cyprus National Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (ΕΚΤΕΡΝ), 2013 (<http://www.ektepn.org.cy>, accessed 26 March 2013).
3. ΝΟΜΟΣ ΠΟΥ ΤΡΟΠΟΠΟΙΕΙ ΤΟΝ ΠΕΡΙ ΠΩΛΗΣΗΣ ΟΙΝΟΠΝΕΥΜΑΤΩΔΩΝ ΠΟΤΩΝ ΝΟΜΟ [*Amendment of the Sale of Alcoholic Beverages Law*]. *Cyprus Government Gazette*, 2012 ([http://www.cylaw.org/nomoi/arith/2012\\_1\\_19.pdf](http://www.cylaw.org/nomoi/arith/2012_1_19.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Greek).
4. REACTION, Youth Organization for Road Safety [web site]. Culemborg, YOURS, 2013 ([http://www.youthforroadsafety.org/network/organisations/organisations\\_item/t/reaction\\_youth\\_organization\\_for\\_road\\_safety](http://www.youthforroadsafety.org/network/organisations/organisations_item/t/reaction_youth_organization_for_road_safety), accessed 26 March 2013).

## CZECH REPUBLIC

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> New legislation, 379/2005 Sb. <i>o opatřeních k ochraně před škodami působenými tabákovými výrobky, alkoholem a jinými návykovými látkami a o změně souvisejících zákonů [Act No. 379/2005 Coll. on measures for protection against the harmful effects of tobacco products, alcohol and other addictive substances and on the amendment of related laws] (1).</i> As regards alcohol, the legislation refers to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• conditions for the sale and serving of alcoholic beverages;</li> <li>• limitations on sales and imports;</li> <li>• prohibitions on the sale and serving of alcoholic beverages;</li> <li>• obligations of persons selling alcoholic beverages;</li> <li>• prohibition of entry for persons obviously under the influence of alcohol or other addictive substances;</li> <li>• examination for the presence of alcohol or other addictive substances;</li> <li>• treatment at the alcohol and toxicomania prevention detention station;</li> <li>• brief interventions/obligation to conduct them for health professionals;</li> <li>• enforcement.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action areas.</b> Availability of alcohol; reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication; health services' response</p>
2007	<b>No activities reported</b>
2008	<b>No activities reported</b>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> 305/2009 Sb., <i>kterým se mění zákon č. 379/2005 Sb., o opatřeních k ochraně před škodami působenými tabákovými výrobky, alkoholem a jinými návykovými látkami a o změně souvisejících zákonů, ve znění pozdějších předpisů [Act no. 305/2009 Coll., Amendment to Act no. 379/2005 Coll. on measures for protection against the harmful effects of tobacco products, alcohol and other addictive substances and on the amendment of related laws] (2).</i> The Act focuses mainly on smoke-free measures. There were minor changes to alcohol measures, for example, increased penalties for the sale of alcohol to minors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the <i>National Drug Policy Strategy for the Period 2010 to 2018 (3).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> 362/2009 Sb., <i>kterým se mění některé zákony v souvislosti s návrhem zákona o státním rozpočtu České republiky na rok 2010. [Act. 362/2009 Coll., amending certain acts in relation to the draft Law on the State Budget of the Czech Republic for 2010].</i> The Act increased the excise duties on alcohol (4).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Preparation of the amendment of <i>Act No. 379/2005 Coll.</i> (preparation continued in 2012).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> The Ministry of Health started the preparation of a draft national action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> The Government took extraordinary measures as the death toll from methanol poisonings rose, including limited prohibition of spirits.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> As part of the WHO biennial collaborative agreement, a cross-sectional population study focused on alcohol consumption in the adult Czech population (aged 15 years and older) was conducted using SMART methods.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2008: National safe driving campaign *Nemyslíš-zaplatíš!* (*If you do not think, you will pay!*) launched as part of the prevention of drink-driving campaign.

## Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported.

Information provided through:

Dr Hana Sovinova

Head

Coordination, Monitoring, and Research Centre for Alcohol and Tobacco

National Public Health Institute

E-mail: sovinova@szu.cz

## References

1. 379/2005 Sb. o opatřeních k ochraně před škodami působenými tabákovými výrobky, alkoholem a jinými návykovými látkami a o změně souvisejících zákonů [Act no. 379/2005 Coll. on measures for protection against the harmful effects of tobacco products, alcohol and other addictive substances and on the amendment of related laws] [web site]. Prague, Ministry of the Interior, 2013 (<http://portal.gov.cz/app/zakony/zakonPar.jsp?idBiblio=60445&nr=379~2F2005&rpp=15#local-content>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Czech).
2. 305/2009 Sb., kterým se mění zákon č. 379/2005 Sb., o opatřeních k ochraně před škodami působenými tabákovými výrobky, alkoholem a jinými návykovými látkami a o změně souvisejících zákonů, ve znění pozdějších předpisů [Act no. 305/2009 Coll., Amendment to Act no. 379/2005 Coll. on measures for protection against the harmful effects of tobacco products, alcohol and other addictive substances and on the amendment of related laws] [web site]. Prague, Ministry of the Interior, 2013 (<http://portal.gov.cz/app/zakony/zakonPar.jsp?idBiblio=69246&fulltext=&nr=305~2F2009&part=&name=&rpp=15#local-content>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Czech).
3. Czech Republic: National Drug Policy Strategy for the Period 2010 to 2018 [web site]. Prague, Czech National Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction, 2013 ([http://www.drogy-info.cz/index.php/english/annual\\_reports\\_and\\_other\\_main\\_resources/czech\\_republic\\_national\\_drug\\_policy\\_strategy\\_for\\_the\\_period\\_2010\\_to\\_2018](http://www.drogy-info.cz/index.php/english/annual_reports_and_other_main_resources/czech_republic_national_drug_policy_strategy_for_the_period_2010_to_2018), accessed 26 March 2013).
4. 362/2009 Sb., kterým se mění některé zákony v souvislosti s návrhem zákona o státním rozpočtu České republiky na rok 2010. [Act. 362/2009 Coll., amending certain acts in relation to the draft Law on the State Budget of the Czech Republic for 2010] [web site]. Prague, Ministry of the Interior, 2013 (<http://portal.gov.cz/app/zakony/zakonPar.jsp?page=0&idBiblio=69490&nr=362~2F2009&rpp=15#local-content>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Czech).

## DENMARK

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Nationwide action project for children in families with alcohol problems (2004–2009) (1).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for alcohol prevention in primary and secondary schools (2–8).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Report on alcohol consumption, <i>Danskernes alkoholvaner 2008 [Danish drinking habits 2008]</i> (9).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for quality in alcohol treatment (10).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for alcohol policy and alcohol prevention in the workplace (11).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Education for health professionals about alcohol treatment.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Public funding for an intervention project on alcohol prevention in 20% of municipalities (2008–2011) (12,13).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for screening and brief intervention (14).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for alcohol treatment with partners and children in families with alcohol problems (15).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for responsible serving (16).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Revision of the health authorities' low-risk drinking guidelines for alcohol consumption (17).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for approval of alcohol treatment institutions (18).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Report on alcohol-related harm for municipalities (19).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for brief interventions by general practitioners (14).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Lov nr 707 af 25/06/2010 [Law no. 707 of 25/06/2010]</i> amends the law prohibiting the sale of tobacco to persons under 18 years and the sale of alcohol to persons under 16 years (20). Effective 7 March 2011, the national legal minimum age for off-premise sales of alcohol stronger than 16.5% is raised to 18 years.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>

2011	<b>Summary.</b> Revision of the alcohol policy material for primary schools, high schools and parents (21–24). <b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action
2012	<b>Summary.</b> Increase in the duty on wine and beer. <b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies
	<b>Summary.</b> Guidelines for municipal action on alcohol prevention (25). <b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action

## Campaigns since 2006

- Nationwide campaign to reduce alcohol-related harm (annually since 1990).

## Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Ms Kit Broholm  
Senior consultant  
Centre for Prevention and Health Promotion  
National Board of Health  
E-mail: kib@sst.dk

## References

1. *Tal med en voksen – hvis du synes, at din mor eller far drikker for meget [Talk to an adult – if you think that your mother or father drinks too much]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2009 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2009/CFF/Alkohol/Tal\\_med\\_en\\_voksen.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2009/CFF/Alkohol/Tal_med_en_voksen.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
2. *Børn, unge og alkohol: information til skolebestyrelsen [Children, young people and alcohol: information for the school board]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2005 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2005/CFF/Vaerktojskasse/Skolebestyrelse\\_info/Skolebestyrelse\\_info.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2005/CFF/Vaerktojskasse/Skolebestyrelse_info/Skolebestyrelse_info.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
3. *Børn, unge og alkohol: information til lærere [Children, young people and alcohol: information for teachers]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2005 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2005/CFF/Vaerktojskasse/Laererinfo/Laererinfo.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
4. *Børn, unge og alkohol: information til forældre [Children, young people and alcohol: information for parents]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2005 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2005/CFF/Vaerktojskasse/Foraeldre\\_info/Foraeldre\\_info.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2005/CFF/Vaerktojskasse/Foraeldre_info/Foraeldre_info.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
5. *Børn, unge og alkohol: information til elever om alkohol [Children, young people and alcohol: information for students about alcohol]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2005 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2005/CFF/Vaerktojskasse/Elev\\_info/Elev\\_info.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2005/CFF/Vaerktojskasse/Elev_info/Elev_info.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
6. *Alkohol og festkultur i gymnasiet: information til forældre [Alcohol and party culture in high school: information for parents]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2006 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2006/CFF/Alkohol\\_gymnasiet/Rusmidler\\_foraeldre.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2006/CFF/Alkohol_gymnasiet/Rusmidler_foraeldre.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
7. *Alkohol og festkultur i gymnasiet: information til elever [Alcohol and party culture in high school: information for students]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2006 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2006/CFF/Alkohol\\_gymnasiet/Rusmidler\\_elever.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2006/CFF/Alkohol_gymnasiet/Rusmidler_elever.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).

8. *Alkohol og festkultur i gymnasiet: information til lærere og ledelse [Alcohol and party culture in high school: information for teachers and management]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2006 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2006/CFF/Alkohol\\_gymnasiet/Rusmidler\\_ledelse.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2006/CFF/Alkohol_gymnasiet/Rusmidler_ledelse.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
9. *Danskernes alkoholvaner 2008 [Danish drinking habits 2008]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2008 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/publ2008/CFF/Alkohol/Alkoholvaner\\_DK2008.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/publ2008/CFF/Alkohol/Alkoholvaner_DK2008.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
10. *Kvalitet i alkoholbehandling – et rådgivningsmateriale 2008 [Quality in alcohol treatment – guidelines]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2008 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2008/CFF/Alkohol/Alkoholbehl\\_kvalitet.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2008/CFF/Alkohol/Alkoholbehl_kvalitet.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
11. *Alkoholpolitik og alkoholproblemer på arbejdspladsen [Alcohol policy and alcohol problems in the workplace]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2008 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2008/CFF/Alkohol/Alko-politik\\_arbejdspladser2008.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2008/CFF/Alkohol/Alko-politik_arbejdspladser2008.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
12. *Kommunale eksempler. Alkoholforebyggelse i kommunen – 20 modelkommuners arbejde med at styrke den forebyggende indsats [Municipal examples. Alcohol prevention in the municipality – 20 model municipalities work to strengthen preventive action]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2012 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2012/BOFO/Alkohol/20kommunerEks.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
13. *Inspirationshæfte. Ansvarlig udskænkning – 9 lokalområders samarbejde om en aktiv bevillingspolitik [Inspirational booklet. Responsible alcohol serving – 9 local areas cooperate in an active alcohol legislation policy]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2011 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2011/BOFO/Alkohol/AnsvarligUdskn\\_InspirHft.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2011/BOFO/Alkohol/AnsvarligUdskn_InspirHft.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
14. *Spørg til alkoholvaner – diagnostik og behandling af alkoholproblemer [Ask about alcohol habits – diagnosis and treatment of alcohol problems]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen og Dansk Selskab for Almen Medicin [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority and The Danish College of General Practitioners], 2010 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2010/CFF/Alkohol/Alkoholvaner.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
15. *Metoder i familieorienteret alkoholbehandling – om at inddrage partner og børn [Methods of family-oriented alcohol treatment – involving the partner and children]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2009 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2009/CFF/Alkohol/Metoder\\_familieorient\\_beh.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2009/CFF/Alkohol/Metoder_familieorient_beh.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
16. *Ansvarlig udskænkning [Responsible alcohol serving]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2009 ([http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2009/CFF/Alkohol/Ansvarlig\\_udskaenkning.pdf](http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2009/CFF/Alkohol/Ansvarlig_udskaenkning.pdf), accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
17. Alkohol [Alcohol] [web site]. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2013 (<http://www.sst.dk/Sundhed%20og%20forebyggelse/Alkohol.aspx>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
18. *Retningslinjer for kommunal godkendelse af alkoholbehandlingssteder [Guidelines for municipal approval of alcohol treatment institutions]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2011 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2011/CFF/Alkohol/RetnlinjGodkBehStV2.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
19. *Kommunale omkostninger forbundet med overforbrug af alkohol - en registerbaseret analyse af kommunerens meromkostninger til overførselsind – komster, medfinansiering i sundhedsvæsenet og andre støttende foranstaltninger [Municipal costs associated with excessive consumption of alcohol – a registry-based analysis of the municipality's additional costs for welfare, co-financing in health care and other supportive measures]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2012 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2012/BOFO/Alkohol/KommOmkostn.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
20. Lov om ændring af lov om forbud mod salg af tobak til personer under 18 år og salg af alkohol til personer under 16 år [Act to amend the law prohibiting the sale of tobacco to persons under 18 years and the sale of alcohol to persons under 16 years] [web site]. Copenhagen, Indenrigs- og Sundhedsministeriet [Department of the Interior and Ministry of Health], 2010 (<https://www.retsinformation.dk/Forms/r0710.aspx?id=132387>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
21. *Dit barns festkultur – sæt rammer for alkohol, tobak og stoffer [Your child's party culture – set a framework for alcohol, tobacco and drugs]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2011 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2011/BOFO/Alkohol/FestkulturGrundskolen.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).

22. *Til grundskolens lærere, ledelse og skolebestyrelse: sæt rammer for alkohol, tobak og stoffer [For primary school teachers, leadership and school board: set a framework for alcohol, tobacco and drugs]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2011 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2011/BOFO/Alkohol/RammerGrundskolen.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
23. *Hjælp din teenager – med at skabe rammer for alkohol, tobak og stoffer [Help your teenager – to create a framework for alcohol, tobacco and drugs]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2011 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2011/BOFO/Alkohol/TeenagerForældre.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
24. *Til ungdomsuddannelsens lærere og ledelse: politik for rusmidler og rygning [For youth education teachers and management: policies for drugs and smoking]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2011 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2011/BOFO/Alkohol/PolitikUngdomsudd.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).
25. *Forebyggelsespakke – Alkohol [Prevention package – Alcohol]*. Copenhagen, Sundhedsstyrelsen [The Danish Health and Medicines Authority], 2011 (<http://www.sst.dk/publ/Publ2012/06juni/ForebyggPk/Alkohol.pdf>, accessed 26 March 2013) (in Danish).

## ESTONIA

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<b>No activities reported</b>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> New advertising act prohibits advertising alcohol in an appealing manner and sets additional limits on advertising times and channels. Introduction of health warnings on advertisements.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages; reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Total ban on off-premise alcohol sales from 22:00 to 10:00 hours.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Increase in excise tax on all alcoholic beverages except wine (10% increase in January and 20% increase in July).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Revision of the national definition of an alcohol unit (1 unit = 10 g of pure alcohol).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Revision of the national guidelines on alcohol consumption risk limits.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of an informative web site that also includes an Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT) and a personal alcohol consumption recording facility (1).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Introduction of screening and brief intervention in primary care.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Increase in excise tax on alcoholic beverages (10%).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Initiation of brief intervention in primary care.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Strengthening of advertising self-regulation by the beer and spirit industry and commercial TV to limit the exposure of underage people to alcohol advertising.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the Yearbook 2010 on the alcohol market, consumption and harm by the Estonian Institute of Economic Research and the National Institute for Health Development (Yearbooks also published in 2011 and 2012).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

2011	<b>Summary.</b> Additional self-regulation on TV advertising to reduce the exposure of underage people to alcohol advertising.
	<b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages
2011	<b>Summary.</b> Development of a new alcohol policy with the involvement of stakeholders (state institutions, health sector representatives, nongovernmental organizations, producers, retailers, etc.). Expected to be adopted in 2013.
	<b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment
2012	<b>Summary.</b> Increase in excise tax on alcoholic beverages (10%).
	<b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2006: Drink–driving prevention campaign (*Designated driver*).
- 2007: Drink–driving prevention campaigns (*Drive sober! Designated driver, Crash-free night*).
- 2008: Drink–driving prevention campaigns (*Designated driver, Crash-free night*).
- 2009: First large-scale national awareness campaign on alcohol consumption and related harm and drink–driving prevention campaigns (*Drive sober! Designated driver, Crash-free night*).
- 2010: Campaign on alcohol-related health harms and drink–driving prevention campaigns (*Drive sober! Designated driver, Crash-free night*).
- 2011: Campaign on alcohol-related health harms, drink–driving prevention campaigns (*Drive sober! Designated driver, Crash-free night*), and drunk–swimming prevention campaign.
- 2012: Campaign on alcohol-related health harms, drink–driving prevention campaigns (*Drive sober! Designated driver, Crash-free night*), and drunk–swimming prevention campaign.

## Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Ms Triinu Täht  
 Chief specialist  
 Ministry of Social Affairs  
 E-mail: triinu.taht@sm.ee

## References

1. Alkoinfo [web site]. Tallinn, Tervise Arengu Instituut [National Institute for Health Development], 2013 (<http://www.alkoinfo.ee/>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Estonian and Russian).

## FINLAND

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Governmental decision to continue the National Alcohol Programme 2004–2007 for the years 2008–2011 (1). Components of the substance abuse policy include a focus on early intervention in primary and occupational health care, increases in taxes on alcoholic beverages and a focus on protecting the rights of children through prenatal care for pregnant women and support for parents with alcohol problems. Terveyden ja Hyvinvoinnin Laitos [National Institute for Health and Welfare] coordinates actions at different levels and helps municipalities implement the programme.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> No. 1143/1994 <i>Alkoholilaki [The Alcohol Act]</i>, Section 33, Regulation of advertising (11.5.2007/588) (2):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bans advertisements on TV from 07:00 to 21:00 for mild alcoholic beverages and beverages containing at least 1.2% by volume of ethyl alcohol;</li> <li>• bans advertisements for mild alcoholic beverages and beverages containing at least 1.2% by volume of ethyl alcohol in cinemas in connection with films presented to people aged under 18 years;</li> <li>• bans quantity discounts; and</li> <li>• bans advertising “happy hours” and short-term discount sales.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages; pricing policies</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Ban on off-premise sales of alcoholic beverages from 21:00 to 09:00 hours (instead of to 07:00 hours) (3).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Increase in excise duties on alcohol by 10% for mild beverages and by 15% for spirits.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Increase in excise duties on alcohol by 10% (January).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Increase in excise duties on alcohol by 10% (October).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2010	<b>No activities reported</b>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Governmental decision to continue the National Alcohol Programme (4). Components of the substance abuse policy and services include: a focus on regulation of availability, pricing and health promotion; revision of the <i>Temperance Work Act</i>; establishment of a regional coordination model; reform of the <i>Alcohol Act</i>; review of alcohol taxation; prohibition of alcohol advertising targeting children and young people or attempting to associate alcohol with social and sexual success; increased monitoring and regulation of alcohol advertising; improvements in early intervention and the use of effective methods; and treatment for pregnant women.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Increase in excise duties on alcohol by 15% for beer and by 10% for wine and spirits.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- I sällskap av barn [*In the company of children*] campaign (by Alko Inc, National Institute for Health and Welfare, the A-Clinic Foundation and the Mannerheim League for Child Welfare) on the influence of adults' alcohol consumption on children's lives (5):
  - *Lasinen lapsuus – Hirviöt* [*Fragile childhood – monsters*] (6)
  - *Lasinen lapsuus - Ääni lapselle* [*Fragile childhood – voice for a child*] (7)

## Regular surveys since 2006

Finnish Drinking Habits Survey, conducted every eight years since 1968, most recently in 2008 (8).

Information provided through:

Mr Ismo Tuominen  
Ministerial Counsellor, Legal Affairs  
Department for Promotion of Welfare and Health  
Ministry of Social Affairs and Health  
E-mail: ismo.tuominen@stm.fi

## References

1. *Government Programme of Prime Minister Matti Vanhanen's second Cabinet, 19 April 2007*. Helsinki, Prime Minister's Office, 2007 ([http://planipolis.iiep.unesco.org/upload/Finland/Finland\\_Government\\_Programme.pdf](http://planipolis.iiep.unesco.org/upload/Finland/Finland_Government_Programme.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013).
2. *No. 1143/1994. The Alcohol Act*. Helsinki, Ministry of Social Affairs and Health, Finland, 1994 (<http://www.finlex.fi/fi/laki/kaannokset/1994/en19941143.pdf>, accessed 27 March 2013).
3. Restrictions on the advertising and sales of alcoholic beverages [web site]. Helsinki, Ministry of Social Affairs and Health, 2006 (<http://www.stm.fi/tiedotteet/tiedote/-/view/1266359>, accessed 27 March 2013).
4. *Programme of Prime Minister Jyrki Katainen's Government, 22 June 2011*. Helsinki, Prime Minister's Office, 2011 (<http://valtioneuvosto.fi/hallitus/hallitusohjelma/pdf/en334743.pdf>, accessed 27 March 2013).
5. In the company of children [web site]. Helsinki, Alko, 2013 (<http://www.lastenseurassa.fi/english.php>, accessed 27 March 2013).
6. Fragile childhood – monsters [video file]. Lasinen lapsuus [Fragile childhood], 2012 (<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XwdUXS94yNk>, accessed 27 March 2013).
7. Fragile childhood – voice for a child [video file]. Lasinen lapsuus [Fragile childhood], 2011 (<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5g7zOWu1e8o&feature=relmfu>, accessed 27 March 2013).
8. Finnish Drinking Habits Survey 2008 [web site]. Tampere, Finnish Social Science Data Archive, 2012 (<http://www.fsd.uta.fi/en/data/catalogue/FSD2587/>, accessed 31 March 2013).

## FRANCE

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Establishment of Etats généraux de l'alcool [General-States of alcohol], a national advisory group on alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Décret n° 2006-159 du 14 février 2006 portant création du Conseil de modération et de prévention [Decree No. 2006-159 of 14 February 2006 establishing the Council of Moderation and Prevention].</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Plan de prise en charge et de prévention des addictions 2007–2011 [Plan of care and prevention of addictions 2007–2011] (1).</i> Many actions were related to strengthening addiction care, including alcohol. The Plan included specific action to increase general practitioners' capacity for screening and delivering brief advice and treatment for patients with problematic alcohol use.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Plan gouvernemental de lutte contre les drogues et les toxicomanies 2008–2011 [Governmental plan to combat drugs and addictions 2008–2011] (2).</i> The plan aims at reducing the consumption of illicit drugs and the excessive consumption of alcohol. Regarding alcohol, it includes preventive action, a regulatory framework and action on harm reduction and care.</p> <p>Prevention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• informing young people in schools about the danger of alcohol; and</li> <li>• preventing binge drinking among young people.</li> </ul> <p>Regulatory framework:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• prohibiting the offer and sale of alcoholic beverages in public places to young people aged under 18 years;</li> <li>• prohibiting discounts on alcohol and “all you can drink” offers in in-premise establishments;</li> <li>• reminding local elected representatives about the regulatory framework of votive festivals (village festival celebrated for a saint);</li> <li>• banning alcohol on public roads around schools; and</li> <li>• simplifying and applying the regulations for on-premise sales.</li> </ul> <p>Harm reduction and care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• giving priority to the training of maternity teams within hospital liaison teams so that they can identify pregnant women who consume cannabis and alcohol.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Plan santé des jeunes [Young people's health plan] (3).</i> The measures related to alcohol include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to change legislation to restrict sales of alcoholic beverages to people aged over 16 years</li> <li>• to develop young consumers' outpatient services in addiction centres</li> <li>• to conduct a media campaign aiming at raising awareness of problems related to drunkenness.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Loi Hôpital, Patients, Santé et Territoires [Law on Hospital, Patients, Health and Territories] (4).</i> The law includes the following regulations (see Title 2, Articles 93–97):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a ban on the sale of refrigerated alcoholic beverages in petrol stations</li> <li>• a ban on the sale of alcohol to young people aged under 18 years</li> <li>• a ban on open bars.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Decree of 13 October 2009 requiring an alcolock on all buses transporting children from 1 January 2010 (5).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Arrêté du 27 janvier 2010 fixant les modèles et lieux d’affichage des affiches prévues par l’article L. 3342-4 du code de la santé publique [Decree of 27 January 2010 determining the models and places to display posters under Article L. 3342-4 from the Code of Public Health] (6).</i> Detailed rules for the application of Article L. 3342-4, requiring the display of a poster informing the public on the regulation on alcohol and minors in on- and off-premise alcohol beverage establishments.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Décret no 2011-869 du 22 juillet 2011 relatif aux formations délivrées pour l’exploitation d’un débit de boissons à consommer sur place et pour la vente entre 22 heures et 8 heures de boissons alcooliques à emporter [Decree No. 2011-896 of 22 July 2011 on training for the operation of on-premise alcohol beverage establishments and off-premise sales between 22:00 and 08:00] (7).</i> Detailed rules for the application of Article L3332-1-1 requiring people responsible for on-premise alcohol sales and off-premise sales between 22:00 and 08:00 to be trained on their rights and obligations.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Décret n° 2011-613 du 30 mai 2011 relatif aux fêtes et foires mentionnées par l’article L. 3322-9 du code de la santé publique [Decree No. 2011-613 of 30 May 2011 on fairs and festivals under the Article L. 3322-0 from the Code of public health] (8).</i> The decree describes the conditions when alcohol can be offered free and with discounts at fairs and festivals.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Loi n° 2011-1906 du 21 décembre 2011 de financement de la sécurité sociale pour 2012 [Law No. 2011-1906 of 21 December 2011 on the funding of the social security for 2012] (9).</i> Article 22 of the law increases the tax on spirits from €1514 per Hl of pure alcohol in 2011 to €1660 in 2012.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Loi n° 2011–267 du 14 mars 2011 d’orientation et de programmation pour la performance de la sécurité intérieure [Law No. 2011–267 of 14 March 2011 on the orientation and programming for the performance of internal security] (10).</i> According to Article 71, people condemned for homicide or injury while driving drunk must have an alcolock on their car in order to drive.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Loi n° 2012-1404 du 17 décembre 2012 de financement de la sécurité sociale pour 2013 [Law No. 2012-1404 of 17 December 2012 on the funding of the social security for 2013] (11).</i> Article 22 of the law increases the tax on beer.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2006
  - Television campaign *La boucle [The loop]* targeting excessive regular male drinkers. The main objective is to encourage every consumer to think about the question “5 millions de Français ont un problème avec l’alcool. Et si les autres c’était vous?” [“5 million French people have a problem with alcohol. And if the others were you?”].
  - A five-spot radio campaign aimed at defusing the most widespread misconceptions about the consumption of alcohol and reminding listeners of the consumption risk thresholds.
  - A press campaign targeting pregnant women recalling the risks associated with the consumption of alcohol during pregnancy and accompanying the creation of the pictogram. (A pictogram representing a pregnant woman with a drink in her hand and a crossed red line has appeared on all bottles of alcohol since October 2007.)
  - Brochure for the general public *Votre corps se souvient de tout [Your body remembers everything]*.
  - Kit for health professionals and the general public *Ouvrons le dialogue [Let’s start a dialogue]*.
- 2007: Press campaign targeting pregnant women and launch of the pictogram.
  - Reminder of the recommendation *Zéro alcool pendant votre grossesse [Zero alcohol during your pregnancy]*.
  - *La consommation de boissons alcoolisées pendant la grossesse, même en faible quantité, peut avoir des conséquences graves sur la santé de l’enfant [The consumption of alcoholic beverages during pregnancy, even in small quantities, can have serious consequences on the health of the child]*.
- 2008
  - Television campaign *Boire trop, des sensations trop extrêmes [Drinking too much, too extreme sensations]* targeting young people (aged 15–25 years) in order to limit repeated drunkenness.
  - Radio spots using the TV spot principle of the fake alcohol brand, *trop [too much]*.
  - Boire trop web site created to provide more complete information on alcohol, how it acts on the body and the risks (12). The web site was promoted through a web banners campaign on the internet, including on community web sites.
  - Poster using the communication codes from alcohol brands to illustrate the risks of excessive consumption.
  - Information brochure *Alcool, plus d’info pour moins d’intox [Alcohol, more information for less intoxication]* providing simple, practical and playful information and tips.
- 2010
  - Replay of the TV campaign *La boucle [The loop]*.
  - Launch of the Alcool Info Service web site (13), which aims to:
    - provide complete and scientifically validated information on alcohol and health for consumers and their families
    - allow everyone to evaluate his/her own alcohol consumption using the alcoholmeter and
    - make an individualized assistance programme accessible to everyone wishing to reduce his/her alcohol intake.
- 2011
  - Television campaign *Le compte à rebours [Countdown]* targeting regular drinkers. It encourages consumers to use the helpful tools and remote information, the Alcool Info Service web site and the *Ecoute Alcool [Listen Alcohol]* hotline.
  - Display campaign on the web, directing people to the evaluation and follow-up tool, the alcoholmeter.
  - Booklet for young people *Alcool, vous en savez quoi? [Alcohol, what do you know about it?]*

## Regular surveys since 2006

- *Enquête sur la santé et la protection sociale (ESPS) [Health, Health Care and Insurance Survey] (14)* (biannual).
- *Enquête sur la Santé et les Consommations lors de l'Appel de Préparation à la Défense (ESCAPAD) [Survey on Health and Consumption on Call-up and Preparation for Defence Day] 2008 (15), 2011 (16)*.
- *Baromètre santé [Health barometer] 2010 (17,18)*.

Information provided through:

Dr Pierre-Yves Bello  
Adjoint au chef de bureau  
Bureau des pratiques addictives (MC2)  
Direction Générale de la Santé  
Ministère du travail, de l'emploi et de la santé  
E-mail: pierre-yves.bello@sante.gouv.fr

## References

1. Eléments relatifs à la politique de santé publique en matière d'addictions [web site]. Paris, Ministère des Affaires sociales et de la Santé, 2009 (<http://www.sante.gouv.fr/elements-relatifs-a-la-politique-de-sante-publique-en-matiere-d-addictions.html>, accessed 27 February 2013).
2. Plan gouvernemental de lutte contre les drogues et les toxicomanies 2008–2011 [web site]. Paris, La Documentation française, 2008 (<http://www.ladocumentationfrancaise.fr/rapports-publics/084000436/index.shtml>, accessed 27 March 2013).
3. *Plan santé des jeunes*. Paris, Ministère de la Santé, de la Jeunesse et des Sports, 2008 ([http://www.cnle.gouv.fr/IMG/pdf/plan\\_sante\\_jeunes.pdf](http://www.cnle.gouv.fr/IMG/pdf/plan_sante_jeunes.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013).
4. Loi n° 2009-879 du 21 juillet 2009 portant réforme de l'hôpital et relative aux patients, à la santé et aux territoires [web site]. Paris, Legifrance, 2009 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000020879475&categorieLien=id>, accessed 27 March 2013).
5. Arrêté du 13 octobre 2009 modifiant l'arrêté du 2 juillet 1982 relatif aux transports en commun de personnes [web site]. Paris, Legifrance, 2009 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000021327462&dateTexte=&categorieLien=id>, accessed 27 March 2013).
6. Arrêté du 27 janvier 2010 fixant les modèles et lieux d'apposition des affiches prévues par l'article L. 3342-4 du code de la santé publique [web site]. Paris, Legifrance, 2010 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000021763958&dateTexte=&categorieLien=id>, accessed 27 March 2013).
7. Décret n° 2011-869 du 22 juillet 2011 relatif aux formations délivrées pour l'exploitation d'un débit de boissons à consommer sur place et pour la vente entre 22 heures et 8 heures de boissons alcooliques à emporter [web site]. Paris, Legifrance, 2011 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000024389362&dateTexte=&categorieLien=id>, accessed 27 March 2013).
8. Décret n° 2011-613 du 30 mai 2011 relatif aux fêtes et foires mentionnées par l'article L. 3322-9 du code de la santé publique [web site]. Paris, Legifrance, 2011 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000024099446&dateTexte=&categorieLien=id>, accessed 27 March 2013).
9. Loi n° 2011-1906 du 21 décembre 2011 de financement de la sécurité sociale pour 2012 [web site]. Paris, Legifrance, 2011 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000025005833&dateTexte=&categorieLien=id>, accessed 27 March 2013).
10. Loi n° 2011-267 du 14 mars 2011 d'orientation et de programmation pour la performance de la sécurité intérieure. Paris, Legifrance, 2013 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000023707312&categorieLien=id>, accessed 27 March 2013).
11. Loi n° 2012-1404 du 17 décembre 2012 de financement de la sécurité sociale pour 2013 [web site]. Paris, Legifrance, 2012 (<http://www.legifrance.gouv.fr/affichTexte.do?cidTexte=JORFTEXT000026785322&dateTexte=&categorieLien=id>, accessed 27 March 2013).

12. Boire trop [Drinking too much] [web site]. Saint Denis Cedex, Institut national de prévention et d'éducation pour la santé, 2013 (<http://www.boiretrop.fr>, accessed 27 March 2013).
13. Alcool Info Service [web site]. Saint Denis Cedex, Institut national de prévention et d'éducation pour la santé, 2013 (<http://www.alcoolinfoservice.fr/>, accessed 28 March 2013).
14. Enquête sur la santé et la protection sociale (ESPS) [web site]. Paris, Institut de recherche et documentation en économie de la santé, 2013 (<http://www.irdes.fr/EspaceRecherche/Enquetes/ESPS/EnqueteESPSBiblio.htm>, accessed 27 March 2013).
15. Drug use among 17-year-olds: results of the 2008 ESCAPAD survey [web site]. Saint Denis la Plaine Cedex, Observatoire français des drogues et des toxicomanies, 2009 (<http://www.ofdt.fr/ofdtdev/live/english-tab/engpubli/tends/tend66eng.html>, accessed 27 March 2013).
16. Les drogues à 17 ans: premiers résultats de l'enquête ESCAPAD 2011 [web site]. Saint Denis la Plaine Cedex, Observatoire français des drogues et des toxicomanies, 2012 (<http://www.ofdt.fr/ofdtdev/live/publi/tend/tend79.html>, accessed 27 March 2013).
17. Baromètre santé 2010 – quelques résultats [web site]. Saint Denis Cedex, Institut national de prévention et d'éducation pour la santé, 2012 (<http://www.inpes.sante.fr/Barometres/barometre-sante-2010/index.asp>, accessed 27 March 2013).
18. Les niveaux d'usage des drogues en France en 2010 – exploitation des données du Baromètre santé [web site]. Saint Denis la Plaine Cedex, Observatoire français des drogues et des toxicomanies, 2011 (<http://www.ofdt.fr/ofdtdev/live/publi/tend/tend76.html>, accessed 27 March 2013).

## GERMANY

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Test of a standardized scheme for short interventions for young people hospitalized due to acute alcohol intoxication (1).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Health promotion in the workplace, including action to address alcohol issues, now a standard benefit of the statutory health insurance funds. Activities of the statutory health insurance funds have since increased.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Introduction of 0.0 g/litre as the maximum legal BAC when driving a vehicle for novice drivers.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Empfehlungen des wissenschaftlichen kuratoriums der DHS zu Grenzwerten für den Konsum alkoholischer Getränke [Recommendations of the Scientific Board of the DHS to limits for the consumption of alcoholic beverages]</i> (2). Revision of the low-risk drinking guidelines to 12 g/day for women and 24 g/day for men.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Research project about influencing the factors and motivation for binge drinking among young people.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Präventionsprojekt HaLT. Alkoholprävention bei Kindern und Jugendlichen [Prevention project HaLT. Alcohol prevention in children and adolescents]</i> (1). Introduction of short interventions for young people hospitalized due to acute alcohol intoxication in the regular health service.</p> <p><b>Action area:</b> Health services' response</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development and integration of an alcohol counselling module in primary care clinics within the brief intervention programme for young cannabis consumers, <i>Realize it</i> (3).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the national programme <i>Sucht im Alter – Sensibilisierung und Qualifizierung von Fachkräften in der Alten- und Suchthilfe [Addiction and elderly people – raising awareness and qualification of professionals in geriatric care and drug counselling services]</i> (4).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Informationstour – Alkohol? Kenn dein Limit [Information Tour – Alcohol? Know Your Limit]</i> (5). Launch of a mobile exhibition on alcohol consumption and related harm to encourage adults to drink less (continues in 2012–2014).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Empfehlungen für Eltern im Umgang mit dem Alkoholkonsum ihrer Kinder: wissenschaftlicher Kenntnisstand [Recommendations for parents dealing with their children and alcohol: scientific knowledge]</i> (6). Guidelines for parents to reduce the alcohol consumption of their teenage children.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> National pilot projects to increase alcohol and tobacco counselling during pregnancy in communities, particularly for women at risk.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of the drug and alcohol prevention programme <i>prev@work</i> (7) into vocational training (regional level).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Nation-wide awareness week, <i>Alkohol? Weniger ist besser</i> (Alcohol? Less is better) (8).</p> <p><b>Action area:</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2012	<p>Summary. Adoption of <i>Nationale Strategie zur Drogen- und Suchtpolitik</i> [National Strategy on Drug and Addiction Policy] (9).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of S3 medical guidelines for fetal alcohol syndrome diagnoses.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2009:
  - *Alkohol? Kenn Dein Limit* [Alcohol? Know Your Limit] (5): launch of a new comprehensive national alcohol awareness campaign for young people aged 16 to 25 years.
  - National campaign about the *Youth Protection Act* (10).
  - Campaigns about binge drinking in several municipalities.
  - *Alkohol? Kenn Dein Limit* [Alcohol? Know Your Limit] (5): renewal of the national awareness campaign for adults.
- 2010: Campaign to increase counselling and information in pharmacies on alcohol, tobacco and drugs during pregnancy.
- 2012:
  - *Null Alkohol – Voll Power* [Zero Alcohol – Full Power] (11): new national awareness campaign for young people aged 12 to 16 years.
  - National campaign to raise awareness and share good practice for better implementation of *Youth Protection Act* (10).
  - *Alkohol? Kenn Dein Limit* [Alcohol? Know Your Limit] (5): Re-launch of the comprehensive national alcohol awareness campaign for young people aged 16 to 25 years.

## Regular surveys since 2006

- Epidemiological Survey on Substance Abuse (every three years since 1980, latest wave 2012).

Information provided through:

Dr Sandra Dybowski  
 Division Addiction and Drugs  
 Federal Ministry of Health  
 E-mail: Sandra.Dybowski@bmg.bund.de

## References

1. Präventionsprojekt Halt. Alkoholprävention bei Kindern und Jugendlichen [web site]. Lörrach, HaLT Projekt, 2013 (<http://www.halt-projekt.de/>, accessed 27 March 2013).
2. *Empfehlungen des wissenschaftlichen Kuratoriums der DHS zu Grenzwerten für den Konsum alkoholischer Getränke*. Hamm, Deutsche Hauptstelle für Suchtfragen, 2010 ([http://www.dhs.de/fileadmin/user\\_upload/pdf/dhs\\_stellungnahmen/Grenzwerte\\_Alkoholkonsum\\_Jul10.pdf](http://www.dhs.de/fileadmin/user_upload/pdf/dhs_stellungnahmen/Grenzwerte_Alkoholkonsum_Jul10.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013).

3. Realize it [web site]. Lörrach, Realize It, 2008 (<http://www.realize-it.org/index.php?id=41>, accessed 27 March 2013).
4. Sucht im Alter – Sensibilisierung und Qualifizierung von Fachkräften in der Alten- und Suchthilfe [web site]. Hamm, Deutsche Hauptstelle für Suchtfragen, 2013 (<http://www.unabhaengig-im-alter.de/index.php?id=37>, accessed 27 March 2013).
5. Alkohol? Kenn dein Limit – Tour-Impressionen [web site]. Cologne, Bundeszentrale für gesundheitliche Aufklärung, 2013 (<http://www.kenn-dein-limit.de/informationstour/tour-impressionen/>, accessed 27 March 2013).
6. *Empfehlungen für Eltern im Umgang mit dem Alkoholkonsum ihrer Kinder: wissenschaftlicher Kenntnisstand*. Berlin, Bundesministerium für Gesundheit, 2011 ([http://www.bmg.bund.de/fileadmin/dateien/Publikationen/Drogen\\_Sucht/Forschungsberichte/Studie\\_Empfehlungen\\_fuer\\_Eltern\\_im\\_Umgang\\_mit\\_dem\\_Alkoholkonsum\\_ihrer\\_Kinder\\_wissenschaftlicher\\_Kennisstand.pdf](http://www.bmg.bund.de/fileadmin/dateien/Publikationen/Drogen_Sucht/Forschungsberichte/Studie_Empfehlungen_fuer_Eltern_im_Umgang_mit_dem_Alkoholkonsum_ihrer_Kinder_wissenschaftlicher_Kennisstand.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013).
7. Betriebliche Suchtprävention. Berlin, Fachstelle für Suchtprävention im Land Berlin, 2013 ([http://www.berlin-suchtpraevention.de/Betriebliche\\_Suchtpraevention-c1-l1-k56.html](http://www.berlin-suchtpraevention.de/Betriebliche_Suchtpraevention-c1-l1-k56.html), accessed 27 March 2013).
8. Aktionswoche Alkohol [web site]. Hamm, Deutsche Hauptstelle für Suchtfragen, 2013 (<http://www.aktionswoche-alkohol.de/ueber-die-aktionswoche.html>, accessed 27 March 2013).
9. Nationale Strategie zur Drogen- und Suchtpolitik [web site]. Berlin, Bundesministerium für Gesundheit, 2012 (<http://www.drogenbeauftragte.de/presse/pressemitteilungen/2012-01/pm-nationale-strategie.html>, accessed 27 March 2013).
10. Jugendschutz aktiv [web site]. Berlin, Bundesministerium für Familie, Senioren, Frauen und Jugend, 2013 (<http://jugendschutzaktiv.de>, accessed 27 March 2013).
11. Null Alkohol – Voll Power [web site]. Cologne, Bundeszentrale für gesundheitliche Aufklärung, 2013 (<http://www.null-alkohol-voll-power.de/>, accessed 27 March 2013).

## GREECE

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> New traffic code with stricter penalties for drivers found to be under the influence of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2007	<b>No activities reported</b>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Εθνικό Σχέδιο Δράσης για τον Περιορισμό των Βλαπτικών Συνεπειών του Αλκοόλ στην Υγεία 2008–2012 [Action Plan on the reduction of alcohol-related harm 2008–2012] (1).</i> The main topics include the alcohol situation in Greece (relevant data, measures and strategies), strategic planning (aims, goals and expected results), actions/interventions, relevant projects (prevention, treatment, reintegration, cooperation between agencies, research, documentation and training), the implementation process and funding sources.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>ΝΟΜΟΣ ΥΠ' ΑΡΙΘΜ. 3730 Προστασία ανηλίκων από τον καπνό και τα αλκοο– λούχα ποτά και άλλες διατάξεις [Law on the protection of minors from tobacco and alcohol use (No. 3730)], Article 4.</i> The consumption of alcoholic beverages in public entertainment places (clubs, bars, restaurants, cafés, pubs, cinemas, etc.) is prohibited for minors (2).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2009	<b>No activities reported</b>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Issuing of guidelines regarding the treatment demand indicator on alcohol and its implementation (which will allow for an estimation of the problematic use of alcohol in Greece).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Η κατάσταση του προβλήματος των ναρκωτικών και των οιοπνευματωδών στην Ελλάδα. Ετήσια έκθεση 2011 [The status of the problem of drugs and alcohol in Greece. Annual report 2011] (3).</i> Greek REITOX focal point report on the drug and alcohol situation in Greece.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Η κατάσταση του προβλήματος των ναρκωτικών και των οιοπνευματωδών στην Ελλάδα. Ετήσια έκθεση 2012 [The status of the problem of drugs and alcohol in Greece. Annual report 2012].</i> Greek REITOX focal point report on the drug and alcohol situation in Greece.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

### Campaigns since 2006

- 2008–2009: Nationwide campaign to prevent drink–driving.

### Regular surveys since 2006

No surveys reported

Information provided through:

Professor Minerva Melpomeni Malliori

Associate Professor of Psychiatry and President of the Greek Organization Against Drugs (O.K.A.N.A.)

E-mail: MMALLIORI@OTENET.GR

## References

1. *Εθνικό Σχέδιο Δράσης για τον Περιορισμό των Βλαπτικών Συνεπειών του Αλκοόλ στην Υγεία 2008–2012 [Action Plan on the reduction of alcohol-related harm 2008–2012]*. Athens, Υπουργείο Υγείας & Κοινωνικής Αλληλεγγύης [Ministry of Health and Social Solidarity], 2008 ([http://www.ygeianet.gov.gr/HealthMapUploads/Files/ALCOOL\\_TELIKO.pdf](http://www.ygeianet.gov.gr/HealthMapUploads/Files/ALCOOL_TELIKO.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Greek).
2. ΝΟΜΟΣ ΥΠ' ΑΡΙΘΜ. 3730 Προστασία ανηλίκων από τον καπνό και τα αλκοο- λούχα ποτά και άλλες διατάξεις [Law on the protection of minors from tobacco and alcohol use (No. 3730)]. *Εφημερίς Της Κυβερνησεως [Government Gazette]*, 2008 ([http://www.aueb.gr/pages/news/attachments/N3730\\_2008.pdf](http://www.aueb.gr/pages/news/attachments/N3730_2008.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Greek).
3. *Η κατάσταση του προβλήματος των ναρκωτικών και των οινόπνευματων στην Ελλάδα. Ετήσια έκθεση 2011 [The status of the problem of drugs and alcohol in Greece. Annual report 2011]*. Athens, Εθνικό Κέντρο Τεκμηρίωσης και Πληροφόρησης για τα Ναρκωτικά (ΕΚΤΕΠΝ) [The Greek Monitoring Centre for Drugs (EKTEPN)], 2011 ([http://www.ektepn.gr/Documents/PDF/ETHSIA\\_EKUESH\\_2011.pdf](http://www.ektepn.gr/Documents/PDF/ETHSIA_EKUESH_2011.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Greek).

## HUNGARY

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Alkoholpolitika és stratégia 2006 [Alcohol policy and strategy 2006].</i> Launch of a new alcohol policy (1).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Az Egészségügyi Minisztérium szakmai protokollja: Alkoholbetegség [Ministry of Health protocol: Alcohol use disorders] (2).</i> Issuing of national guidelines on treatment for alcohol use disorders.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>KPM–BM együttes rendelet: a közúti közlekedés szabályairól [KPM-BM co-regulation: highway code] (3).</i> Ministry of Transport and Postal Affairs and Ministry of Internal Affairs joint decree on the highway code. Includes a scheme for improving the enforcement of existing legislation regarding drink–driving countermeasures.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Preparation for the widespread implementation of screening and brief interventions for individuals with hazardous and harmful alcohol consumption in primary care settings.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>2008. évi XLVIII. törvénya gazdasági reklámtevékenység alapvető feltételeiről és egyes korlátairól [2008 Act XLVIII. Law on advertising in key economic conditions and its certain limitations] (4).</i> Includes the following regulations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ban on marketing of alcohol targeted at children and adolescents;</li> <li>• that marketing should not create the impression that alcohol consumption contributes to social or sexual success or enhances physical performance and should not connect alcohol consumption to driving;</li> <li>• ban on advertisements for alcoholic beverages in theatres or cinemas before 20:00 hours, or during programmes for children and young people (before, during and immediately after the programme); and</li> <li>• ban on advertisements for alcoholic beverages on products clearly intended as games, including the packaging of such products; in public education and health care facilities and on points of sale (including billboards) within 200 m in a straight line of entrances to institutions of public education and health care facilities.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Revision of the alcohol policy and strategy (see 2006).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Issuing of national guidelines on alcohol prevention in school settings or workplaces.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Parliamentary Commission on Alcohol Issues (Health Committee of the National Assembly), addressing prevention, health care issues and taxation, including the regulation of public health-related taxation on certain products (for example, flavoured beer and other drinks such as alcopops are taxed on the basis of their sugar content).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Revision of training for health professionals to empower them to address harm from alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> Preparation of national guidelines on screening and brief interventions, and preparation for the widespread implementation of screening and brief interventions for individuals with hazardous and harmful alcohol consumption in primary care settings. The project was established in the framework of the biannual collaborative agreement with WHO and implemented by the National Institute for Health Development, National Centre for Addictions. The project includes the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• publication of available evidence on the implementation of early interventions and the collection of information on good practices in Hungary;</li> <li>• building of evidence-based practice of early interventions into the official (binding) professional protocols (primary care and addiction care); and</li> <li>• preparation of a consensus document involving a proposal for the amendment of financial regulations of the National Health Insurance Fund concerning early intervention.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Report on the alcohol situation in Hungary and the characterization of tax policy for the Health Committee of the National Assembly.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance; pricing policies</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Local legislation on alcohol availability in three cities.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Evidence-based policy-making strengthened through the development of a national action plan on alcohol (in the framework of the biannual collaborative agreement with WHO, implemented by the National Institute for Health Development, National Centre for Addictions). The programme is continuing and the outputs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• publication of a report on data sources and an analysis of the situation as regards alcohol problems in Hungary;</li> <li>• the compilation and electronic publishing of the best international alcohol policy documents;</li> <li>• establishment of alcohol action plan capacity (dedicated experts) in the National Institute for Health Development, National Centre of Addiction; and</li> <li>• establishment of functioning task forces to write a national alcohol action plan.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Health development capacity-building (Social Renewal Operational Programme), involving the establishment of integrated health promotion offices, which will be the institutional basis for disease prevention and health promotion activities. The objectives are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• establish a liaison between primary care, outpatient care units and organizations implementing health promotion programmes;</li> <li>• coordinate and carry out subregional projects for the prevention of alcohol problems; and</li> <li>• facilitate screening and brief interventions in primary health care for individuals with hazardous and harmful alcohol consumption.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2006: *Keep a Clear Mind*, video spot organised by the National Police Headquarters.
- 2009: *Do not say, "But..." – it's up to you too*. TV and radio spots organized by Médiaunió.
- 2010: *BB Angels* campaign, sobriety check-points in party settings, organized by the National Police Headquarters.

- 2011:
  - Campaign against drink–driving: posters raising awareness on buses in Vas County.
  - WANTED! Action for random breath testing of drivers – prevention of road traffic accidents, organized by Pest County Police Headquarters.
- 2012: TISPOL campaign *European Operation Speed* – action for breath testing of drivers on several occasions in multiple locations in Hungary.

## Regular surveys since 2006

Országos lakossági adatfelvétel az addiktológiai problémákról (OLAAP) [National Survey on Addiction Problems in Hungary], 2007 (5).

Information provided through:

Dr Erika Vandlik  
 Head of National Centre for Addiction  
 National Institute for Health Development/National Centre for Addictions  
 E-mail: vandlik.erika.add@oth.antsz.hu

## References

1. *Alkoholpolitika és stratégia 2006 (Tervezet) [Alcohol policy and strategy 2006 (draft)]*. Budapest, National Institute for Addictions, 2006 ([http://www.mat.org.hu/doksi/Alkoholpolitikai\\_strategia\\_2006\\_OAI.pdf](http://www.mat.org.hu/doksi/Alkoholpolitikai_strategia_2006_OAI.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Hungarian).
2. *Az Egészségügyi Minisztérium szakmai protokollja: Alkoholbetegség [Ministry of Health protocol: Alcohol use disorders]*. Budapest, College of Psychiatry, 2006 (<http://www.kk.pte.hu/servlet/download?type=file&id=737>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Hungarian).
3. 1/1975. (II. 5.) KPM–BM együttes rendelet: a közúti közlekedés szabályairól [1/1975. (II. 5.) KPM–BM co-regulation: highway code]. *Magyar Közlöny [Hungarian Gazette]*, 2012 ([http://jogszabalykereso.mhk.hu/cgi\\_bin/njt\\_doc.cgi?docid=1730.580887](http://jogszabalykereso.mhk.hu/cgi_bin/njt_doc.cgi?docid=1730.580887), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Hungarian).
4. 2008. évi XLVIII. Törvénya gazdasági reklámtevékenység alapvető feltételeiről és egyes korlátairól [2008 Act XLVIII. Law on advertising in key economic conditions and its certain limitations]. *Magyar Közlöny [Hungarian Gazette]*, 2008 ([http://jogszabalykereso.mhk.hu/cgi\\_bin/njt\\_doc.cgi?docid=116482.578627](http://jogszabalykereso.mhk.hu/cgi_bin/njt_doc.cgi?docid=116482.578627), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Hungarian).
5. A magyar népesség addiktológiai problémái: az országos lakossági adatfelvétel az addiktológiai problémákról (OLAAP) reprezentatív felmérés módszertana és a minta leíró jellemzői [Addictive behaviours in Hungary: the methodology and sample description of the National Survey on Addiction Problems in Hungary (NSAPH)]. *Mentálhigiéné és Pszichoszomatika [Journal of Mental Health and Psychosomatics]*, 2010, 10(4):273–300 (<http://www.akademiai.com/content/10j0656170066520/?p=adf85a11aa7d422b84a691fa9f9fa236&pi=0&a=9&k=9>, accessed 31 March 2013).

## ICELAND

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Harmonization of the opening hours of the monopoly retail stores in the capital area and extension of opening hours on Saturdays (from 11:00 to 18:00 hours) (1).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2007	<p><b>No activities reported</b></p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Lög nr. 136 11. desember 2008. <i>Lög um breyting á lögum nr. 96/1995, um gjald af áfengi og tóbaki, með síðari breytingum</i> [Law No. 136, 11 December 2008. Act amending the Act. 96/1995 on the tax on alcohol and tobacco] (2) including a 12.5% increase in taxes on all alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Introduction of a bill to strengthen the ban on alcohol advertisement (þskj. 54 – 54 mál Frumvarp til laga um breytingu á áfengislögum, nr. 75/1998 [Bill No. 54 to amend the law on alcohol, No. 75/1998]). Not passed in parliament.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages.</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Lög nr. 60 29. maí 2009. <i>Lög um breyting á lögum nr. 87/2004, um olúgjald og kílómetragjald, lögum nr. 29/1993, um vörugjald af ökutækjum, eldsneyti o.fl., lögum nr. 39/1988, um bifreiðagjald, og lögum nr. 96/1995, um gjald af áfengi og tóbaki, með síðari breytingum</i> [Law No. 60, 29 May 2009. Act amending the Act. 87/2004 on oil tax, Law No. 29/1993 on excise tax on motor vehicles, fuel, etc., Act. 39/1988 on vehicles, and Act. 96/1995 on the tax on alcohol and tobacco] (3) including a 10.0 % increase in taxes on all alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Introduction of a bill to strengthen the ban on alcohol advertisement (þskj. 339 Frumvarp til laga um breytingu á áfengislögum, nr. 75/1998 [Bill No. 339 to amend the law on alcohol, No. 75/1998]). Not passed in parliament.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Heilsa og líðan 2009</i> [Health and wellbeing 2009]. Follow-up study on health and wellbeing, including relating to alcohol and its consequences.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Frumvarp til laga um verslun með áfengi og tóbak</i> [Bill on the trade of alcohol and tobacco] (4) defining a framework for the retail sale of alcohol with the aim of limiting and controlling access to alcohol to improve public health, reduce the harmful effects of alcohol, protect young people from alcohol consumption and limit the supply of undesirable products.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Presentation of the government's policy on alcohol 2010–2020. Not passed in parliament.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Próun áfengisneyslu á Íslandi</i> [Development of alcohol consumption in Iceland]. Report on the development of alcohol-related issues from 1974 to 2009.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Heildarendurskoðun áfengislöggjafarinnar</i> [Comprehensive alcohol legislation] (5). Report from a working committee of the Ministry of Finance that revised the legislation on alcohol, specifically regarding taxes and marketing. It highlights the lack of a comprehensive policy on alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Lög nr. 86, 23. júní 2011. Lög um verslun með áfengi og tóbak. [Act No. 86, 23 June 2011. Trade in Alcohol and Tobacco] (6).</i> Comprehensive law defining a framework for the retail sale of alcohol with the aim of limiting and controlling access to alcohol to improve public health, reduce the harmful effects of alcohol, protect young people from alcohol consumption and limit the supply of undesirable products.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Reglugerð um vöruval og sölu áfengis og skilmálar í viðskiptum við birgja (Nr. 755/2011). [Regulation on Selection and Sale of Alcohol and Trade Terms with Suppliers (No. 755/2011)] (7).</i> New regulation to define and explain the product choices of the monopoly. The Regulation describes the requirements for products, packaging and labelling of products and other matters. It also covers delivery terms, liability of suppliers, prices and terms of payment.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Þskj. 136. Frumvarp til laga um breytingu á áfengislögum, nr. 75/1998, (skýrara bann við auglýsingum) [A bill to amend the law on alcohol, No. 75/1998, (clarified ban on advertising)].</i> Bill in front of parliament to strengthen the ban on alcohol advertisement by clearly differentiating alcoholic from non-alcoholic beverages, as well as by transferring surveillance activities to the Consumer Agency. The bill has not been passed and will be placed before parliament again in 2012.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages.</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> The Government's policy on alcohol was reviewed, and a working group was formed by the Ministry of Welfare to write a comprehensive policy on alcohol and other substances to form part of the <i>National Health Plan 2020</i>. A draft was presented to the Ministry in January 2013. The National Health Plan is under discussion in parliament 2012–2013.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2007–2009: Campaigns by the Lýðheilsustöðvar [Institute of Public Health] about responsibility regarding alcohol. One campaign targeted adults and their drinking behaviour and another targeted adolescents.
- Annual campaigns by the monopoly and other organizations about responsible drinking, age limits, drink–driving, and parents not buying alcohol for their teenage children (8).

## Regular surveys since 2006

- *Heilsa og líðan Íslendinga [Health and well-being in Iceland] (9)* (2007, 2009): population health surveys that include questions on alcohol consumption and its consequences.

Information provided through:

Mr Rafn M. Jonsson  
Specialist, alcohol and drug prevention  
Alcohol and drug abuse prevention  
Directorate of Health  
E-mail: rafn@landlaeknir.is

## References

1. Opið 11–18 á laugardögum [Open 11–18 on Saturdays] [web site]. Reykjavik, The State Alcohol and Tobacco Company of Iceland (ÁTVR), 2013 ([http://www.vinbudin.is/desktopdefault.aspx/22\\_view-4/tabid-11/18\\_read-74/](http://www.vinbudin.is/desktopdefault.aspx/22_view-4/tabid-11/18_read-74/), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Icelandic).
2. Lög um breyting á lögum nr. 96/1995, um gjald af áfengi og tóbaki, með síðari breytingum [Act amending the Act. 96/1995 on the tax on alcohol and tobacco] [web site]. Reykjavik, Althingi (Icelandic Parliament), 2008 (<http://www.althingi.is/alttext/stjt/2008.136.html>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Icelandic).

3. Lög nr. 60 29. maí 2009. Lög um breyting á lögum nr. 87/2004, um olíugjald og kílómetragjald, lögum nr. 29/1993, um vörugjald af ökutækjum, eldsneyti o.fl., lögum nr. 39/1988, um bifreiðagjald, og lögum nr. 96/1995, um gjald af áfengi og tóbaki, með síðari breytingum [Law No. 60, 29 May 2009. Act amending the Act 87/2004 on oil tax and kilometer tax, Law no. 29/1993 on excise tax on motor vehicles, fuel, etc., Act 39/1988 on vehicles, and Act 96/1995 on tax on alcohol and tobacco] [web site]. Reykjavík, Althingi (Icelandic Parliament), 2009 (<http://www.althingi.is/altext/stjt/2009.060.html>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Icelandic).
4. *Frumvarp til laga um verslun með áfengi og tóbak [Bill on the trade of alcohol and tobacco]*. Reykjavík, Althingi (Parliament), 2013 (<http://www.althingi.is/altext/139/s/1222.html>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Icelandic).
5. *Heildarendurskoðun áfengislöggjafarinnar [Comprehensive alcohol legislation]*. Reykjavík, Ministry of Finance, 2010 ([http://www.fjarmalaraduneyti.is/media/Utgefin\\_rit/Heildarendurskodun\\_afengisloggjafarinnar\\_2010.pdf](http://www.fjarmalaraduneyti.is/media/Utgefin_rit/Heildarendurskodun_afengisloggjafarinnar_2010.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Icelandic).
6. *Act No. 86/2011 on Trade in Alcohol and Tobacco*. Reykjavík, 2011 ([http://www.vinbudin.is/Portaldata/1/Resources/um\\_atvr/log\\_og\\_reglur/Frumvarp\\_til\\_laga\\_EN\\_2011.pdf](http://www.vinbudin.is/Portaldata/1/Resources/um_atvr/log_og_reglur/Frumvarp_til_laga_EN_2011.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013).
7. *No. 755/2011. Regulation on Selection and Sale of Alcohol and Trade Terms with Suppliers*. Reykjavík, 2011 ([http://www.vinbudin.is/Portaldata/1/Resources/um\\_atvr/log\\_og\\_reglur/Regulation\\_EN\\_july2011.pdf](http://www.vinbudin.is/Portaldata/1/Resources/um_atvr/log_og_reglur/Regulation_EN_july2011.pdf), accessed 26 February 2013).
8. Herferðir [Campaigns] [web site]. Reykjavík, The State Alcohol and Tobacco Company of Iceland (ÁTVR), 2013 (<http://www.vinbudin.is/desktopdefault.aspx/tabid-24/>, accessed 26 February 2013) (in Icelandic).
9. Heilsa og líðan Íslendinga [Health and well-being in Iceland] [web site]. Reykjavík, Directorate of Health, 2012 (<http://www.landlaeknir.is/tolfraedi-og-rannsoknir/rannsoknir/heilsa-og-lidan-islendinga/>, accessed 30 March 2013) (in Icelandic).

## IRELAND

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> The Government approved the establishment of the Government Alcohol Advisory Group in December 2007 to examine the following aspects of the law governing the sale and consumption of alcohol and to report to the Minister with its assessment on the best way forward:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the increase in the number of supermarkets, convenience stores and petrol stations with off-licences and the manner and conditions of sale in such outlets, including below unit-cost selling and special promotions;</li> <li>• the increase in the number of licensed premises availing themselves of special exemption orders which permit longer opening hours; and</li> <li>• the use, adequacy and effectiveness of existing penalties, particularly those directed towards combating excessive and under-age alcohol consumption.</li> </ul> <p>The Group's report was published in April 2008 (1), and its recommendations were given effect in the <i>Intoxicating Liquor Act 2008</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> The <i>Intoxicating Liquor Act 2008 (2)</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reduces the hours for off-premise sales of alcoholic beverages;</li> <li>• restricts the times during which premises with theatre licences can sell alcohol to bring them into line with other licensed premises;</li> <li>• introduces a new requirement to obtain a certificate from the District Court in order to obtain a new wine retailer's off-licence;</li> <li>• extends the grounds on which the District Court may refuse to grant a certificate for a new off-licence;</li> <li>• gives the Gardai (police) new powers to seize bottles and containers of alcohol in the possession, in a place other than a private dwelling, of persons under 18 years of age; and</li> <li>• makes provision for increased penalties and sanctions.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> A <i>Code of Practice on the Display and Sale of Alcohol in Mixed Trading Premises</i>, which was agreed between the Departments of Justice and Health and the mixed trading sector, came into effect on 1 December 2008. A company, Responsible Retailing of Alcohol in Ireland Ltd (RRAI), was established and an Independent Chairperson was appointed in January 2009 to oversee implementation of the Code. The Independent Chairperson's first compliance report was published in November 2009 (3).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Enactment of the <i>Road Traffic Act 2010 (4)</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduction of the maximum legal BAC when driving a vehicle.</li> <li>• Mandatory testing of drivers at collision sites and in hospital following a road traffic collision.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Enactment of the <i>Road Traffic Act 2011 (4)</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduction of the maximum legal BAC when driving a vehicle.</li> <li>• Mandatory testing of drivers at collision sites and in hospital following a road traffic collision.</li> </ul> <p>The relevant provisions of the 2010 and 2011 Acts, which are interrelated, were commenced with effect from 28 October 2011 by Statutory Instruments Nos. 540, 541, 542, 543 and 544 of 2011.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>

2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the <i>Steering Group Report on a National Substance Misuse Strategy (5)</i>. The report is a roadmap for the future direction of policy to deal with the use and misuse of alcohol. The report made a range of recommendations focusing on, inter alia, the supply, pricing, availability and marketing of alcohol, together with measures for the policy areas of prevention strategies, treatment, rehabilitation, alcohol and substance dependency research and information. The report also recommended measures on minimum unit pricing to target at-risk drinkers.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
------	---

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2006: *Here's to your health*. The objectives were to challenge the commonly held perception that having a few drinks is harmless and to communicate to people the negative effects that alcohol consumption has on their health and the wellbeing of those around them in the short and longer term. The target audience was adults aged 15 to 34 years. The elements of the campaign included TV advertising in December 2006 and a leaflet entitled *Less is more*.
- 2008–2010: *Underage drinking – talk about it before it becomes a problem*. The aim was to delay the age at which young people start to drink. The objectives were to reduce the number of young people aged under 18 years who consume alcohol; increase the number of 16-year-olds who have not consumed alcohol; encourage, empower and support the adult population so that they can do something and can influence young people in relation to alcohol consumption; and increase parental awareness of the risks of early (age) alcohol consumption. The target audience was parents and other adults who have regular contact with and the potential to influence children and teenagers. The elements of the campaign included TV, radio, outdoor and digital advertising, creation of the YourDrinking web site (6) and a booklet *Straight talk – a guide for parents on teenage drinking*.
- As advocacy measures, a number of reports were produced:
  - *Alcohol Consumption in Ireland 1986–2006*
  - *Alcohol-Related Harm in Ireland*
  - *A Standard Drink in Ireland – What strength?*
  - Conference report: *Community Action on Alcohol*.

## Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Mr Liam McCormack  
 Department of Health and Children  
 E-mail: [Liam\\_mccormack@health.gov.ie](mailto:Liam_mccormack@health.gov.ie)

## References

1. Report of the Government Alcohol Advisory Group [web site]. Dublin, Department of Justice and Equality, 2008 ([http://www.justice.ie/en/JELR/Pages/GAAG\\_Report](http://www.justice.ie/en/JELR/Pages/GAAG_Report), accessed 27 March 2013).
2. Intoxicating Liquor Act 2008 [web site]. Dublin, Irish Statute Book, 2008 (<http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/2008/en/act/pub/0017/index.html>, accessed 27 March 2013).
3. Responsible Retailing of Alcohol in Ireland Ltd, First Compliance Report [web site]. Dublin, Department of Justice and Equality, 2009 ([http://www.justice.ie/en/JELR/Pages/RRAI\\_Rpt\\_2009](http://www.justice.ie/en/JELR/Pages/RRAI_Rpt_2009), accessed 27 March 2013).
4. Irish Statute Book [web site]. Dublin, Office of the Attorney General, 2013 (<http://www.irishstatutebook.ie>, accessed 27 March 2013).
5. Steering Group Report on a National Substance Misuse Strategy, February 2012 [web site]. Dublin, Department of Health, 2012 ([http://www.dohc.ie/publications/a\\_substance\\_misuse\\_strategy\\_steering\\_group\\_report.html](http://www.dohc.ie/publications/a_substance_misuse_strategy_steering_group_report.html), accessed 27 March 2013).
6. Your drinking [web site]. Dublin, Health Service Executive, 2009 (<http://www.yourdrinking.ie/>, accessed 27 March 2013).

## ITALY

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Identificazione precoce dei bevitori a rischio in Assistenza Primaria in Italia: adattamento del questionario AUDIT e verifica dell'efficacia d'uso dello short-AUDIT test nel contesto nazionale [Early identification of at-risk drinkers in primary care in Italy: adaptation of the AUDIT questionnaire and verification of the effectiveness of short-AUDIT tests in the national context] (1).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Intesa in materia di individuazione delle attivita' lavorative che comportano un elevato rischio di infortuni sul lavoro ovvero per la sicurezza, l'incolumita' o la salute dei terzi, ai fini del divieto di assunzione e di somministrazione di bevande alcoliche e superalcoliche, ai sensi dell'articolo 15 della legge 30 marzo 2001, n. 125. Intesa ai sensi dell'articolo 8, comma 6, della legge 5 giugno 2003, n. 131 [Agreement for the detection of jobs involving a high risk of accidents at work, or for the safety, security or the health of third parties, for the purposes of the ban on the consumption and supply of alcoholic beverages and spirits, under Article 15 of the Law of 30 March 2001, No. 125. Article 8, paragraph 6 of the Law of 5 June 2003, No. 131].</i> An agreement, established at the permanent conference for relations between the state, the regions, and the autonomous provinces of Bolzano and Tranto, on the identification of jobs with a high risk for accidents for the purpose of writing a decree regarding the ban on alcohol use (and its monitoring) in risky jobs.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the first <i>Piano Nazionale Alcol e Salute [National Alcohol and Health Plan] (2)</i>. Includes a comprehensive national alcohol strategy, a set of policy measures and an action plan. The central coordinating entity for implementation is the Centre for Diseases Control, Ministry of Health.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decreto-Legge 3 Agosto 2007, n. 117: Disposizioni urgenti modificative del codice della strada per incrementare i livelli di sicurezza nella circolazione [Decree-Law 3 August 2007, No. 117: Urgent provisions amending the highway code to increase safety levels in road traffic] (3)</i>, converted to law by <i>Article 1 of Legge 2 ottobre 2007, n. 160 [Law 2 October 2007, No. 160]</i>. Under this law, the first BAC limit is set at 0.5 g/litre. Fines and sanctions are increased for each BAC range. The law further requires premises owners to display tables containing a description of the symptoms related to the different levels of BAC and the number of alcoholic beverages which most probably result in a BAC over the maximum legal BAC for driving (0.5 g/litre). The law also requires that breathalyzers for voluntary BAC measurement by customers be available at the exit from the premises.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the programme <i>Guadagnare Salute 2007–2010 [Gaining Health 2007–2010] (4)</i>. Includes a strategy about strengthening primary and secondary prevention on alcohol consumption in primary care, and a strategy about training primary care providers on alcohol consumption and related harm. (Implementation continued every year through 2012.)</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of the <i>National Alcohol and Health Plan</i>, with projects aimed at monitoring alcohol-related problems, promoting prevention activities in the different regions, training in early identification and brief interventions in the workplace and in basic health care (projects continued in 2009).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment; health services' response; community and workplace action</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Revision of training for health professionals to empower them to address alcohol-related harm (experimental project, not an official national policy).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Piano nazionale della prevenzione 2010–2012 [National plan for prevention 2010–2012] (5).</i> Includes objectives to counter alcohol-related harm. According to this plan, the regions have to prepare prevention plans, including measures to reduce at-risk alcohol consumers (such as binge drinkers, drink–drivers, underage drinkers and those who drink at the workplace).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Schema del Piano sanitario nazionale 2011–2013 [Draft of the National health plan 2011–2013] (6).</i> Launch of the national health plan, into which alcohol is now integrated. The main topics include perception and awareness of the risk of alcohol; preventive activities and policies (particularly for the elderly, young people, women, pregnant women, the workplace and drink–driving); early identification and brief interventions in primary care and the workplace; availability, access, continuity and evaluation of health services for alcohol abuse; and monitoring and surveillance. (The definitive document has not yet been approved.)</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Legge 29 luglio 2010, n. 120, Disposizioni in materia di sicurezza stradale (10G0145) [Law 29 July, No. 120, Provisions of road safety (10G0145)] (7).</i> New law (120, 2010) and enforcement of <i>Decreto Legislativo 30 aprile 1992 n. 285, art. 186 [Law 30 April 1992, No. 285, art. 186]</i> on the highway code. Includes the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• defines the penalties for drink–driving according to BAC;</li> <li>• prohibits off-premise sales of spirits on highways from 22:00 to 06:00 hours; bans the serving of spirits and prohibits the serving of wine and beer from 02:00 to 06:00 hours in these areas;</li> <li>• increases the number of random breath tests in the streets; and</li> <li>• establishes the BAC at 0.0 g/litre for drivers aged under 21 years, new drivers and professional drivers.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Change in the excise tax law. Customs offices responsible for a territory are now in charge of verifying the amounts of non-end and end products subject to excise, in agreement with the new EU regulation (N.456/2009). The law establishes a fine for non-payment of excise tax and surreptitious manufacturing at a minimum of €7746.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Epidemiologia e monitoraggio alcol-correlato in Italia. Valutazione dell'Osservatorio Nazionale Alcol-CNESPS sull'impatto dell'uso e abuso di alcol ai fini dell'implementazione delle attività del Piano Nazionale Alcol e Salute. Rapporto 2010 [Epidemiology and alcohol-related monitoring in Italy. Evaluation of the National Observatory on Alcohol-CNESPS on the impact of the use and abuse of alcohol in support of the implementation of the activities of the National Alcohol and Health Plan. Report 2010] (8).</i> Report on the consumption of alcohol and related harm.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Epidemiologia e monitoraggio alcol-correlato in Italia. Valutazione dell'Osservatorio Nazionale Alcol-CNESPS sull'impatto dell'uso e abuso di alcol ai fini dell'implementazione delle attività del Piano Nazionale Alcol e Salute. Rapporto 2011 [Epidemiology and alcohol-related monitoring in Italy. Evaluation of the National Observatory on Alcohol-CNESPS on the impact of the use and abuse of alcohol in support of the implementation of the activities of the National Alcohol and Health Plan. Report 2011] (9).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Epidemiologia e monitoraggio alcol-correlato in Italia. Valutazione dell'Osservatorio Nazionale Alcol-CNESPS sull'impatto dell'uso e abuso di alcol ai fini dell'implementazione delle attività del Piano Nazionale Alcol e Salute. Rapporto 2012 [Epidemiology and alcohol-related monitoring in Italy. Evaluation of the National Observatory on Alcohol-CNESPS on the impact of the use and abuse of alcohol in support of the implementation of the activities of the National Alcohol and Health Plan. Report 2012] (10).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Initiation of the two-year project <i>Alcohol in Italy and in the regions. Epidemiological assessment of health risks of alcohol supporting the National Plan for Prevention and the Implementation of the National Alcohol and Health Plan</i> aimed at overcoming the problem of inconsistency in the current monitoring systems available at regional level.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Legge 8 novembre 2012, n. 189 [Law 8 November 2012, No. 189] raising the minimum legal age for buying alcohol to 18 years. This law applies to purchases both on- and off-premises as selling has been made equivalent to serving by Risoluzione n. 18512 del 4 febbraio 2013 [Resolution No. 18512 of 4 February 2013] of the Ministero dello Sviluppo Economico [Ministry of Economic Development].</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2006: Campaign targeting young people (11).
- 2007: *Non giocare con la vita, se guidi non bere [Do not play with life, if you drive do not drink] (12):* campaign targeting young people, with a focus on drink-driving.
- 2009: *Ragazzi vediamoci chiaro [Guys, let's see clearly] (13):* campaign targeting young people, with a focus on drink-driving.
- 2012: *La vita è sempre una anche se hai bevuto [Life is one even if you have been drinking] (14):* campaign targeting young people, with a focus on drink-driving.

## Regular surveys since 2006

- *Relazione sullo Stato Sanitario del Paese [Report on the health status of the country],* includes a report on alcohol consumption and harm (annual) (15).
- *Relazione del ministro della salute al parlamento sugli interventi realizzati ai sensi della legge 30.3.2001 N. 125 "Legge quadro in materia di alcohol e problemi alcohol correlati" [Health Minister's report to Parliament on the interventions made under Act No. 125 30.3.2001 "Framework law on alcohol and alcohol-related problems"]* (annual) (16).
- *Rilevazione attività nel settore dell'alcoldipendenza, relativa alle attività dei servizi e alle caratteristiche dell'utenza [Survey activities in the field of alcohol dependence related to health services and users' characteristics],* report by the Ministero del Lavoro, Salute e Politiche Sociali [Ministry of Labour, Health and Social Policy] on alcohol dependence and services (annual) (17).

Information provided through:

Dr Simona Pichini  
Senior Investigator  
National Institute of Health  
E-mail: simona.pichini@iss.it

## References

1. Struzzo P et al. Identificazione precoce dei bevitori a rischio in assistenza primaria in Italia: adattamento del questionario AUDIT e verifica dell'efficacia d'uso dello short-AUDIT test nel contesto nazionale [Early identification of at-risk drinkers in primary care in Italy: adaptation of the AUDIT questionnaire and verification of the effectiveness of short-AUDIT tests in the national context] [web site]. *Bollettino per le Farmacodipendenze e L'alcolismo [Bulletin on Alcohol Addiction]*, 2006, 29(1–2):1–6 (<http://www.bollettinodipendenze.it/View-document-details/25-Contributi-Originali.html>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
2. *Piano Nazionale Alcol e Salute [National Alcohol and Health Plan]*. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2007 ([http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C\\_17\\_pubblicazioni\\_623\\_allegato.pdf](http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C_17_pubblicazioni_623_allegato.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
3. Decreto-Legge 3 Agosto 2007, n. 117: Disposizioni urgenti modificative del codice della strada per incrementare i livelli di sicurezza nella circolazione [Decree-Law 3 August 2007, No. 117: Urgent provisions amending the highway code to increase safety levels in road traffic] [web site]. *Gazzetta Ufficiale [Official Gazette]*, 2007 (<http://gazzette.comune.jesi.an.it/2007/180/1.htm>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
4. Guadagnare Salute: una nuova cultura della prevenzione [Gaining health: a new culture of prevention] [web site]. Rome, Istituto Superiore di Sanità - Ministero della Salute [National Institute of Health - Ministry of Health], 2012 (<http://www.guadagnaresalute.it/programma/>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
5. *Piano nazionale della prevenzione 2010–2012 [National plan for prevention 2010–2012]*. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2010 ([http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C\\_17\\_pubblicazioni\\_1383\\_allegato.pdf](http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C_17_pubblicazioni_1383_allegato.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
6. *Piano sanitario nazionale 2011–2013 [National health plan 2011–2013] (draft)*. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2010 ([http://www.agenas.it/agenas\\_pdf/181110\\_per\\_PSN.pdf](http://www.agenas.it/agenas_pdf/181110_per_PSN.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
7. Legge 29 luglio 2010, n. 120, Disposizioni in materia di sicurezza stradale (10G0145) [Law 29 July, No. 120, Provisions of road safety (10G0145)] [web site]. *Gazzetta Ufficiale [Official Gazette]*, 29 July 2010, 175 (<http://gazzette.comune.jesi.an.it/2010/175/5.htm>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
8. Rapporti ISTISAN: 10/5. Epidemiologia e monitoraggio alcol-correlato in Italia. Valutazione dell'Osservatorio Nazionale Alcol-CNESPS sull'impatto dell'uso e abuso di alcol ai fini dell'implementazione delle attività del Piano Nazionale Alcol e Salute. Rapporto 2010 [Reports ISTISAN: 10/5. Epidemiology and alcohol-related monitoring in Italy. Evaluation of the National Observatory on Alcohol-CNESPS on the impact of the use and abuse of alcohol in support of the implementation of the activities of the National Alcohol and Health Plan. Report 2010] [web site]. Rome, Istituto Superiore di Sanità [Italian National Institute of Health], 2010 (<http://www.iss.it/publ/rapp/cont.php?id=2391&lang=1&tipo=5&anno=2010>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
9. Rapporti ISTISAN: 11/4. Epidemiologia e monitoraggio alcol-correlato in Italia. Valutazione dell'Osservatorio Nazionale Alcol-CNESPS sull'impatto dell'uso e abuso di alcol ai fini dell'implementazione delle attività del Piano Nazionale Alcol e Salute. Rapporto 2011 [Reports ISTISAN: 11/4. Epidemiology and alcohol-related monitoring in Italy. Evaluation of the National Observatory on Alcohol-CNESPS on the impact of the use and abuse of alcohol in support of the implementation of the activities of the National Alcohol and Health Plan. Report 2011] [web site]. Rome, Istituto Superiore di Sanità [Italian National Institute of Health], 2011 (<http://www.iss.it/publ/rapp/cont.php?id=2480&lang=1&tipo=5>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
10. Rapporti ISTISAN: 12/3. Epidemiologia e monitoraggio alcol-correlato in Italia. Valutazione dell'Osservatorio Nazionale Alcol-CNESPS sull'impatto dell'uso e abuso di alcol ai fini dell'implementazione delle attività del Piano Nazionale Alcol e Salute. Rapporto 2012 [Reports ISTISAN: 12/3. Epidemiology and alcohol-related monitoring in Italy. Evaluation of the National Observatory on Alcohol-CNESPS on the impact of the use and abuse of alcohol in support of the implementation of the activities of the National Alcohol and Health Plan. Report 2012] [web site]. Rome, Istituto Superiore di Sanità [Italian National Institute of Health], 2012 (<http://www.iss.it/publ/rapp/cont.php?id=2577&lang=1&tipo=5>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
11. Campagna contro l'abuso di alcol – 2006 [Campaign against alcohol abuse – 2006] [web site]. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2013 (<http://www.salute.gov.it/servizio/galleria.jsp?lang=italiano&id=390&label=alc&dad=s&men=campagne06>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
12. Campagna contro l'abuso di alcol [Campaign against alcohol abuse] [web site]. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2012 (<http://www.salute.gov.it/servizio/galleria.jsp?lang=italiano&id=525&dad=s&men=campagne07&label=alcolGuida>, accessed 1 April 2013) (in Italian).

13. Campagna contro l'abuso di alcol "Ragazzi vediamoci chiaro" [Campaign against alcohol abuse "Guys, let's see clearly"] [web site]. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2013 (<http://www.salute.gov.it/servizio/galleria.jsp?lang=italiano&id=664&dad=s&men=campagne09&label=alcol>, accessed 1 April 2013) (in Italian).
14. Campagna di comunicazione contro l'abuso di alcol e la guida "La vita è sempre una anche se hai bevuto" [Communication campaign against drink-driving "Life is one even if you have been drinking"] [web site]. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2013 (<http://www.salute.gov.it/servizio/galleria.jsp?lang=italiano&id=1013&dad=s&men=campagne12&label=alcol2012>, accessed 1 April 2013) (in Italian).
15. Relazione sullo Stato Sanitario del Paese [Report on the health status of the country] [web site]. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2013 (<http://www.salute.gov.it/pubblicazioni/ppRisultatiRSSP.jsp>, accessed 1 April 2013) (in Italian).
16. *Relazione del ministro della salute al parlamento sugli interventi realizzati ai sensi della legge 30.3.2001 N. 125 "Legge quadro in materia di alcohol e problemati alcohol correlati." Anni 2005–2006* [Health Minister's report to Parliament on the interventions made under Act No. 125 30.3.2001 "Framework law on alcohol and alcohol-related problems." Years 2005–2006]. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2007 ([http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C\\_17\\_pubblicazioni\\_673\\_allegato.pdf](http://www.salute.gov.it/imgs/C_17_pubblicazioni_673_allegato.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Italian).
17. Documenti [Documents] [web site]. Rome, Ministero della Salute [Ministry of Health], 2013 (<http://www.salute.gov.it/pubblicazioni/ppRisultati.jsp?area=escludi&subarea=escludi&tipo=escludi&autorehidden=&datadocda=1901/01/01&datadoca=2101/01/01&titolohidden=&keywords=rilevazione&keywordshidden=rilevazione&keywordshiddenkey=rilevazione&keywordshiddenTA=rilevazione&pubblicazioni.page=0>, accessed 1 April 2013) (in Italian).

## LATVIA

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Grozījumi Krimināllikumā, 221.pants [Amendments to the Criminal Law, Article 221] (1)</i> defining penalties for the sale, production, storage, movement and acquisition of illegal alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>Latvijas Administratīvo pārkāpumu kodekss, 170.1 pants, 170.2 pants, 170.3 pants [Latvian Administrative Violations Code, Article 170.1, Article 107.2, Article 170.3] (2)</i> defining penalties for the illegal acquisition of alcoholic beverages and alcohol as well as the production, storage, transport, provision and marketing of illegal alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Grozījumi Ceļu satiksmes likumā [Amendments to the Road Traffic Law] (3)</i> setting the maximum legal BAC when driving a vehicle at 0.2 g/litre.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Informatīvais ziņojumspar "Alkohola patēriņa mazināšanas un alkoholisma ierobežošanas programma 2005.–2008.gadam" ieviešanu 2007.gadā [Informative report on "Programme for reduction of alcohol consumption and restriction of alcohol addiction for 2005–2008" implementation in 2007] (4).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of the education programme <i>Garīgā veselība un atkarīgo pacientu aprūpe multidisciplinārā komandā [Mental health and dependent patient care multidisciplinary team] (5)</i> for the period 2008–2011 within the European Social Fund's Human resources and occupations action programme. Includes the training of primary care providers to screen and treat mental health disorders and addiction problems within a multidisciplinary team.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>Bērnu tiesību aizsardzības likums, 48.pants [Child Rights Protection Law, Article 48] (6)</i> ensuring the mandatory medical treatment and social rehabilitation of children who have been caused mental or behavioural problems as a result of the use of alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>Latvijas Administratīvo pārkāpumu kodekss, 171.pants [Latvian Administrative Violations Code, Article 271] (7)</i> defining penalties for the consumption of alcoholic beverage and alcohol intoxication in public places.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Grozījumi Krimināllikumā, 221.pants, 221.2 pants, 221.3 pants, 221.4 pants, 221.5 pants [Amendments to the Criminal Law, Articles 221, 221.2, 221.3, 221.4, 221.5] (8)</i> establishing harsher penalties for offences due to illegal storage, movement and distribution of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments (1 February) to the law <i>Par akcīzes nodokli [On excise duties] (9)</i> increasing the excise tax on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• beer: 1.45 lats per percentage of absolute alcohol by volume, with a minimum of 4.00 lats/100 litres</li> <li>• wine and fermented beverages: 40 lats/100 litres and</li> <li>• other alcoholic beverages: 825 lats per 100 litres of absolute alcohol.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments (1 July) to the law <i>Par akcīzes nodokli [On excise duties]</i> increasing the excise tax on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• beer: 2.18 lats for each percentage of absolute alcohol, with a minimum of 4.00 lats/100 litres;</li> <li>• wine and fermented beverages: 45 lats/100 litres;</li> <li>• intermediate products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– for those containing up to 15% of absolute alcohol by volume: 45 lats/100 litres</li> <li>– for those containing 15–22% of absolute alcohol by volume: 70 lats/100 litres;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• other alcoholic beverages: 890 lats per 100 litres of absolute alcohol.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments (1 February) to the law <i>Par akcīzes nodokli [On excise duties]</i> increasing the excise tax on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• wine and fermented beverages: 45 lats/100 litres</li> <li>• alcoholic beverages containing up to 15% of absolute alcohol by volume: 45 lats/100 litres.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>Alkoholisko dzērienu aprites likums, 3.pants [Handling of Alcoholic Beverages Law, Article 3] (10)</i> easing the conditions to obtain a licence for warehousekeeping activity and receive relief for the registration of excise duty security.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>Elektronisko plašsaziņas līdzekļu likums [Electronic Media Law] (11)</i>, defining the restrictions regarding alcoholic beverage advertising and TV shop operation, as well as the conditions for alcohol product video and audiovisual message placement. The law allows advertisements of wine and beer on TV and radio and in TV shops, but prohibits advertisements for other alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Final stage of adoption of the <i>Alcoholic beverage consumption reduction and alcohol addiction restriction action plan 2012–2014</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the law <i>Par akcīzes nodokli [On excise duties] (12)</i> increasing the excise tax on other alcoholic beverages to 940 lats per 100 litres of absolute alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the law <i>Par akcīzes nodokli, 21.pantā [On excise duties, Article 21] (13)</i> allowing the import of alcoholic beverages for personal use without paying excise tax a maximum of once every seven days, instead of once daily.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the <i>Public health strategy for 2011–2017 (14)</i>, including proposals to prevent alcohol addiction problems.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>Alkoholisko dzērienu patēriņa mazināšanas un alkoholisma ierobežošanas rīcības plāns 2012.–2014 [Action plan for reduction of alcohol consumption and restriction of alcohol addiction for 2012–2014]</i>, a comprehensive action plan for the reduction of alcohol consumption, including prevention activities and health care service improvement.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2010: *Izguli reibumu [Sleep off the intoxication]*, a campaign against drink–driving.
- 2011: *Stūrē skaidrā! [Drive sober!]*, a campaign against drink–driving.
- 2012: *No vadītāja līdz izvadītājam ir viena glāze. Nebrauc dzēris! [The grim reaper is just one shot away. Don't drive drunk!]*, a campaign against drink–driving.

Since 2010, campaigns on alcohol abuse and traffic safety have been organized every June due to an increase in traffic accidents and drink–driving cases during the Latvian midsummer festival.

## Regular surveys since 2006

- *Atkarību izraisīto vielu lietošanas izplatība un sekas Latvijā [The prevalence and consequences of dependency inducing substances in Latvia]*: annual report on the alcohol consumption and related harm in Latvia (15–19).

Information provided through:

Dr Astrida Stirna  
Chief of Addiction Medicine Unit  
Riga Psychiatry and Addiction Medicine Centre  
E-mail: [astrida.stirna@rpnc.lv](mailto:astrida.stirna@rpnc.lv)

## References

1. Grozījumi Krimināllikumā [Amendments to the Criminal Law] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=146891>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
2. Latvijas Administratīvo pārkāpumu kodekss [Latvian Administrative Violations Code] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=89648>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
3. Ceļu satiksmes likums [The Road Traffic Law] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=45467>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
4. *Informatīvais ziņojums par “Alkohola patēriņa mazināšanas un alkoholisma ierobežošanas programma 2005.–2008. gadam” ieviešanu 2007.gadā [Informative report on “Programme for reduction of alcohol consumption and restriction of alcohol addiction for 2005–2008” implementation in 2007]*. Rīga, Latvijas Republikas Veselības ministrija [Ministry of Health of the Republic of Latvia], 2008 ([http://www.mk.gov.lv/doc/2005/VMZino\\_040708.doc](http://www.mk.gov.lv/doc/2005/VMZino_040708.doc) accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
5. Programma – Garīgā veselība un atkarīgo pacientu aprūpe multidisciplinārā komandā [Programme – Mental health and dependent patient care multidisciplinary team] [web site], Rīga, Latvijas Republikas Veselības ministrija [Ministry of Health of the Republic of Latvia], 2013 (<http://www.talakizglitiba.lv/programmas/personala-profesionalozinasanu-un-prasmju-pilnveide/gariga-veseliba-un-atkarigo-pacientu>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
6. Bērnu tiesību aizsardzības likums [Child Rights Protection Law] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=49096>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
7. Latvijas Administratīvo pārkāpumu kodekss [Latvian Administrative Violations Code] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=89648>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
8. Grozījumi Krimināllikumā [Amendments to the Criminal Law] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=159966>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
9. Grozījumi likumā “Par akcīzes nodokli” [Amendments to the law “On excise duties”] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=185655>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).

10. Alkoholisko dzērienu aprites likums [Handling of Alcoholic Beverages Law] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=88009>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
11. Elektronisko plašsaziņas līdzekļu likums [Electronic Media Law] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=214039>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
12. Grozījumi likumā "Par akcīzes nodokli" [Amendments to the law "On excise duties"] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=229223>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
13. Grozījumi likumā "Par akcīzes nodokli" [Amendments to the law "On excise duties"] [web site]. *Latvijas Vestnesa Tiesību Aktu Vortals [Journal of the Latvian Legislation Forums]*, 2011 (<http://www.likumi.lv/doc.php?id=241996>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
14. *Public health strategy for 2011–2017*. Riga, Ministry of Health, 2011 ([http://phoebe.vm.gov.lv/misc\\_db/web.nsf/626e6035eadbb4cd85256499006b15a6/ab75e1a6c38b637dc22573d800293aaa/\\$FILE/POamatnostadnes\\_eng.pdf.pdf](http://phoebe.vm.gov.lv/misc_db/web.nsf/626e6035eadbb4cd85256499006b15a6/ab75e1a6c38b637dc22573d800293aaa/$FILE/POamatnostadnes_eng.pdf.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013).
15. *The prevalence and consequences of dependency inducing substances in Latvia, 15<sup>th</sup> edition*. Riga, Public Health Agency, 2007 (<http://vec.gov.lv/uploads/files/4d394874debad.pdf>, accessed 27 March 2013).
16. *The prevalence and consequences of dependency inducing substances in Latvia, 16<sup>th</sup> edition*. Riga, Public Health Agency, 2008 (<http://vec.gov.lv/uploads/files/4d394867f049d.pdf>, accessed 27 March 2013).
17. *Atkarību izraisošo vielu lietošanas izplatība un sekas Latvijā. 17. izdevums [The prevalence and consequences of dependency inducing substances in Latvia, 17<sup>th</sup> edition]*. Riga, Veselības Ekonomikas Centrs [The Centre of Health Economics], 2009 ([http://www.spkc.gov.lv/file\\_download/59/Atkaribu\\_izraisoso\\_vielu\\_lietosanas\\_ozplatiba\\_un\\_sekas\\_Latvija\\_2008\\_gada\\_17\\_izdevums.pdf](http://www.spkc.gov.lv/file_download/59/Atkaribu_izraisoso_vielu_lietosanas_ozplatiba_un_sekas_Latvija_2008_gada_17_izdevums.pdf), accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
18. *Atkarību izraisošo vielu lietošanas izplatība un sekas Latvijā 2009. gadā: tematiskais ziņojums 18. izdevums [The prevalence and consequences of dependency inducing substances in Latvia 2009: thematic report. 18<sup>th</sup> edition]*. Riga, Veselības Ekonomikas Centrs [The Centre of Health Economics], 2010 (<http://www.vmnvd.gov.lv/uploads/files/4d36ce646127b.pdf>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).
19. *Atkarību izraisošo vielu lietošanas izplatība un sekas Latvijā 2010. gadā: tematiskais ziņojums 19. izdevums [The prevalence and consequences of dependency inducing substances in Latvia 2010: thematic report. 19<sup>th</sup> edition]*. Riga, Nacionālā Veselības Dienesta [The National Health Service], 2011 (<http://www.vmnvd.gov.lv/uploads/files/4efb4ee84b928.pdf>, accessed 27 March 2013) (in Latvian).

## LITHUANIA

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the <i>Law on Alcohol Control (1)</i>. New legislation on the expansion of municipalities' rights. Municipal councils have the right to restrict and prohibit the trade in alcoholic beverages on holidays and mass event days, to restrict the selling time of alcoholic beverages, and to refuse to issue a licence for the alcohol retail trade. Moreover, municipalities shall draft, approve, fund and implement municipal alcohol control programmes.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the <i>Law on Alcohol Control (1)</i> prohibiting the sale of alcoholic beverages from 22:00 to 08:00 hours in retail establishments (with the exception of cases limited by municipal councils). The Government sets the regulations for licensing wholesale and retail trade (on-and off-premises) in alcohol products based on the <i>Law on Alcohol Control</i>, the Civil Code and the requirements of EU law.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation and funding (0.5 million LTL) of <i>Dėl 2008 metų blaivybės metų programos [Temperance Programme 2008 – year of sobriety] (2)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Įsakymas: dėl neblaivumo darbe keliamos rizikos ir su ja susijusių nelaimingų atsitikimų darbe (avarijų) prevencijos priemonių įgyvendinimo šalies įmonėse, įstaigose, organizacijose [Order: Prevention of alcohol intoxication at the workplace and the related risk of work accidents by implementing measures in enterprises, institutions and organizations] (order No. V-181) (3)</i>. Recommendations on alcohol consumption prevention at the workplace adopted by the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the <i>Law on Alcohol Control (1)</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• prohibiting alcohol advertising during TV and radio programmes broadcast from 06:00 to 23:00 hours</li> <li>• prohibiting the sale of alcohol on 1 September (first day of the school year).</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; marketing of alcoholic beverages</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Increase in the excise duty on alcohol, including cider.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Abolition of tax relief for small breweries.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Introduction of more severe enforcement measures for drink–driving: higher fines and confiscation of vehicle. Reduction of the maximum legal BAC when driving a vehicle to 0.4 g/litre for the general population, and to 0.2 g/litre for novice and professional drivers.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the <i>Law on Alcohol Control (1)</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• adding an exception for catering establishments (prohibiting the sale of alcohol on 1 September, except for catering establishments);</li> <li>• prohibiting the sale of alcoholic beverages from 22:00 to 08:00 hours in retail outlets; and</li> <li>• prohibiting the consumption, storage and transport of alcohol products in open packaging in the passenger compartments of cars, with the exception of motor vehicles which have a fixed partition between the passenger and driver departments.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>

2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the <i>Law on Alcohol Control (1)</i> giving the right to municipal councils, taking into consideration the location of trade in alcoholic beverages and the opinion of residents, societies, communities or representatives, to restrict the time during which the sale of alcoholic beverages is allowed or to adopt a reasoned decision not to issue a licence.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; community and workplace action</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Establishment of Drug, Tobacco and Alcohol Control Department, which is responsible for licensing and controlling activities related to the legal circulation of alcohol, tobacco and drugs and psychotropic substances precursors and organizing the implementation of drug prevention and control measures.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of <i>Alcohol and Tobacco Control 2012–2014</i>. The main topics include: availability and marketing of alcohol products, training of health professionals, community-based interventions/projects, educational programmes as part of school curricula and monitoring.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Government adoption of the concept for prevention, treatment and rehabilitation of addiction-related diseases.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Prohibition on the sale of alcoholic beverages in kiosks.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2008: national campaigns on alcohol-related health harm and drink–driving.

## Regular surveys since 2006

- *Suaugusių Lietuvos Žmonių Gyvensenos Tyrimas [Health Behaviour among Lithuanian Adult Population]* (biennial) (4).
- Statistics Department report on alcoholic beverages (annual) (5).

Information provided through:

Dr Audrius Sceponavicius  
 Director  
 Public Health Department  
 Ministry of Health of the Republic of Lithuania  
 E-mail: audrius.sceponavicius@sam.lt

## References

1. Law on Alcohol Control [web site]. Vilnius, Lietuvos Respublikos Seimo Kanceliarija [The Seimas of the Lithuanian Republic], 2013 ([http://www3.lrs.lt/pls/inter3/dokpaieska.showdoc\\_l?p\\_id=421699](http://www3.lrs.lt/pls/inter3/dokpaieska.showdoc_l?p_id=421699), accessed 28 March 2013).
2. *Dėl 2008 metų blaivybės metų programos 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 2.1; 2.2; 2.4; 2.6; 2.9; priemonių įgyvendinimo [The Temperance Programme 2008 – year of sobriety 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 2.1; 2.2; 2.4; 2.6; 2.9; implementation of the measures]*. Vilnius, Valstybinis psichikos sveikatos centras [State Mental Health Centre], 2009 ([http://www.vpsc.lt/doc\\_files/programu\\_atask/blaivybes\\_metu\\_ataskaita\\_2008.doc](http://www.vpsc.lt/doc_files/programu_atask/blaivybes_metu_ataskaita_2008.doc), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Lithuanian).

3. *Dėl neblaivumo darbe keliamos rizikos ir su ja susijusių nelaimingų atsitikimų darbe (avarijų) prevencijos priemonių įgyvendinimo šalies įmonėse, įstaigose, organizacijose [Prevention of alcohol intoxication at the workplace and the related risk of work accidents by implementing measures in enterprises, institutions and organizations]*. Vilnius, Seimas of the Republic of Lithuania, 2013 ([http://www3.lrs.lt/pls/inter3/dokpaieska.showdoc\\_l?p\\_id=323366&p\\_query=&p\\_tr2=2](http://www3.lrs.lt/pls/inter3/dokpaieska.showdoc_l?p_id=323366&p_query=&p_tr2=2), accessed 2 April 2013) (in Lithuanian).
4. Grabauskas V et al. *Health behaviour among Lithuanian adult population, 2010*. Kaunas, Lithuanian University of Health Sciences, 2011 ([http://vddb.library.lt/fedora/get/LT-eLABa-0001:B.03~2010~ISBN\\_978-9955-15-204-0/DS.001.0.01.BOOK](http://vddb.library.lt/fedora/get/LT-eLABa-0001:B.03~2010~ISBN_978-9955-15-204-0/DS.001.0.01.BOOK), accessed 28 March 2013).
5. Statistics Lithuania [web site]. Vilnius, Statistics Lithuania, 2013 (<http://www.stat.gov.lt/en/>, accessed 28 March 2013).

## LUXEMBOURG

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Loi du 22 décembre 2006 portant interdiction de la vente de boissons alcooliques à des mineurs de moins de seize ans [Law of 22 December 2006 prohibiting the sale and serving of alcoholic beverages to minors aged under 16 years] (1).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Recommendations for responsible business practice in the selling and serving sectors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Change in legal BAC limits from 0.8 g/litre to 0.5 g/litre for drivers in the general population and to 0.2 g/litre for novice and professional drivers.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2008	<b>No activities reported</b>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Integration of the tool “Alcohol prevention” in the interactive exhibition “Prevention of addictions” and in the toolkit for teachers (acting as moderators) in secondary schools. The tool aims to inform and prompt discussions about false perceptions regarding alcohol with students (2).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2010	<b>No activities reported</b>
2011	<b>No activities reported</b>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Plan National Alcool [National Alcohol Plan] (3).</i> Draft of the first national alcohol plan. Strategies include awareness activities, the availability of alcohol in stores, minimum purchase age (18 years), pricing, control of legislation, advertising, screening and treatment.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Evaluation report of the campaign <i>Keen Alkohol ënner 16 Joer [No alcohol under 16 years]</i>. Evaluation was carried out from 2009 to 2011.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

### Campaigns since 2006

- 2007: *Keen Alkohol ënner 16 Joer [No alcohol under 16 years]* national campaign (4).
- 2012 (preparation phase): *No alcohol during pregnancy and breastfeeding.*

### Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Dr Simone Steil  
 Chief Medical Officer  
 Division of Preventable Diseases  
 Ministry of Health  
 E-mail: simone.steil@ms.etat.lu

## References

1. Mémorial A n° 237 de 2006 [collection of legislation] [web site]. Luxembourg, 2006 (<http://www.legilux.public.lu/leg/a/archives/2006/0237/index.html>, accessed 28 March 2013).
2. ExtraTour Sucht Lëtzebuerg [web site]. Luxembourg, Centre de Prévention des Toxicomanies, 2009 (<http://cept.lu/fr/projetsarchives/439-extratour-sucht-letzebuerg>, accessed 28 March 2013).
3. Steil S. *Vers un plan national Alcool*. Luxembourg, Direction de la Santé – Division de la Médecine Préventive et Sociale, 2010 (<http://www.sante.public.lu/fr/exposes/conference-nationale-sante/2010/5eme-conference-nationale-sante/04-Simone-Steil.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013).
4. Keen Alkohol ënner 16 Joer – Mir halen eis drun! [No alcohol under 16 – We stick to it!] [web site]. Strassen, Centre de Recherche Public de la Santé, 2011 (<http://www.sante.public.lu/fr/campagnes/alcool/2011/alcool-adolescents/index.html>, accessed 28 March 2013).

## MALTA

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<b>Summary.</b> <i>ATT biex jemenda l-Kodiċi tal-Liġijiet tal-Pulizija, Kap. 10 [An Act to amend the Code of Police Laws, Chap. 10] (1)</i> making it illegal to sell or supply alcoholic beverages in public places to people aged under 16 years and for people aged under 16 years to possess or consume alcohol in public places. <b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol
	<b>Summary.</b> Decrease in excise duties on alcoholic beverages (Amendment to the <i>Excise Duty Act</i> ) (2,3). <b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies
2008	<b>No activities reported</b>
2009	<b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the <i>Code of Police Laws</i> raising the national legal minimum age to drink or possess alcohol in public places from 16 to 17 years (4). <b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol
2010	<b>Summary.</b> Amendment of <i>Traffic Regulation Ordinance</i> (5) raising the fine for driving under the influence of alcohol from €466 to €1200 for the first offence, and from €1200 to €2330 for subsequent offences. Failure to submit to a breathalyzer test is deemed to be an offence. <b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures
	<b>Summary.</b> Major operations by the police to control drink-driving on Christmas Eve and New Year's Eve (6). <b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures
2011	<b>Summary.</b> <i>Trading Licences (Amendment) (No. 4) Regulations, 2011</i> (7) introducing restrictions on the purchase of alcoholic beverages in bakers/sweet shops in the late evening. <b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol
	<b>Summary.</b> During public musical concerts, people aged under 17 years must sit in a cordoned-off area where alcohol is not available (8). <b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol
2012	<b>No activities reported</b>

### Campaigns since 2006

Regular campaigns in the summer (around mid-August) by an addictions agency and at Christmas time. Christmas campaigns focus on drink-driving and are coordinated between different entities (health, police, transport and nongovernmental organizations).

### Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Mr Jesmond Schembri  
Operations Director SEDQA (FSWS)  
Ministry for Justice, Dialogue and the Family  
E-mail: jesmond.a.schembri@gov.mt

## References

1. *Act No. III of 2007. An act to amend the Code of Police Laws, Chapter 10.* Valletta, Department of Information, 2007 (<http://justiceservices.gov.mt/DownloadDocument.aspx?app=lp&itemid=18427&l=1>, accessed 28 March 2013).
2. *The Excise Duty Act.* Valletta, Government of Malta, 2013 (<http://justiceservices.gov.mt/DownloadDocument.aspx?app=lom&itemid=8849>, accessed 28 March 2013).
3. *EURO Adoption Act, 2006 (Act X of 2006).* Valletta, Department of Information, 2007 (L.N. 425) (<http://justiceservices.gov.mt/DownloadDocument.aspx?app=lp&itemid=20417&l=1>, accessed 28 March 2013).
4. *Act No. II of 2009. An act to implement Budget measures for the financial year 2009 and other administrative measures.* Valletta, Government of Malta, 2009 (<http://justiceservices.gov.mt/DownloadDocument.aspx?app=lp&itemid=19992&l=1>, accessed 28 March 2013).
5. *Chapter 65. Traffic Regulation Ordinance.* Valletta, Government of Malta, 2011 (<http://www.justiceservices.gov.mt/DownloadDocument.aspx?app=lom&itemid=8616>, accessed 28 March 2013).
6. Peregín C. 400 drivers stopped in drink-driving clampdown. *Times of Malta*, 28 March 2010 (<http://www.timesofmalta.com/articles/view/20101229/local/about-400-drivers-stopped-during-christmas-drink-driving-clampdown.342949>, accessed 28 March 2013).
7. *Trading Licences Act (Cap. 441).* Valletta, Department of Information, 2011 (L.N. 96:B1255–1258) (<http://justiceservices.gov.mt/DownloadDocument.aspx?app=lp&itemid=21858&l=1>, accessed 28 March 2013).
8. Police ban alcohol sales at Blunt concert – angry reaction by organisers. *Times of Malta*, 7 April 2011 (<http://www.timesofmalta.com/articles/view/20110407/local/police-ban-alcohol-sales-at-blunt-concert-angry-reaction-by-organisers.358781>, accessed 28 March 2013).

## MONTENEGRO

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<b>No activities reported</b>
2008	<b>No activities reported</b>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Introduction of the school subject <i>Zdravi stilovi života [Healthy Lifestyles] (1)</i>, including substance abuse prevention, in elementary schools.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Data collection on the number of patients treated for alcohol-related problems in outpatient and inpatient treatment units (2009–2010). The data were collected by the Public Health Institute by contacting the administrations of all health institutions.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2010	<b>No activities reported</b>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>The Action Plan on Mental Health Improvement 2011–2014</i> was adopted, envisaging development of the Strategy on Alcohol as one of the priority areas in substance abuse.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development and publication of the <i>National strategy to prevent harmful use of alcohol and alcohol-related disorders in Montenegro 2013–2020 (2)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

### Campaigns since 2006

No campaigns reported

### Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Ms Tatijana Djurisc

Psychologist and National coordinator of the ESPAD survey (European School Survey Project on Alcohol and Drugs)

Public Health Institute of Montenegro

E-mail: [tatijana.djurisc@ijzcg.me](mailto:tatijana.djurisc@ijzcg.me)

### References

1. Zdravi stilovi života [Healthy Lifestyles] [web site]. Podgorica, Zavod za školstvo [Department of Education], 2013 ([http://www.zzs.gov.me/rubrike/projekti/projekti/zdravi\\_stilovi\\_zivota/](http://www.zzs.gov.me/rubrike/projekti/projekti/zdravi_stilovi_zivota/), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Montenegrin).
2. Library, Strategies [web site]. Podgorica, Ministry of Health, 2013 (<http://www.mzdravlja.gov.me/en/library/strategije>, accessed 28 March 2013).

## NETHERLANDS

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendment to the <i>Wegenverkeerswet 1994 [Road Traffic Act 1994] (1)</i> lowering the BAC limit for novice drivers to 0.2 g/litre.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2007	<b>No activities reported</b>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>The Media Act 2008</i> banning alcohol advertising on TV and radio between 06:00 and 21:00 hours.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Mandatory slogan for alcohol advertisements: <i>Geen 16? Geen druppel [Not 16? Not a drop!]</i> (2). The project involves collaboration between the government, the alcohol industry, leisure industry and retailers/supermarkets.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2010	<b>No activities reported</b>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Introduction of alcohol ignition locks for serious drink-driving offenders.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Wet van 24 mei 2012 tot wijziging van de Drank- en Horecawet [Law of 24 May 2012 Amending the Licensing and Catering Act] (3) (effective from 1 January 2013) laying down that:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• young people under the age of 16 years can be fined if they have alcohol in their possession on the street, at railways stations, in shopping centres or in cafés;</li> <li>• monitoring of compliance with the <i>Licensing and Catering Act</i> will be transferred from the new Food and Consumer Product Safety Authority to local authorities;</li> <li>• supermarkets and other retailers that are caught selling alcohol to underage young people three times in one year can be completely forbidden to sell alcohol for a limited period by the local authorities;</li> <li>• local authorities will have powers to link age restrictions to opening hours;</li> <li>• local authorities may impose restrictions on happy hours and special offers on alcohol;</li> <li>• local authorities are to regulate sales of alcohol in sports club canteens and other such venues by local ordinance;</li> <li>• the licensing system is to be simplified; for example, the owner of a business only needs to notify the authorities when a new manager is taken on, rather than applying for a new licence.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>

### Campaigns since 2006

- 2005–2010: Mass media campaigns and education especially focused on parents, with the message to restrict the availability of alcohol at home and set strict rules for drinking at home (4).
- 2005–2012: School programmes about alcohol (5).
- 2005–2012: Healthy nightlife programme (6).
- 2005–2012: Information about alcohol via the internet (7).

## Regular surveys since 2006

- National Health Survey (age 12 years and over) by Central Bureau of Statistics (annual) (8).
- Survey on substance use among school-aged children (alcohol/drugs and tobacco use by young people (aged 10–18 years) (2007, 2011).
- Survey of parents' attitudes towards alcohol, tobacco use and drugs education (2007).

Information provided through:

Dr Arnout Hagens  
Senior policy adviser  
Alcohol and Tobacco Policy  
Ministry of Health, Welfare and Sport  
E-mail: am.hagens@minwvs.nl

## References

1. 602. Besluit van 18 november 2005, houdende vaststelling van het tijdstip van inwerkingtreding van de wet van 12 mei 2005 tot wijziging van de Wegenverkeerswet 1994 in verband met verlaging van de wettelijke alcohollimiet voor beginnende bestuurders (Stb. 283) [Decision of 18 November 2005 on the entry into force of the Law of 12 May 2005 amending the Road Traffic Act 1994 in connection with the legal alcohol limit of novice drivers (Government Gazette 283)]. *Staatsblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden [Official Gazette of the Kingdom of the Netherlands]*, 2005, 283 ([http://www.eerstekamer.nl/behandeling/20051201/publicatie\\_inwerkingtreding\\_2/f=/w29844s2.pdf](http://www.eerstekamer.nl/behandeling/20051201/publicatie_inwerkingtreding_2/f=/w29844s2.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Dutch).
2. Geen 16? Geen druppel [Not 16? Not a drop] [web site]. The Hague, Stichting Verantwoorde Alcoholconsumptie (STIVA), 2012 (<http://stiva.nl/projecten/geen-16-geen-druppel/>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Dutch).
3. Alcohol and Drugs [web site]. The Hague, Government of the Netherlands, 2013 (<http://www.government.nl/issues/alcohol-and-drugs/alcohol>, accessed 28 March 2013).
4. Hoe pak jij dat aan. Hoe help ik mijn kind nee zeggen tegen roken, drinken en blowen? [How do you know that. How do I help my child say no to smoking, drinking and drugs?] [web site]. Utrecht/The Hague, Trimbos Institute/STIVORO, 2013 (<http://www.hoepakjijdataan.nl/>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Dutch).
5. De gezonde school en genotmiddelen [Healthy school and drugs] [web site]. Utrecht, Trimbos Institute, 2013 (<http://www.trimbos.nl/onderwerpen/preventie/de-gezonde-school-en-genotmiddelen>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Dutch).
6. Centrum Veilig en Gezond Uitgaan [Centre Safe and Healthy Nightlife] [web site]. Utrecht, Trimbos Institute, 2013 (<http://www.veiligengezonduitgaan.nl/>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Dutch).
7. Alcohol Info [web site]. Utrecht, Trimbos Institute, 2013 (<http://www.alcoholinfo.nl/>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Dutch).
8. StatLine [web site]. The Hague/Heerlen, Statistics Netherlands, 2013 (<http://statline.cbs.nl/statweb/?LA=en>, accessed 28 March 2013).

## NORWAY

Year	Description
2006	<b>No activities reported</b>
2007	<b>No activities reported</b>
2008	<b>No activities reported</b>
2009	<b>No activities reported</b>
2010	<b>Summary.</b> Increased focus on brief and early intervention by the authorities. <b>Action area.</b> Health services' response
2011	<b>No activities reported</b>
2012	<b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the alcohol and drug white paper. <b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment

### Campaigns since 2006

No campaigns reported

### Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Mr Bernt Bull  
Senior Adviser  
Norwegian Ministry of Health and Care Services  
E-mail: Bernt.Bull@hod.dep.no

## POLAND

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Narodowy Program Profilaktyki i Rozwiązywania Problemów Alkoholowych na lata 2006–2010</i> [National Programme for Prevention and Solving Alcohol-Related Problems 2006–2010] including strategies for decreasing global alcohol consumption and related burdens (health, social, economic).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Sprawozdanie z realizacji Ustawy o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2006 r</i> [Report on the implementation of the Act on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2006] (1) including data on consumption and related harm, policies as well as prevention and treatment activities, including for young people, children living in families with alcohol problems and drink–driving.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Sprawozdanie z realizacji Ustawy o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2007 roku</i> [Report on the implementation of the Act on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2007] (2).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Sprawozdanie z realizacji Ustawy o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2008 r</i> [Report on the implementation of the Act on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2008] (3).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Survey <i>Wzory konsumpcji alkoholu w Polsce</i> [Alcohol consumption patterns in Poland] by the Centrum Badania Opinii Społecznej [Centre for Public Opinion Research] at the request of Państwowa Agencja Rozwiązywania Problemów Alkoholowych [State Agency for the Prevention of Alcohol-Related Problems] (4).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Sprawozdanie z realizacji ustawy z dnia 26 października 1982 r. o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2009 r.</i> [Report on the implementation of the Act of 26 October 1982 on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2009] (5).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Sprawozdanie z realizacji ustawy z dnia 26 października 1982 r. o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2010 r.</i> [Report on the implementation of the Act of 26 October 1982 on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2010].</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Narodowy Program Profilaktyki i Rozwiązywania Problemów Alkoholowych 2011–2015</i> [National Programme for Prevention and Solving Alcohol-Related Problems 2011–2015] (6) including research and educational activities, the training of health professionals, prevention and treatment activities and limitations on the availability of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Sprawozdanie z realizacji ustawy z dnia 26 października 1982 r. o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2011 r.</i> [Report on the implementation of the Act of 26 October 1982 on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2011].</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2012	<b>No activities reported</b>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2007–2008: National campaign *Ciąża bez alkoholu* [Pregnancy with no alcohol] (7).
- 2009: National campaign *Sprawdź, czy Twoje picie jest bezpieczne* [Find out if your drinking is safe] (8).
- 2011: National campaign *Change your life, we help you*, to promote the Polish Nationwide Emergency Service for Victims of Domestic Violence, *Niebieska Linia* [Blue Line] (9).

## Regular surveys from 2006

The State Agency for the Prevention of Alcohol-Related Problems monitors, by annual survey, the activities of local authorities in the prevention and solving of alcohol-related problems.

Information provided through:

Dr Wojciech Klosinski  
Deputy Director  
Department of Public Health  
Ministry of Health  
E-mail: w.klosinski@mz.gov.pl

## References

1. *Sprawozdanie z realizacji Ustawy o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2006 r* [Report on the implementation of the Act on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2006]. Warsaw, Ministry of Health, 2008 ([http://orka.sejm.gov.pl/Druki6ka.nsf/O/F8E8D9806C0FB507C12573FC00580134/\\$file/273.pdf](http://orka.sejm.gov.pl/Druki6ka.nsf/O/F8E8D9806C0FB507C12573FC00580134/$file/273.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Polish).
2. *Sprawozdanie z realizacji Ustawy o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2007 roku* [Report on the implementation of the Act on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2007]. Warsaw, Ministry of Health, 2009 ([http://orka.sejm.gov.pl/Druki6ka.nsf/O/D997E65EBC1B80F9C125756F0041F000/\\$file/1746.pdf](http://orka.sejm.gov.pl/Druki6ka.nsf/O/D997E65EBC1B80F9C125756F0041F000/$file/1746.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Polish).
3. *Sprawozdanie z realizacji Ustawy o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2008 r* [Report on the implementation of the Act on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2008]. Warsaw, Ministry of Health, 2010 (<http://www.parpa.pl/download/3073.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Polish).
4. *Wzory konsumpcji alkoholu w Polsce* [Alcohol consumption patterns in Poland]. Warsaw, Centre for Public Opinion Research/State Agency for the Prevention of Alcohol-Related Problems, 2008 ([http://www.parpa.pl/download/wyniki%20badania%20wzory%20konsumpcji%202008\\_%202%20metody\\_poprMFdoc.pdf](http://www.parpa.pl/download/wyniki%20badania%20wzory%20konsumpcji%202008_%202%20metody_poprMFdoc.pdf), accessed 26 February 2013) (in Polish).
5. *Sprawozdanie z realizacji ustawy z dnia 26 października 1982 r. o wychowaniu w trzeźwości i przeciwdziałaniu alkoholizmowi w okresie 1 stycznia – 31 grudnia 2009 r.* [Report on the implementation of the Act of 26 October 1982 on Upbringing in Sobriety and Counteracting Alcoholism in the period 1 January – 31 December 2009]. Warsaw, Ministry of Health, 2011 ([http://orka.sejm.gov.pl/Druki6ka.nsf/O/1D0B9FE266510531C125787F-00473B17/\\$file/4130.pdf](http://orka.sejm.gov.pl/Druki6ka.nsf/O/1D0B9FE266510531C125787F-00473B17/$file/4130.pdf), accessed 26 February 2013) (in Polish).
6. *National Programme for Preventing and Resolving Alcohol-Related Problems for the years 2011–2015*. Warsaw, Ministry of Health/PARPA, 2011 ([http://fas.nazwa.pl/parpa\\_en/images/stories/NPPIRPA\\_2011\\_2015\\_eng.pdf](http://fas.nazwa.pl/parpa_en/images/stories/NPPIRPA_2011_2015_eng.pdf), accessed 26 February 2013).
7. Pregnancy with no Alcohol [web site]. Warsaw, State Agency for the Prevention of Alcohol-Related Problems, 2009 ([http://fas.nazwa.pl/parpa\\_en/index.php?option=com\\_content&view=article&id=79:pregnancy-with-no-alcohol&catid=41:pregnancy-with-no-alcohol&Itemid=67](http://fas.nazwa.pl/parpa_en/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=79:pregnancy-with-no-alcohol&catid=41:pregnancy-with-no-alcohol&Itemid=67), accessed 26 February 2013).
8. Find Out if Your Drinking is Safe [web site]. Warsaw, State Agency for the Prevention of Alcohol-Related Problems, 2009 ([http://fas.nazwa.pl/parpa\\_en/index.php?option=com\\_content&view=category&layout=blog&id=40&Itemid=66](http://fas.nazwa.pl/parpa_en/index.php?option=com_content&view=category&layout=blog&id=40&Itemid=66), accessed 26 February 2013).
9. Nowa kampania promocyjna [New promotional campaign] [web site]. Warsaw, State Agency for the Prevention of Alcohol-Related Problems, 2013 ([http://www.parpa.pl/index.php?option=com\\_content&task=view&id=553&Itemid=2](http://www.parpa.pl/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=553&Itemid=2), accessed 26 February 2013) (in Polish).

## PORTUGAL

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decreto-Lei n.º 212/2006 de 27 de Outubro (Lei orgânica do Ministério da Saúde) [Decree Law 212/2006 of 27 October (Organic Law of the Health Ministry)]</i> reorganizing and restructuring the departments and agencies of the Health Ministry. Following a decision from the Minister of Health, the mission of the Instituto da Droga e da Toxicoddependência [Institute on Drugs and Drug Addiction] was broadened to encompass all alcohol-related issues.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Lei n.º 18/2007 de 17 de Maio [Law 18/2007 of 17 May] (1)</i> adopting the regulation of supervision on driving under the influence of alcohol or psychotropic substances (on assessing the influence of alcohol on driver's behaviour).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decreto-Lei n.º 221/2007 de 29 de Maio [Decree-Law 221/2007 of 29 May] (2)</i> adopting the restructuring of the Institute on Drugs and Drug Addiction and recognizing its competences, including regarding alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Development and implementation of two nationwide training programmes for professionals in the the drug field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programa de Intervenção Focalizada [Focalised Intervention Programme] (3) for individuals with potential drug misuse problems; and</li> <li>• Klotho (4), counselling early detection and referral of HIV-infected patients.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Project DRUID – Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Drugs and Medicines</i> (in Portugal, data collection occurred in 2008 and 2009).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Preparation of a referral and treatment network aimed at (i) coordinating and planning health care services referral and monitoring; (ii) reducing fragmentation and/or duplication of services; and (iii) developing system-wide patient treatment plans for early detection and brief interventions.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> National guidelines on alcohol prevention in the workplace, screening and brief interventions, as well as the treatment of alcohol-related disorders (in process).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> National Universal Prevention Programme <i>Eu e os Outros [Me and Others]</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>Plano Nacional de Redução dos Problemas Ligados ao Álcool [National Action Plan for Alcohol-related Problems] (5)</i> by the Conselho Interministerial para os Problemas da Droga, das Toxicoddependências e do Uso Nocivo do Álcool [Inter-Ministerial Council for the Fight Against Drugs, Drug Addiction and the Harmful Use of Alcohol]. Includes objectives about unborn children, children and young people, drink-driving, the workplace, awareness and research.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decreto-Lei n.º 40/2010 de 28 de Abril [Decree-Law 40/2010 of 28 April] (6)</i> reorganizing the coordination structures for drugs and drug addiction and extending their competences to the definition and implementation of policies related to alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decreto-Lei n.º 73/2010 de 21 de Junho [Decree-Law 73/2010 of 21 June] (7)</i> updating the legislation on excise duty, harmonized in the EU, particularly on alcohol and alcoholic beverages. The changes made are intended to establish new constraints and control rules for small distilleries, which enjoy a special regime, regarding the denaturation of alcohol, either for therapeutic and sanitary purposes or for industrial purposes, during storage of wine products in bonded warehouses for production or storage (this legislation was revised in 2010, 2011 and 2012, see below).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies; reducing the public health impact of illicit and informally produced alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Lei n.º 55-A/2010, de 31 de Dezembro [Law 55-A/2010 of 31 December].</i> State Budget for 2011, increasing tax rates on alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the <i>Fórum Álcool e Saúde [Alcohol and Health Forum] (8)</i> providing a common platform for stakeholders to reduce alcohol-related harm, including regarding drink–drinking, educational activities, school programmes, the community approach, age limits for on- and off-premise sale and being served alcohol, training of health professionals, responsible commercial communication and sales.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the first phase of a web site on alcohol issues and policies.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Deliberação n.º 890/2010 [Resolution no. 890/2010] (9)</i> of 15 November 2010: Comissão Nacional de Protecção de Dados [National Commission for Data Protection] establishing the general conditions governing the processing of personal information about employees' alcohol and drugs status.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the second phase of a web site on alcohol issues and policies (10).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decreto-Lei n.º 8/2011 de 11 de Abril [Decree-Law no. 8/2011 of 11 April] (11)</i> making the first amendment to the Law on Television. This law aims to regulate the business of TV and its exercise, as well as the offer to the public of audiovisual services on demand, transposing into national law Directive n. 89/552/EEC of the Council of 3 October in the version amended by Directives 97/36/EC of the Parliament and of the Council of 30 June, and 2007/65/EC, of the Parliament and of the Council of 11 December (article no.º .41-a, n. 8 on the advertising of alcoholic beverages while viewing children's programmes).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decreto-Lei n.º 124/2011 de 29 de Dezembro [Decree-Law no. 124/2011 of 29 December] (12)</i> closing the Institute on Drugs and Drug Addiction. All therapeutic, preventive and reintegration activities are now integrated under the National Health Services.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Lei n.º 64-B/2011, de 30 de Dezembro [Law 64-B/2011 of 30 December] (13),</i> the State Budget for 2012, increasing tax rates on alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Electronic edition of the book <i>Health and safety at work and prevention of the consumption of psychoactive substances. Guidelines for the "Action in the Working Environment" programme (14).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>

2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decreto-Lei n.º 17/2012 de 26 de Janeiro [Decree-Law no. 17/ 2012 of January 26]</i> creating the Serviço de Intervenção nos Comportamentos Aditivos e nas Dependências [Directorate General for Intervention on Addictive Behaviours and Dependencies], which is in charge of planning and monitoring programmes for the reduction of use of psychoactive substances, prevention of addictive behaviours and reduction of dependencies. The regional health administrations will be responsible for the implementation of interventions.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Lei n.º 14-A/2012, de 30 de Março [Law 14-A/2012 of 30 March]</i> approving, among other things, amendments to the Excise Code, particularly Article 78, approved by Decree-Law n.º 73/2010 of 21 June on the rates of taxes on alcoholic beverages in Madeira (increasing the tax rate applicable to spirits imported for consumption in Madeira).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Legislation setting the national legal minimum age for off- and on-premises sales of alcoholic beverages at 16 instead of 18 years (not yet approved).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Legislation setting the maximum legal BAC for new drivers at 0.2 g/litre instead of 0.5 g/litre (not yet approved).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Preparation of a new self-regulation code for the advertisement of alcoholic beverages by the Instituto Civil da Autodisciplina da Comunicação Comercial [Civil Institute of Advertising Self-Regulation] (15) and the advertising industry (in process).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Evaluation of the National Action Plan for Alcohol-related Problems (in process).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development of the National Action Plan for Alcohol-related Problems 2013–2016 and the Strategic Plan 2013–2020 (in process).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- Campaigns under the Project EURIDICE – European Research and Intervention on Dependency and Diversity in Companies and Employment (16).
- 2007–2012: Various campaigns against drink–driving (17).

## Regular surveys since 2006

- *Inquérito Nacional em Meio Escolar. Consumo de drogas e outras substâncias psicoactivas – uma abordagem integrada (National School Survey. Drugs and other psychoactive substance use – an integrated approach)* 2006, 2011 (18). The 2006 and 2011 surveys include two studies, one on students from the third level of basic school (grades 7–9) and the other from secondary school (grades 10–12) with national and regional representative samples. The topics covered are related to the epidemiological characterization of alcohol, tobacco and drug use, as well as individual, family, school and community risk factors.
- *Estudo sobre o Consumo de Álcool, Tabaco e Drogas (ECATD). Alunos de cada grupo etário dos 13 aos 18 anos [Study on Alcohol, Tobacco and Drugs. Students from each age group from 13 to 18 years]* 2007, 2011 (19), carried out in representative samples, at national level, of each age group. The core questions of the ESPAD questionnaire are used, among others. Data from students aged 16 years are included in the ESPAD. The survey provides epidemiological characterization of alcohol, tobacco and drug use.

- *Inquérito Nacional ao Consumo de Substâncias Psicoativas na População Geral – Portugal [National Health Inquiry on the Use of Psychoactive Substances – Portugal]*, 2007, 2012 (data collection) (19) includes data on alcohol consumption and defines the assessment of training programmes.
- *Inquérito Nacional de Saúde [National Health Inquiry]* (19) under the responsibility of the Instituto Nacional de Saúde [National Institute of Health] and the Instituto Nacional de Estatística [National Statistics Institute], includes data on alcohol consumption.

Information provided through:

Dr Manuel Cardoso  
Deputy General-Director  
General-Directorate for Intervention on Addictive Behaviours and Dependencies  
E-mail: manuel.cardoso@sicad.min-saude.pt

## References

1. Lei n.º 18/2007 de 17 de Maio [Law 18/2007 of 17 May]. *Diário da República [Official Gazette]*, 2007, 1(95):3357–3359 (<http://dre.pt/pdf1sdip/2007/05/09500/33573360.PDF>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
2. Decreto-Lei n.º 221/2007 de 29 de Maio [Decree-Law 221/2007 of 29 May]. *Diário da República [Official Gazette]*, 2007, 1(103):3516–3519 ([http://www.idt.pt/PT/Legislacao/Legislao%20Ficheiros/IDT\\_-\\_Instituto\\_da\\_Droga\\_e\\_da\\_Toxicodependencia/dl\\_221\\_2007.pdf](http://www.idt.pt/PT/Legislacao/Legislao%20Ficheiros/IDT_-_Instituto_da_Droga_e_da_Toxicodependencia/dl_221_2007.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
3. *Intervenção Preventiva com Grupos Vulneráveis – A experiência do Programa de Intervenção Focalizada [Preventive intervention with vulnerable groups – the experience of the focalised intervention programme]*. Lisbon, Institute on Drugs and Drug Addiction, 2011 ([http://www.idt.pt/PDA/Documents/IntervencaoPreventivaComGruposVulneraveis\\_ExpDoPIF.pdf](http://www.idt.pt/PDA/Documents/IntervencaoPreventivaComGruposVulneraveis_ExpDoPIF.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
4. Coordenação Nacional para a Infecção VIH/sida. Programa Klotho [National Coordination for HIV/AIDS Infection. Programme Klotho] [web site]. Lisbon, Directorate-General of Health, 2009 (<http://sida.dgs.pt/aaaDefault.aspx?f=3&back=1&id=8084>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
5. Metas do Plano [Goals of the Plan] [web site]. Lisbon, Diretório do Álcool, 2011 (<http://www.diretorioalcohol.pt/metaspaginas/default.aspx>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
6. Decreto-Lei n.º 40/2010 de 28 de Abril [Decree-Law 40/2010 of 28 April]. *Diário da República [Official Gazette]*, 2007, 1(82):1461–1466 (<http://www.dre.pt/cgi/dr1s.exe?t=dr&cap=1-1200&doc=20100753&v02=&v01=2&v03=1900-01-01&v04=3000-12-21&v05=&v06=&v07=&v08=&v09=&v10=&v11='Decreto-Lei'&v12=&v13=&v14=&v15=&sort=0&submit=Pesquisar>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
7. Decreto-Lei n.º 73/2010 de 21 de Junho [Decree-Law 73/2010 of 21 June]. *Diário da República [Official Gazette]*, 2010, 1(118):2170–2198 (<http://dre.pt/pdf1sdip/2010/06/11800/0217002198.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
8. Fórum Álcool e Saúde – O que é? [Alcohol and Health Forum – What is it?] [web site]. Lisbon, Diretório do Álcool, 2011 (<http://www.diretorioalcohol.pt/forum/Paginas/OqueE.aspx>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
9. *Deliberação n.º 890/2010 [Resolution no. 890/2010]*. Lisbon, 2010, National Commission for Data Protection, 2010 ([http://www.cnpd.pt/bin/orientacoes/20\\_890\\_2010.pdf](http://www.cnpd.pt/bin/orientacoes/20_890_2010.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
10. Plano nacional para a redução dos problemas ligados ao álcool [National plan to reduce the problems related to alcohol] [web site]. Lisbon, Diretório do Álcool, 2011 (<http://www.diretorioalcohol.pt/Paginas/HomePage.aspx>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
11. Lei n.º 8/2011 de 11 de Abril [Law no. 8/2011 of 11 April]. *Diário da República [Official Gazette]*, 2011, 1(71):2139–2153 (<http://www.dre.pt/pdf1s/2011/04/07100/0213902175.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013).
12. Decreto-Lei n.º 124/2011 de 29 de Dezembro [Decree-Law 124/2011 of 29 December]. *Diário da República [Official Gazette]*, 2011, 1(249):5491–5498 (<http://www.insa.pt/sites/INSA/Portugues/QuemSomos/Documents/0549105498.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
13. *Lei n.º 64-B/2011, de 30 de Dezembro [Law 64-B/2011 of 30 December]*. Lisbon, Direção-Geral da Administração e do Emprego Público [Directorate-General for Administration and Public Employment], 2011 ([http://www.dgap.gov.pt/upload/Legis/2011\\_l\\_64\\_b\\_30\\_12.pdf](http://www.dgap.gov.pt/upload/Legis/2011_l_64_b_30_12.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).

14. de Castro MF, Cleto CR, da Silva NT. Health and safety at work and prevention of the consumption of psychoactive substances. Guidelines for the “Action in the Working Environment” programme [web site]. Lisbon, Institute on Drugs and Drug Addiction, 2011 (<http://www.idt.pt/EN/Noticias/Paginas/HealthandsafetyatworkandpreventionoftheconsumptionofpsychoactivessubstancesGuidelinesforthe%E2%80%9CActionintheWorkingEnvironment%E2%80%9Cp.aspx>, accessed 28 March 2013).
15. Anos ICAP [web site]. Lisbon, Instituto Civil da Autodisciplina da Comunicação Comercial [Civil Institute of Advertising Self-Regulation], 2013 (<http://www.icap.pt>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
16. Projecto EURÍDICE [Project EURIDICE]. Lisbon, Institute on Drugs and Drug Addiction, 2013 ([http://www.idt.pt/PT/Prevencao/Documents/Programas\\_Projectos/euridice.pdf](http://www.idt.pt/PT/Prevencao/Documents/Programas_Projectos/euridice.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
17. Campanhas de Segurança Rodoviária [Road Safety Campaigns] [web site]. Barcarena, Autoridade Nacional de Segurança Rodoviária [National Road Safety Authority], 2012 (<http://www.ansr.pt/Default.aspx?tabid=54&currentpage=1&language=pt-PT>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
18. Estudos Promovidos ou Financiados pelo IDT [Studies promoted or financed by IDT] [web site]. Lisbon, Institute on Drugs and Drug Addiction, 2008 (<http://www.idt.pt/PT/Investigacao/Paginas/EstudosConcluidos.aspx>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).
19. Inquérito Nacional de Saúde 2005–2006 [National Health Inquiry 2005–2006] [web site]. Lisbon, Instituto Nacional de Saúde Doutor Ricardo Jorge [Doctor Ricardo Jorge National Health Institute], 2009 (<http://www.insa.pt/sites/INSA/Portugues/Publicacoes/Outros/Paginas/INS2005–2006.aspx>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Portuguese).

## ROMANIA

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Decizia Nr. 187 din 3 aprilie 2006 privind Codul de reglementare a conținutului audiovizual [Decision No. 187 of 3 April 2006 regarding the code of regulation of the audiovisual content] (1)</i> (revised in 2011, see below). The regulations on advertising include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a ban on advertisements for spirits on national and private TV between 06:00 and 22:00 hours</li> <li>• a ban on advertisements for spirits on national and private radios between 06:00 and 22:00 hours.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Codul Rutier Actualizat [Updated Highway Code] (2)</i>. New code for road safety that strengthens the penalties for drink-driving.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>HG nr. 1101/2008, hotarare privind aprobarea Programului de interes national de prevenire a consumului de tutun, alcool si droguri - 2009–2012 [Government decision No. 1101/2008, Approval of the national programme for the prevention of tobacco, alcohol and drugs consumption 2009–2012] (3)</i>.</p> <p>Aims: to develop professional services to prevent the illicit consumption of tobacco, alcohol and drugs by creating attitudes and behaviour in schoolchildren towards adopting a healthy lifestyle free of tobacco, alcohol and drugs, and educating children at early ages to avoid, or at least to delay, the start of tobacco, alcohol or drug consumption.</p> <p>General objective: to prevent alcohol consumption among schoolchildren aged 15–17 years by developing their individual and social skills.</p> <p>Specific objectives: (i) to create and develop integrated services to inform the school population about the risks related to alcohol consumption and about the advertising system for alcoholic drinks; (ii) to create and develop integrated services to prevent alcohol consumption by developing adolescents' individual and social skills; and (iii) to refer excessive drinkers towards appropriate health care services.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Project DRAIN (Dutch Romanian Alcohol Policy Implementation Network): partnership between STAP Institute from the Netherlands and Pitesti municipality in Romania to develop a step-by-step model for drafting and implementing local alcohol prevention policy (4).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2009	<b>No activities reported</b>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Hotarare Nr. 1369 din 23 decembrie 2010 privind aprobarea Planului de actiune pentru implementarea Strategiei nationale antidrog in perioada 2010–2012 [Decision No. 1369 of 23 December 2010 approving the Action Plan for the National Anti-Drug Strategy 2010–2012] (5)</i>. This Action Plan is mainly intended to reduce illicit drug consumption and, to a very small extent, to reduce tobacco and alcohol consumption.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Codul de reglementare a continutului audiovizual. Decizia nr. 220/2011 a Consiliului National al Audiovizualului – CNA [Decision No. 220/2011 of the National Audiovisual Council regarding the Code of regulation of the audiovisual content] (6)</i>. According to Section 5 – Alcohol Advertising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• there is a total ban on advertising for spirits between 06:00 and 22:00 hours (Article 113);</li> <li>• it is forbidden to use minors in alcohol advertising spots (Article 114);</li> <li>• TV contests are prohibited from offering alcoholic beverages as prizes (Article 115);</li> <li>• all advertising spots promoting spirits must end with the audio and visual message “Consumul excesiv de alcool dauneaza grav sanatatii” [“Excessive alcohol consumption may severely harm your health”] (Article 116).</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2012	<b>No activities reported</b>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2009:
  - Local campaigns targeting young people implemented by the district health authorities under the National Health Programme for Health Promotion.
  - The AlcoHelp programme and AlcoHelp caravan, implemented by the nongovernmental organization Alianta pentru Lupta Impotriva Alcoolismului si Toxicomaniilor (ALIAT) [Alliance against Alcohol and Drug Addiction] (7), offered online support (counselling and intervention) to people with harmful alcohol consumption. The AlcoHelp caravan used Alliance specialists in addictions as well as volunteers to go into communities to raise population awareness of harmful alcohol consumption and increase accessibility to specialized services.
- 2011 and 2012: Awareness campaign organized by the Ministerul Sănătății [Ministry of Health] and the Institutul National de Sanatate Publica [National Institute of Public Health] in July, which is the national month for information on the effects of harmful alcohol consumption on health.

## Regular surveys since 2006

No surveys reported

Information provided through:

Ms Adriana Galan  
Head of Health Status Evaluation Department  
National Institute of Public Health  
E-mail: [adriana.galan@insp.gov.ro](mailto:adriana.galan@insp.gov.ro)

## References

1. Consiliul Național al Audiovizualului [National Audiovisual Council] (2006). Privind Codul de reglementare a conținutului audiovizual [Code of regulation of audiovisual matter]. *Monitorul Oficial al României [Official Gazette of Romania]*, 14 April 2006, 338.
2. Noul Cod Rutier 2013 [The New Highway Code 2013] [web site], 2013 (<http://codulrutier.xproc.ro/>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Romanian).
3. HG nr. 1101/2008, hotarare privind aprobarea Programului de interes national de prevenire a consumului de tutun, alcool si droguri - 2009–2012 [Government decision No. 1101/2008, Approval of the national programme for the prevention of tobacco, alcohol and drugs consumption 2009–2012] [web site]. Drept Online [Law Online], 2008 ([http://www.dreptonline.ro/legislatie/hg\\_hotarare\\_program\\_prevenire\\_consum\\_tutun\\_alcool\\_droguri\\_1101\\_2008.php#](http://www.dreptonline.ro/legislatie/hg_hotarare_program_prevenire_consum_tutun_alcool_droguri_1101_2008.php#), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Romanian).
4. DRAIN [web site]. Utrecht, STAP (Dutch Institute for Alcohol Policy), 2013 (<http://www.drain-project.eu/>, accessed 28 March 2013).
5. Hotarare Nr. 1369 din 23 decembrie 2010 privind aprobarea Planului de actiune pentru implementarea Strategiei nationale antidrog in perioada 2010–2012 [Decision No. 1369 of 23 December 2010 approving the Action Plan for the National Anti-Drug Strategy 2010–2012] [web site]. Legex, 2013 (<http://www.legex.ro/Hotararea-1369-2010-109656.aspx>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Romanian).
6. Codul de reglementare a continutului audiovizual. Decizia nr. 220/2011 a Consiliului National al Audiovizualului – CNA [Decision No. 220/2011 of the National Audiovisual Council regarding the Code of regulation of the audiovisual content] [web site]. Drept Online [Law Online], 2011 ([http://www.dreptonline.ro/legislatie/codul\\_de\\_reglementare\\_a\\_continutului\\_audiovizual\\_decizia\\_cna\\_220\\_2011.php#](http://www.dreptonline.ro/legislatie/codul_de_reglementare_a_continutului_audiovizual_decizia_cna_220_2011.php#), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Romanian).
7. ALIAT [web site]. Bucharest, Alianta pentru Lupta Impotriva Alcoolismului si Toxicomaniilor [Alliance against Alcohol and Drug Addiction], 2013 (<http://www.aliatong.ro/home>, accessed 28 March 2013).

## SERBIA

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> New legislation on alcohol manufacturing. Alcohol manufacturing is regulated by the following laws: <i>Zakon o etanolu [Law on ethanol]</i>, <i>Zakon o vinu [Law on wine]</i>, <i>Zakon o pivu [Law on beer]</i> and <i>Zakon o rakiji i drugim alkoholnim pićima [Law on brandy and other alcoholic drinks] (1)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zakon o osnovama sistema obrazovanja i vaspitanja [Law on the essentials of the system of education] (2)</i> obligating schools to carry out alcohol prevention.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> New legislation to prevent drink–driving: <i>Zakon o bezbednosti saobraćaja na putevima [Law on road traffic safety] (3)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> New legislation to control illegal/informal alcohol production. The control of illegal/informal alcohol production is regulated by the following laws: <i>Zakon o etanolu [Law on ethanol]</i>, <i>Zakon o vinu [Law on wine]</i>, <i>Zakon o pivu [Law on beer]</i>, <i>Zakon o rakiji i drugim alkoholnim pićima [Law on brandy and other alcoholic drinks]</i> and <i>Zakon o bezbednosti hrane [Food Safety Law] (1,4)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> New legislation on the marketing of alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zakon o izmenama I dopunama Zakona o sprečavanju nasilja I nedoličnog ponašanja na sportskim priredbama [Amendments to the Law on Preventing Violence and Misconduct at Sports Events] (5)</i> prohibiting the sale and consumption of alcohol in sport centres and within a 1 km radius.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Establishment of a national committee for the prevention of alcohol abuse and dependence, which aims to develop a national strategy on alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zakon o bezbednosti hrane [Food Safety Law] (4)</i> making the agricultural inspection unit responsible for wine and alcohol safety, especially retail sales.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zakon o bezbednosti saobraćaja na putevima [Law on Road Traffic Safety] (3)</i> defining the maximum legal BAC for driving a vehicle at 0.3 g/litre for general population drivers and at 0.0 g/litre for a range of professional drivers, novice drivers and users of other means of transport, including cyclists. The law also specifies the police procedures for handling suspected drink–driving cases as well as the fines for traffic violations committed under the influence of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Amendments to the <i>Krivični zakonik [Criminal Code] (6)</i> specifying that the obligatory treatments for people with alcohol dependence and drug users are delivered separately (one treatment for people with alcohol dependence and one for drug users) for any offender who has committed a crime because of alcohol addiction.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zakon o osnovama sistema obrazovanja i vaspitanja [Law on the essentials of the system of education] (2)</i> stipulating that students are prohibited from encouraging or assisting in the consumption of alcohol, offering alcohol or consuming alcohol. Adults are prohibited from offering alcohol to students or encouraging, allowing or hiding the consumption of alcohol by students at school. The law also prohibits school personnel from consuming alcohol at work or arriving at work intoxicated. Violators (students or staff) of the law are subject to disciplinary measures.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action; availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zakon o izmenama I dopunama Zakona o sprečavanju nasilja I nedoličnog ponašanja na sportskim priredbama [Amendments to the Law on preventing violence and misconduct at sports events] (5)</i> prohibiting attendees from smuggling, bringing in and consuming alcohol in sport centres. The Law also stipulates that security guards are to prevent intoxicated individuals from attending sporting events.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Dijagnostičko-terapijske smernice za alkoholizam [Diagnostic and therapeutic guidelines for alcohol dependence]</i> by the Institut za mentalno zdravlje [Institute of Mental Health].</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zakon o zaštiti potrošača [Law on consumer protection] (7)</i> prohibits the selling, serving and giving of alcohol to young people aged under 18 years.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2011	<b>No activities reported</b>
2012	<b>No activities reported</b>

## Campaigns since 2006

Since 2008, the Traffic Police Directorate of the Ministry of the Interior, in collaboration with Apatin Brewery, has run a campaign at major public events called *When I drink, I do not drive*, with the aim of raising public awareness about the prevention of drink–driving. The Committee for Traffic Safety and the Office for Youth, in cooperation with the traffic police, are conducting a campaign entitled *You're either driving or drinking* by means of billboards beside roads and on internet sites.

## Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported

Information provided through:

Dr Roza Prim Panoski  
 Institute of Mental Health, Clinic for Substance Abuse  
 E-mail: boskovic.nenad@zdravlje.gov.rs, rpanoski@yahoo.com

## References

1. Ministarstvo poljoprivrede, šumarstva i vodoprivrede [Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Water Management] [web site]. New Belgrade, Ministarstvo poljoprivrede, šumarstva i vodoprivrede [Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Water Management], 2013 (<http://www.mpt.gov.rs/>, accessed 2 April 2013) (in Serbian).
2. Zakonski okvir u obrazovanju i vaspitanju [Legal framework in education] [web site]. Belgrade, Ministry of Education, Science and Technological Development, 2013 (<http://www.mpn.gov.rs/sajt/page.php?page=198>, accessed 2 April 2013) (in Serbian).
3. Zakon o bezbednosti saobraćaja na putevima [Law on road traffic safety]. *Official Gazette of the Republic of Serbia*, 2009 (<http://www.mup.gov.rs/cms/resursi.nsf/Zakon%20o%20bezbednosti%20saobracaja%20na%20putevima-lat.pdf>, accessed 2 April 2013) (in Serbian).

4. Zakon o bezbednosti hrane [Food safety law]. *Official Gazette of the Republic of Serbia*, 2009 ([http://www.paragraf.rs/propisi/zakon\\_o\\_bezbednosti\\_hrane.html](http://www.paragraf.rs/propisi/zakon_o_bezbednosti_hrane.html), accessed 2 April 2013) (in Serbian).
5. Zakon o sprečavanju nasilja I nedoličnog ponašanja na sportskim priredbama [Law on preventing violence and misconduct at sports events]. *Official Gazette of the Republic of Serbia*, 2007 ([http://www.paragraf.rs/propisi/zakon\\_o\\_sprecavanju\\_nasilja\\_i\\_nedolicnog\\_ponasanja\\_na\\_sportskim\\_priredbama.html](http://www.paragraf.rs/propisi/zakon_o_sprecavanju_nasilja_i_nedolicnog_ponasanja_na_sportskim_priredbama.html), accessed 2 April 2013) (in Serbian).
6. Krivični zakonik [Criminal code]. *Official Gazette of the Republic of Serbia*, 2009 ([http://www.paragraf.rs/propisi/krivicni\\_zakonik.html](http://www.paragraf.rs/propisi/krivicni_zakonik.html), accessed 2 April 2013) (in Serbian).
7. Zakon o zaštiti potrošača [Law on consumer protection]. *Official Gazette of the Republic of Serbia*, 2010 ([http://paragraf.rs/propisi/zakon\\_o\\_zastiti\\_potrosaca.html](http://paragraf.rs/propisi/zakon_o_zastiti_potrosaca.html), accessed 2 April 2013) (in Serbian).

## SLOVAKIA

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Národný akčný plán pre problémy s alkoholom na obdobie rokov 2006–2010 [National Action Plan for Problems with Alcohol in the period 2006–2010] (1).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Zákon č. 280/2006 Z. z. o povinnej základnej kvalifikácii a pravidelnom výcviku niektorých vodičov [Act No. 280/2006 Coll. of Laws on compulsory basic qualification and regular training of some drivers] (2) establishing special training for some groups of drivers, such as truck drivers, including on the influence of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Vyhláška Ministerstva spravodlivosti Slovenskej republiky č. 437/2006 Z.z., ktorou sa vydáva Poriadok výkonu väzby [437/2006 Coll. of Laws Ordinance of the Ministry of Justice on custody order] (3) establishing that when placing an accused person in a prison cell, it must be taken into account if the accused is dependent on alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Predpis č. 347/2007 Z. z. Oznámenie Ministerstva zahraničných vecí Slovenskej republiky o prijatí Medzinárodného dohovoru proti dopingu v športe [Act No. 347/2007 Coll. of Laws on adopting of international agreement against doping in sport] (4) establishing that alcohol (ethanol) is a forbidden substance in some sports.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Zákon č. 479/2008 Z. z. o organizovaní verejných telovýchovných podujatí, športových podujatí a turistických podujatí a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov [Act No. 479/2008 Coll. of Laws on organizing of some public health educational events, sports events and tourist events] (5) confirming the right of an organizer not to allow entry for the person, as in the previous valid act and, in addition, emphatically forbidding participants to take part in the event when under the influence of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Zákon č. 214/2009 Z.z. ktorým sa mení a dopĺňa zákon Národnej rady Slovenskej republiky č. 219/1996 Z. z. o ochrane pred zneužívaním alkoholických nápojov a o zriaďovaní a prevádzke protialkoholických záchytných izieb a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov [Act No. 214/2009 Coll. of Laws changing and amending the act of the NA SR No. 219/1996 Coll. of Laws on protection against misuse of alcoholic beverages and on the establishment and operation of anti-alcoholic sobering-up stations and on change and amendment of some acts] (6).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minors up to the age of 15 years and teenagers aged up to 18 years cannot consume alcoholic beverages or other addictive substances, and they are obliged to undergo breath tests or examinations on testing devices for narcotic or psychotropic substances.</li> <li>• Minors up to the age of 15 years cannot remain unaccompanied by their legitimate representatives after 21:00 hours in public places where alcoholic beverages are served.</li> <li>• A provider holding permission or a licence for performance of independent health practice is also obliged, without delay, to notify the municipality on acceptance of the underage person aged up to 15 years and teenager aged up to 18 years who have consumed an alcoholic substance or other addictive substance.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Zákon č. 8/2009 Z.z. o cestnej premávke a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov [Act No. 8/2009 Coll. of Laws on road traffic] (7) replacing the previous legislation valid since 1961. In accordance with the current legal regulation, an absolute ban is imposed on driving under the influence of alcohol. A driver cannot use alcoholic beverages while driving or immediately before driving. After consuming alcohol, the driver cannot drive until all consumed alcohol is eliminated from the organism.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>

2010	<p>Summary. <i>Zákon o začlenení Železničnéj polície do Policajného zboru a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov</i> [Act on incorporation of the railway police into the police force and on change and amendment of some acts] (8) combining the railway police with the police force. Members of the railway police have the same authority as the members of the police force as regards control of alcohol consumption.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership awareness and commitment</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zákon č. 313/2011, ktorým sa mení a dopĺňa zákon č. 8/2009 Z. z. o cestnej premávke a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov a ktorým sa menia a dopĺňajú niektoré zákony</i> [Act 313 from 13 September 2011 changing and amending act No. 8/2009 Coll. of Laws on road traffic and on change and amendment of some acts in wording of later regulations] (9) introducing a change to § 289 of the Penal Code, whereby the criminal offence “threat under influence of addicting substance” was extended to make driving under the influence a criminal offence (whereas before it had only been an infringement). Now the offender must also undergo an examination by a physician.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Ordinance 9/2009 to § 91 sec. 8 of the Act No. 8/2009 Coll. of Laws on road traffic in the wording of later regulations (10).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Zákon č. 530/2011 Z. z. o spotrebnej dani z alkoholických nápojov</i> [Regulation No. 530/2011 Coll. of Laws Act on consumption tax from alcoholic beverages] (11) introducing the following changes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definition change in terms of wine as an alcoholic beverage: for the purposes of definition, wine is still wine, sparkling wine, still fermented beverages and sparkling fermented beverages. The definition of wine is set in § 4 sec. 3 of the Act.</li> <li>• Change in information about beer concentration: current information on beer concentration in degrees Plato changes for the real percentage of alcohol concentration in the final product. The real percentage of alcohol concentration in beer is expressed in 0.5%, and the real alcohol content is rounded off to one decimal point mathematically.</li> <li>• The act deals in a totally new way with the taxation of individual kinds of alcoholic beverage. A united tariff rate of consumption tax for alcoholic beverages is set. The tariff rate of tax for individual kinds of alcoholic beverage (wine, intermediate products, spirits and beer) takes account of the alcohol content in the final product in such a way that the taxation of every kind of alcoholic beverage meets the basic principles of EU Council Directive 92/83/EEC on the harmonization of consumption taxes for ethanol and alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• § 6 sec. 1 of the Act sets the tariff rate of tax for alcoholic beverages at €1.080.</li> <li>• The tariff rate of tax on spirits per hectolitre, is set as follows:       <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) basic rate: 100% of the rate stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act;</li> <li>b) reduced rate: 50% of the rate stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act.</li> </ol> </li> <li>• The tariff rate of tax on wine per hectolitre:       <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) of still wine: conjunction of 0% from the rate stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act and of the coefficient 0.125;</li> <li>b) of sparkling wine: conjunction of 59% from the rate stated in § 6 sec 1 of the Act and of the coefficient 0.125;</li> <li>c) of sparkling wine with an alcohol content of not more than 8.5% of the volume: conjunction of 59% from tariff rate stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act and of the coefficient 0.085;</li> <li>d) of still fermented beverage: conjunction of 100% from tariff rate of tax stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act and of the coefficient 0.125;</li> <li>e) of sparkling fermented beverages: conjunction of 100% from tariff rate of tax stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act and of the coefficient 0.125.</li> </ol> </li> <li>• The tariff rate of tax on an alcoholic beverage which is an intermediate product is set per hectolitre and computed as a conjunction of 60% of the rate stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act and of the coefficient 0.13.</li> <li>• The tariff rate of tax on beer is set per hectolitre/percentage of volume of real alcohol content as follows:       <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) basic rate: conjunction of 7.907 % from tariff rate of tax stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act and of the coefficient 0.042;</li> <li>b) reduced rate on beer produced by small independent brewers: conjunction of 5.847% from the rate stated in § 6 sec. 1 of the Act and of the coefficient 0.042.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Act takes into account the adoption of the new regulatory process, which is the <i>Act No. 563/2009 Coll. of Laws on taxes management (tax order) and on change and amendment of some acts in wording of later regulations</i> and the new competence act for the tax and customs administration, thus finalizing the first phase of the reform of the tax and customs administration.</li> <li>• § 64 of the Act includes special provision on tax exemptions for small producers of fermented beverages.</li> <li>• According to § 60 sec. 2 of the Act, still and sparkling fermented beverages also attract the tax exemptions granted to small producers of fermented beverages according to § 64 sec. 1 of the Act for not more than 1000 litres in one financial year. These still and sparkling fermented beverages are destined for consumption by the small producers of fermented beverages, their households and relatives.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2012	<p>Summary. <i>Metodický pokyn. Ministerstva zdravotníctva Slovenskej republiky na liečbu osoby intoxikovanej metanolom [Methodical directive of the Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic for treatment of persons intoxicated by methanol] (12)</i> setting out the procedure for health care provided to persons intoxicated by methanol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> A new action plan for alcohol has been prepared, which is expected to be implemented in June 2013. It is based on the <i>European action plan to reduce the harmful use of alcohol 2012–2020</i> and from the <i>Global strategy to reduce the harmful use of alcohol (2010)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

2012: The Public Health Authority of the Slovak Republic, in cooperation with the Slovak Beer and Malt Association, organized a health and education campaign named the “Responsibility Day” as part of the International Day against Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking. The objectives of the campaign were to:

- prevent overconsumption of alcoholic beverages
- raise awareness about responsible consumption of alcoholic beverages, and
- raise awareness about the scope and nature of health issues caused by the harmful use of alcohol.

The campaign ran from 12:00 to 16:00 hours on 2 July 2012 in 36 cities. It was carried out by employees of health promotion departments from 36 regional public health authorities in cooperation with shopping centres, pharmacies, hospitals and health centres, municipal authorities, “Healthy City” offices and other institutions. Staff informed the general public about responsible consumption of alcoholic beverages, the health consequences of harmful use of alcohol and approximate time of alcohol degradation in the blood. Further activities were connected with administering liver tests, measuring blood pressure and completing a short questionnaire concerning alcohol consumption.

## Regular surveys since 2006

A national school survey on tobacco, alcohol and other drugs is administered to schoolchildren in basic and middle schools and their teachers every four years. The coordinating institution is Výskumný Ústav Detskej Psychológie a Patopsychológie [Research Institute for Child Psychology and Pathopsychology]. The cooperating institutions are Ústav Informácií a Prognóz Školstva [Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education] and Úrad Verejného Zdravotníctva Slovenskej Republiky [the Public Health Authority of the Slovak Republic].

Information provided through:

Dr Lubomir Okruhlica  
 Chief expert  
 Centre for Treatment of Drug Dependencies  
 Ministry of health  
 E-mail: okruhlica@cpldz.sk

## References

1. *Národný akčný plán pre problémy s alkoholom na obdobie rokov 2006–2010 [National Action Plan for Problems with Alcohol in the period 2006–2010]*. Bratislava, Inštitút drogových závislostí, Centra pre liečbu drogových závislostí [Institute of Drug Addicition, Centre for Treatment of Drug Addiction], 2008 (<http://www.cpldz.sk/storage/data/nappa.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
2. *Zákon č. 280/2006 Z. z. o povinnej základnej kvalifikácii a pravidelnom výcviku niektorých vodičov [Act No. 280/2006 Coll. of Laws on compulsory basic qualification and regular training of some drivers]*. Bratislava, Iura Edition, 2006 (<http://www.zbierka.sk/sk/predpisy/280-2006-z-z.p-9364.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
3. *Vyhláška Ministerstva spravodlivosti Slovenskej republiky č. 437/2006 Z.z., ktorou sa vydáva Poriadok výkonu väzby [437/2006 Coll. of Laws Ordinance of the Ministry of Justice on custody order]*. Bratislava, Iura Edition, 2006 (<http://www.zbierka.sk/sk/predpisy/437-2006-z-z.p-9521.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
4. *Predpis č. 347/2007 Z. z. Oznámenie Ministerstva zahraničných vecí Slovenskej republiky o prijatí Medzinárodného dohovoru proti dopingu v športe [Act No. 347/2007 Coll. of Laws on adopting of international agreement against doping in sport]* [web site]. Žilina, Zákony pre ľudí, 2007 (<http://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2007-347>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
5. *Zákon č. 479/2008 Z. z. o organizovaní verejných telovýchovných podujatí, športových podujatí a turistických podujatí a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov [Act No. 479/2008 Coll of Laws on organizing of some public health educational events, sports events and tourist events]*. Bratislava, Iura Edition, 2008 (<http://www.zbierka.sk/sk/predpisy/479-2008-z-z.p-32581.pdf>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovak).
6. *Ministerstvo spravodlivosti Slovenskej republiky [web site]*. Bratislava, Ministerstvo spravodlivosti Slovenskej republiky [Ministry of Justice of the Slovak Republic], 2011 (<http://www.justice.gov.sk>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
7. *Zákon č. 8/2009 Z.z. o cestnej premávke a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov [Act No. 8/2009 Coll. of Laws on road traffic]* [web site]. Bratislava, Ministerstvo vnútra Slovenskej republiky [Ministry of the Interior of the Slovak Republic, 2009 (<http://www.minv.sk/?zakon-c-8-2009-z-z-o-cestnej-premavke-a-o-zmene-a-doplneni-niektorých-zákonov-v-zneni-neskorsich-predpisov>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
8. *Zákon o začlenení Železničnej polície do Policajného zboru a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov [Act on incorporation of Railroad police into the Police force and on change and amendment of some acts]* [web site]. Žilina, Zákony pre ľudí, 2010 (<http://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2010-547/odkaz>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
9. *Zákon č. 313/2011, ktorým sa mení a dopĺňa zákon č. 8/2009 Z. z. o cestnej premávke a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov a ktorým sa menia a dopĺňajú niektoré zákony [Act 313 from 13 September 2011 changing and amending act No. 8/2009 Coll. of Laws on road traffic and on change and amendment of some acts in wording of later regulations]*. Bratislava, Iura Edition, 2008 ([http://www.minv.sk/swift\\_data/source/policia/dopravna\\_policia/zakony/vyhlaska\\_zakon/313z11.pdf](http://www.minv.sk/swift_data/source/policia/dopravna_policia/zakony/vyhlaska_zakon/313z11.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
10. *Vyhláška Ministerstva vnútra Slovenskej republiky č. 9/2009 [Ordinance No. 9/2009 of the Ministry of Interior of the Slovak Republic]*. Bratislava, Ministerstvo vnútra Slovenskej republiky [Ministry of Interior of the Slovak Republic, 2013 ([http://www.minv.sk/swift\\_data/source/policia/dopravna\\_policia/zakony/zakony\\_k\\_februaru\\_2012/vyhlaska%209-2009%20k%201.11.2011.pdf](http://www.minv.sk/swift_data/source/policia/dopravna_policia/zakony/zakony_k_februaru_2012/vyhlaska%209-2009%20k%201.11.2011.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
11. *Zákon o spotrebnej dani z alkoholických nápojov [Regulation on consumption tax from alcoholic beverages]* [web site]. Bratislava, The Customs Administration of the Slovak Republic, 2011 ([http://www.colnasprava.sk/wps/PA\\_1\\_0\\_9D/OpenFile/Zakono.pdf?docID=cY9b5wbbJoR6B6CKy5rySSnTH4](http://www.colnasprava.sk/wps/PA_1_0_9D/OpenFile/Zakono.pdf?docID=cY9b5wbbJoR6B6CKy5rySSnTH4), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).
12. *Metodický pokyn. Ministerstva zdravotníctva Slovenskej republiky na liečbu osoby intoxikovanej metanolom [Methodical directive of the Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic for treatment of person intoxicated by methanol]*. Bratislava, Ministerstva zdravotníctva Slovenskej republiky [Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic], 2012 ([http://www.mfn.sk/data/metpok\\_z44513.pdf](http://www.mfn.sk/data/metpok_z44513.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovak).

## SLOVENIA

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Cooperation between the Ministry of Health, nongovernmental organizations and professional organizations for nationwide action projects on alcohol harm prevention and reduction (1–6).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development of an action plan.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>National Programme on Road Traffic Safety (2007–2011)</i>, which includes drink–driving countermeasures such as frequent and systematic random breath testing, supported by education and awareness-raising campaigns involving all stakeholders and implemented by the Ministry of Health (7–11).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> The Institute of Public Health of Slovenia is the leading partner of the EU Building Capacity Project 2007–2010 (12), which aims to implement a coordinated alcohol policy in Europe.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Establishment of a cross-government council on alcohol policy, including representatives from all relevant sectors with the mandate to assure coordination of alcohol policy and action at the national level. Representatives of nongovernmental organizations were invited to participate in the council as equal members.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>National plan on health care (2008–2013)</i>, which includes alcohol policy targets (13).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Co-funding and coordination of nationwide action projects by the Ministry of Health on alcohol harm prevention and reduction involving nongovernmental organizations and other non-profit organizations (3,5,14–16).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Slovenian EU Council Presidency put alcohol policy high on the agenda and organized, within the Building Capacity Project, a high-level EU alcohol policy conference in Barcelona.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Specific focus on cultural and sports events and harmful and hazardous drinking, specifically those attracting young people where excessive drinking takes place (17,18).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment; availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development of a web site to stimulate hazardous and harmful drinkers to seek help from their general practitioners or to reduce drinking by themselves.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Co-funding and coordination of nationwide action projects by the Ministry of Health on alcohol harm prevention and reduction involving nongovernmental and other non-profit organizations (3,5,14–16,19).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development of the web site <i>Mobilizacija skupnosti za odgovornejši odnos do alkohola (MOSA) [Mobilizing society for more responsible attitudes towards alcohol] (16)</i> to encourage networking and the exchange of information and promotion of good practices and to create a critical mass of people for a more responsible attitude towards alcohol. Includes databases on alcohol issues in the country (research projects, prevention programmes, stakeholders, policies) and an interactive web portal.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of new traffic legislation introducing stricter sanctions for drink-driving, counselling and rehabilitation measures (20,21). Includes screening and brief interventions for hazardous and harmful drinking by a general practitioner. Certain drivers (depending on BAC and category of driver) who attend such interventions will be eligible, once every three years, for the deletion of some penalty points linked to drink-driving. Includes various mandatory rehabilitation programmes (educational and psychosocial workshops) for more severe drink-driving offenders, where participants are taught about traffic safety and the hazards of driving under the influence of alcohol or illicit drugs and are introduced to established addiction treatment programmes.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> National training courses for all primary health care physicians on screening and brief interventions for hazardous and harmful drinking.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> The President initiated action to limit the consumption of alcohol by young people at events marking the end of the school year. The efforts were coordinated by the Ministry of Health. Different stakeholders, including relevant inspectorates, nongovernmental organizations, police and organizers of the events contributed different activities (17).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment; availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary:</b> Co-funding and coordination of nationwide action projects by the Ministry of Health on alcohol harm prevention and reduction involving nongovernmental and other non-profit organizations (3,5,14–16,19).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>Zakon o varnosti in zdravju pri delu [Health and Safety at Work Act] (22)</i> prohibiting a worker from working and/or being at his/her workplace under the influence of alcohol, illicit drugs or other psychoactive substances. The employer has the obligation to prevent such a worker from working and to remove him/her from the workplace and from the production process. Workers or employers found in violation are subject to fines.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Co-funding and coordination of nationwide action projects by the Ministry of Health on alcohol harm prevention and reduction involving nongovernmental and other non-profit organizations (3,5,14–16,19,23–26).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Action to limit consumption of alcohol by young people at events taking place at the end of the school year. Efforts were coordinated by the Ministry of Health. Different stakeholders, including relevant inspectorates, nongovernmental organizations, police and organizers of the events contributed different activities (18).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment; availability of alcohol</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> As part of the II National Alcohol Policy Conference, a conclusion was adopted that all regions should develop action plans for the region for the period 2013–2014 (27).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of the <i>National Programme on Road Traffic Safety (2012–2021)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2008: *Alkohol ubija – največkrat nedolžne* [Alcohol kills – the most innocent], campaign against alcohol-related traffic accidents (28).
- 2012: campaigns against drink-driving (29).

## Regular surveys since 2006

Countrywide Integrated Noncommunicable Diseases Intervention (CINDI), 2008 and 2012: ongoing national survey with a representative sample that examines trends in alcohol drinking in the general population.

Information provided through:

Dr Vesna-Kerstin Petric  
Head  
Sector for Health Promotion and Healthy Lifestyles  
Ministry of Health  
E-mail: Vesna-Kerstin.Petric@gov.si

## References

1. Mladinske delavnice [Youth workshops] [web site]. Ljubljana, Društvo za preventivno delo [Society for Preventive Work], 2013 (<http://www.drustvo-dpd.si/index.php?page=mladinske-delavnice>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
2. Korak v pravo smer [A step in the right direction] [web site]. Ljubljana, Društvo Žarek upanja [Society Ray of Hope], 2012 ([http://www.zarekupanja.net/ZAREK\\_UPANJA,,meni,kps.htm](http://www.zarekupanja.net/ZAREK_UPANJA,,meni,kps.htm), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
3. Z glavo na zabavo [You can choose, win or lose]. Ljubljana, Fundacija Z glavo na zabavo [You Can Choose, Win or Lose Foundation], 2011 (<http://www.fundacija-zgnz.si/index.php?lang=>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
4. Mislim s svojo glavo [Think with your head] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2008 (<http://www.mislizglavo.si/>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
5. Sporočilo v steklenici [Message in a bottle] [web site]. Ljubljana, Projekt Sporočilo v steklenici – Katedra za družinsko medicino, Medicinska fakulteta, Univerza v Ljubljani [Project message in a bottle – Department of Family Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, University of Ljubljana], 2008 (<http://www.nalijem.si/>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
6. DrogArt [web site]. Ljubljana, Združenje DrogArt [DrogArt Association], 2013 (<http://www.drogart.org/>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
7. Resolucija o nacionalnem programu varnosti cestnega prometa za obdobje 2007–2011 (skupaj za večjo varnost) (ReNPVCP) [Resolution on the National Programme on Road Safety for the period 2007–2011 (together for greater safety)]. *Uradni list* [Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia], 2007, 2 (<http://www.uradni-list.si/1/objava.jsp?urlid=20072&stevilka=68>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
8. Resolucija o Pričetek medijske akcije na temo vožnje pod vplivom alkohola [Resolution on the beginning of media campaigns on drink-driving] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2007 ([http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko\\_sredisce/novica/browse/3/article/698/5635/61f0581870f47bd2017326b4d769a614/?tx\\_ttnews%5B-year%5D=2007](http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko_sredisce/novica/browse/3/article/698/5635/61f0581870f47bd2017326b4d769a614/?tx_ttnews%5B-year%5D=2007), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
9. Alkohol ubija – največkrat nedolžne [Alcohol kills – the most innocent] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2009 ([http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko\\_sredisce/novica/browse/3/article/698/5958/071000ce-c697093a40f525ea61ff2cf4/?tx\\_ttnews%5B-year%5D=2009](http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko_sredisce/novica/browse/3/article/698/5958/071000ce-c697093a40f525ea61ff2cf4/?tx_ttnews%5B-year%5D=2009), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
10. Začenja se tretji del preventivne akcije “0,0 šofer” [The third part of the preventive action begins, “0.0 driver”] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2010 ([http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko\\_sredisce/novica/browse/2/article/698/6152/9e4c5c3dc83eee26face8836336cd54b/?tx\\_ttnews%5B-year%5D=2010](http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko_sredisce/novica/browse/2/article/698/6152/9e4c5c3dc83eee26face8836336cd54b/?tx_ttnews%5B-year%5D=2010), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
11. Preventivna akcija “0,0 šofer-Trezna odločitev” za manj alkohola na cestah [Preventive action “0.0 driver – the sober decision” for less alcohol on the roads] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2011 ([http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko\\_sredisce/novica/browse/2/select/sporocilo\\_za\\_javnost/article/698/6280/d7255b43b9fed-d1c2daf33dd94a59309/?tx\\_ttnews%5B-year%5D=2011&tx\\_ttnews%5B-month%5D=06](http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko_sredisce/novica/browse/2/select/sporocilo_za_javnost/article/698/6280/d7255b43b9fed-d1c2daf33dd94a59309/?tx_ttnews%5B-year%5D=2011&tx_ttnews%5B-month%5D=06), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).

12. Building Capacity Project [web site]. London, Institute of Alcohol Studies, 2009 (<http://www.ias.org.uk/buildingcapacity/index.html>, accessed 28 March 2013).
13. Resolucija o nacionalnem planu zdravstvenega varstva 2008–2013 »Zadovoljni uporabniki in izvajalci zdravstvenih storitev« (ReNPZV) [Resolution on the national plan on health care 2008–2013 “Satisfied users and performers of medical services”] [web site]. *Uradni list [Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia]*, 2008, 72 (<http://www.uradni-list.si/1/objava.jsp?urlid=200872&stevilka=3163>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
14. Izberi sam [Choose yourself] [web site]. Ljubljana, Združenje DrogArt [DrogArt Association], 2013 (<http://www.izberisam.org/>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
15. 5x STOP je COOL [5x STOP is COOL] [web site]. Ljubljana, Zavod Varna pot [Safe Journey Institute], 2012 ([http://www.varna-pot.si/si/342/5x\\_STOP\\_je\\_COOL.aspx](http://www.varna-pot.si/si/342/5x_STOP_je_COOL.aspx), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
16. MOSA [web site]. Ljubljana, Mobilizacija skupnosti za odgovornejši odnos do alkohola [Mobilizing society for more responsible attitudes towards alcohol], 2009 (<http://www.infomosa.si/>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
17. Na maturantsko četverko, na zabavo - takšno pravo, s trezno glavo! Poslanica ministra za zdravje ob dnevu “ulične maturantske četvorke” [Minister for Health addresses secondary school graduates: Join the street quadrille dance and have fun without alcohol] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2010 ([http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko\\_sredisce/novica/browse/16/article/698/6044/46a42f5521ab4d240bb8769a349b6e0e/?tx\\_ttnews%5Byear%5D=2010](http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko_sredisce/novica/browse/16/article/698/6044/46a42f5521ab4d240bb8769a349b6e0e/?tx_ttnews%5Byear%5D=2010), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
18. Na maturantsko četvorko brez alkohola! [On graduation quad without alcohol] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2011 ([http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko\\_sredisce/novica/browse/1/select/sporocilo\\_za\\_javnost/article/698/6257/51f4540de2b03d466d566d1826223447/?tx\\_ttnews%5Byear%5D=2011&tx\\_ttnews%5Bmonth%5D=05](http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko_sredisce/novica/browse/1/select/sporocilo_za_javnost/article/698/6257/51f4540de2b03d466d566d1826223447/?tx_ttnews%5Byear%5D=2011&tx_ttnews%5Bmonth%5D=05), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
19. Žarek upanja [A ray of hope] [web site]. Ljubljana, Društvo Žarek upanja [Society Ray of Hope], 2012 ([http://www.zarekupanja.net/ZAREK\\_UPANJA,.htm](http://www.zarekupanja.net/ZAREK_UPANJA,.htm), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
20. Zakon o voznikih (ZVoz) [The drivers act] [web site]. *Uradni list [Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia]*, 2010, 109 (<http://www.uradni-list.si/1/content?id=101703>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
21. Zakon o pravilih cestnega prometa (ZPrCP) [Road traffic safety act] [web site]. *Uradni list [Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia]*, 2010, 109 (<http://www.uradni-list.si/1/content?id=101702>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
22. Zakon o varnosti in zdravju pri delu (ZVZD-1) [Occupational health and safety act] [web site]. *Uradni list [Official Gazette of the Republic of Slovenia]*, 2011 (<http://www.uradni-list.si/1/objava.jsp?urlid=201143&stevilka=2039>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
23. Promocija zdravja na delovnem mestu – delovno mesto brez alkohola [Health promotion in the workplace – a workplace free of alcohol] [web site]. Ljubljana, Zavoda za zdravstveno varstvo Ljubljana [Institute of Public Health of Ljubljana], 2011 (<http://www.zzv-lj.si/promocija-zdravja-in-zdravstvena-statistika/skodljiva-raba-alkohola-1/promocija-zdravja-na-delovnem-mestu-2013-delovno-mesto-brez-alkohola>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
24. Alcohol Policy Youth Network [web site]. Ljubljana, Alcohol Policy Youth Network, 2013 (<http://www.apyn.org/>, accessed 31 March 2013).
25. Zasvojenosti in omame [Addiction and intoxication] [web site]. Ljubljana, Inštitut Antona Trstenjaka za gerontologijo in medgeneracijsko sožitje [Anton Trstenjak Institute of Gerontology and Intergenerational Relations], 2011 (<http://www.inst-antonatrstenjaka.si/zasvojenosti/>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
26. Inštitut Utrip [Institute Utrip] [web site]. Grosuplje, Inštitut Utrip, 2013 (<http://www.institut-utrip.si/>, accessed 2 April 2013) (in Slovenian).
27. II. nacionalna konferenca o alkoholni politiki, Bled [Second national alcohol policy conference, Bled] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2012 ([http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko\\_sredisce/novica/browse/1/article/698/6560/003cb6526cefab5f0decebe540fedd550/?tx\\_ttnews%5Byear%5D=2012](http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko_sredisce/novica/browse/1/article/698/6560/003cb6526cefab5f0decebe540fedd550/?tx_ttnews%5Byear%5D=2012), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
28. Preventivna akcija “Alkohol ubija - največkrat nedolžne” se je začela [Start of preventive action “Alcohol kills – the most innocent”] [web site]. Ljubljana, Ministrstvo za zdravje [Ministry of Health], 2008 ([http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko\\_sredisce/novica/browse/1/select/sporocilo\\_za\\_javnost/article/698/5798/fba9b57d96e2aebaa0bbb627ed5c0944/?tx\\_ttnews%5Byear%5D=2008&tx\\_ttnews%5Bmonth%5D=11](http://www.mz.gov.si/si/medijsko_sredisce/novica/browse/1/select/sporocilo_za_javnost/article/698/5798/fba9b57d96e2aebaa0bbb627ed5c0944/?tx_ttnews%5Byear%5D=2008&tx_ttnews%5Bmonth%5D=11), accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).
29. Alkohol [Alcohol] [web site]. Ljubljana, Javna agencija Republike Slovenije za varnost prometa [Slovenian Traffic Safety Agency], 2012 (<http://www.avp-rs.si/splosno-o-varnosti/akcije-npvcp/alkohol>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Slovenian).

## SPAIN

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley de espectáculos públicos de Castilla y León, Ley 7/2006, de 2 octubre [Law on public shows and recreational activities in the autonomous community (region) of Castile and León, Law 7/2006 of October 2] (1)</i> (subnational):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• forbidding the sale and consumption of alcohol during activities for 14–16-year-olds; and</li> <li>• forbidding direct and indirect marketing of alcohol to people aged under 18 years, including the promise of gifts and discounts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Orden ITC/3707/2006, de 22 de noviembre, por la que se regula el control metrológico del Estado de los instrumentos destinados a medir la concentración de alcohol en el aire espirado [Ordinance ITC/3707/2006 of 22 November, which regulates the state metrological control of tools for breath testing] (2).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>El Plan Estratégico Nacional de Infancia y Adolescencia 2006–2009 [The National Strategy for Childhood and Adolescence 2006–2009] (3)</i> containing an objective on the prevention and monitoring of alcohol intake among young people.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Encuesta Nacional de Salud de España 2006 [National Health Survey 2006] (4)</i> including data on alcohol consumption.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Mortalidad relacionada con el consumo de alcohol en España 1999–2004 [Mortality related to alcohol consumption in Spain 1999–2004] (5).</i> Report published on national and regional alcohol consumption and alcohol-attributable mortality by the Instituto de Estudios de Alcohol y Drogas, Universidad de Valladolid (Institute of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs, University of Valladolid).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Qualitative study conducted by the Institute of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs about the perception and behaviour of regular users of public transportation as regards drink–driving and the use of alcolocks in buses.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Catalogue of common services of primary care of the national health system, including includes alcohol interventions (6,7).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Real Decreto 1631/2006, de 29 de diciembre, por el que se establecen las enseñanzas mínimas correspondientes a la educación secundaria obligatoria [Decree 1631/2006 of 29 December, establishing the minimum content of the secondary compulsory education] (8).</i> The curriculum includes alcohol and health.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Accredited training subsidized by the Ministry of Health through the <i>Plan Nacional Sobre Drogas [National Drug Plan]</i> for professionals working with people with drug and alcohol problems (9).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 19/2007, de 11 de julio, contra la violencia, el racismo, la xenofobia y la intolerancia en el deporte [Law 19/2007 of 11 July against violence, racism, xenophobia and intolerance in sports] (10)</i> prohibiting the presence, sale and consumption of alcohol during competitions and prohibiting those under the effects of alcohol from accessing the premises.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Orden ECI/2220/2007, de 12 de julio, por la que se establece el currículo y se regula la ordenación de la Educación secundaria obligatoria [Ordinance ECI/2220/2007 of 12 July, which establishes the curriculum and regulates the management of secondary compulsory education] (11)</i>, including teaching on alcohol and its effects on health.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Real Decreto 1467/2007, de 2 de noviembre, por el que se establece la estructura del bachillerato y se fijan sus enseñanzas mínimas [Decree 1467/2007 of 2 November, which establishes the structure of secondary schools and the minimal educational content] (12)</i>, including the analysis of negative social habits such as alcohol dependence.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley orgánica 15/2007, de 30 de noviembre, por la que se modifica la Ley Orgánica 10/1995, de 23 de noviembre, del Código Penal en material de seguridad vial [Law 15/2007 of 30 November, which modifies Law 10/1995 of 23 November on the Penal Code about road safety] (13)</i>. Drivers driving under the influence of alcohol (BAC &gt;1.2 g/litre or breath test &gt;0.60 mg) face a punishment of 3 to 6 months imprisonment or 30 to 90 days of community work.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 3/2007 de prevención, asistencia e integración social de drogodependientes de castilla y León [Law 3/2007 on prevention, care and social integration of drug addicts in the autonomous community (region) of Castilla and León] (14)</i> regulating the marketing, promotion and sale of alcohol to minors and the location and distance between the places where alcohol is served and sold (subnational level).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Joint Committee, Chamber of Deputies/Senate to address the problem of drugs and alcohol (15).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Comisión Clínica de la Delegación del Gobierno para el Plan Nacional Sobre Drogas: informe sobre alcohol [Clinical Committee of the Government Delegation for the National Drug Plan: report on alcohol] (16)</i> including general concepts, information on metabolism, addiction and health-related harm as well as prevention and intervention activities.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the report <i>Prevención de los problemas derivados del alcohol: 1ª Conferencia de prevención y promoción de la salud en la práctica clínica en España [Prevention of alcohol problems: 1<sup>st</sup> Conference on health prevention and promotion in clinical practice in Spain] (17)</i> including a description of the situation, policies and effective interventions.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Encuesta 2007–2008 sobre consumo de sustancias psicoactivas en el ámbito laboral en España [2007–2008 survey on the consumption of psychoactive substances in the workplace] (18)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
<p><b>Summary.</b> Accredited training subsidized by the Ministry of Health through the <i>Plan Nacional Sobre Drogas [National Drug Plan]</i> for professionals working with people with drug and alcohol problems (19).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>	

	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Guía de estrategias preventivas para reducir la conducción bajo los efectos del alcohol y otras sustancias psicoactivas [Guidelines for preventive strategies to reduce driving under the influence of alcohol and other psychoactive substances] (20).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Collaboration agreement between the Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo [Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs] and La Asociación de Editores de Diarios Españoles [The Association of Publishers of Spanish Newspapers] for the prevention of alcohol consumption by minors, with the objective of controlling the advertising contents of its publications in order to prevent alcohol consumption by minors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment; marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Collaboration agreement between the Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs and the Asociación Española de Distribuidores, Autoservicios y Supermercados [Spanish Association of Distributors, Retailers and Supermarkets] with the objective of distributing, in all its establishments, all information on the topic of alcohol drawn up by the Ministry of Health, and implementing marketing campaigns about the effects of alcohol consumption in minors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Collaboration agreement between the Ministry of Health and the Asociación de Grandes Empresas de Distribución [The National Association of Large Distribution Companies] with the objective of the Association distributing in its associated establishments all information on the topic of alcohol drawn up by the Ministry of Health and developing marketing campaigns about the effects of alcohol consumption in minors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Evaluación final de la Estrategia Nacional sobre Drogas 2000–2008 [Final evaluation of the National Drug Strategy 2000–2008] (21).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Guía para las administraciones educativas y sanitarias: Criterios de calidad para el desarrollo de proyectos y actuaciones de promoción y educación para la salud en el sistema educativo [Guidelines for education and health authorities: quality criteria for the development of health promotion and education projects and activities in the school system] (22).</i> The guide is intended for professionals (in the health and education areas) with the aim of facilitating the preparation of quality projects in the health promotion education field.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ganar salud en la escuela: Guía para conseguirlo [Gain health at school: a guide to achieve it] (23).</i> Diagnosis of the current situation of health promotion and education in schools in Spain, including progress, needs and challenges. The guide is intended as a useful tool to facilitate the development and implementation of quality projects in health promotion education in schools (includes alcohol).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ganar salud con la juventud: Nuevas Recomendaciones sobre Salud Sexual y Reproductiva, consumo de Alcohol y Salud Mental [Gain health with the youth. New recommendations on sexual and reproductive health, alcohol consumption and mental health] (24)</i> containing recommendations to reduce alcohol consumption and its associated risks from the public health, education and health care sectors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Accredited training subsidized by the Ministry of Health through the <i>Plan Nacional Sobre Drogas [National Drug Plan]</i> for professionals working with people with drug and alcohol problems (25).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Collaboration agreement between the Delegación del Gobierno para el Plan Nacional sobre Drogas [Delegation of the Government for the National Plan on Drugs] and the Spanish Federación Española de Hostelería [Federation of the Hotel Industry] on training in responsible serving and the reduction of drug-related harm on entertainment premises (26).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>

2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 11/2009, de 6 de julio, de regulación administrativa de los espectáculos públicos y las actividades recreativas [Law 11/2009 of 6 July on public shows and recreational activities] (27)</i> in the autonomous community (region) of Catalonia (subnational), prohibiting the sale and serving of alcoholic beverages to minors as well as promotion or advertising that directly and indirectly encourages the general population to drink alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol; marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 18/2009, de 22 de octubre, de salud pública [Public Health Law 18/2009 of 22 October] (28)</i> in the autonomous community (region) of Catalonia (subnational) prohibiting the promotion of alcohol in public buildings, such as promotion offers, contests and awards.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Estrategia Nacional sobre Drogas 2009–2016 [National Drug Strategy 2009–2016] (29).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Plan de Acción sobre Drogas: España 2009–2012 [Action plan on drugs: Spain 2009–2012] (30)</i> including activities regarding awareness, training of professionals, abstinence during pregnancy and breastfeeding, drink–driving, screening and marketing.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Encuesta Europea de Salud en España 2009 [European Health Survey in Spain 2009] (31)</i> including data on alcohol consumption.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Guía de buenas prácticas de FARE [Good practices guide by FARE]</i> including best practices for intervening with people with alcohol problems (32).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Cómo actuar ante el consumo de alcohol: guía de referencia para profesionales de atención primaria [Dealing with alcohol consumption: a reference guide for primary care professionals] (33)</i>, financed by the Ministerio de Sanidad/Sociedad Española de Medicina de Familia y Comunitaria [the Ministry of Health/Spanish Society of Family and Community Medicine].</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Accredited training subsidized by the Ministry of Health through the <i>Plan Nacional Sobre Drogas [National Drug Plan]</i> for professionals working with people with drug and alcohol problems (34).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 7/2010, de 31 de marzo, General de la Comunicación Audiovisual [Law 7/2010 of 31 March, General Audiovisual Communication] (35)</i> stipulating regulations on TV advertisements for alcohol such that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for beverages &gt;20°, there is a total ban on TV advertisements;</li> <li>• for beverages &lt;20°, there is a ban on TV advertisements between 06:00 and 20:30 hours, and a total ban on advertisements that target minors, encourage immoderate consumption or associate drinking with the improvement of physical performance, social success or health.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley Orgánica 5/2010, de 22 de junio, por la que se modifica la Ley Orgánica 10/1995, de 23 de noviembre, del Código Penal [Law 5/2010 of June 22 amending Law 10/1995 of 23 November of the Penal Code] (36)</i> reforming the Penal Code to set prison sentences, fines and community service for those who drive under the influence of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 11/2010, de 17 de diciembre, de prevención del consumo de bebidas alcohólicas en menores de edad [Law 11/2010 of 17 December on the prevention of alcoholic beverage consumption by minors] (37)</i> in the autonomous community (region) of Galicia (subnational). Addresses preventive measures and areas of action (family, school, community and health care) and measures to reduce the demand, supply, marketing and sponsorship of alcohol and access to premises where alcohol is sold or supplied.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages; availability of alcohol; community and workplace action; health services' response</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Signing of the MANIFIESTO, which is a collaborative agreement between the Ministry of Health and a broad range of stakeholders (such as nongovernmental organizations, scientific societies, producers, retailers, trade unions and parents' associations) with the objective of reducing alcohol consumption in minors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 1/2011, de 3 de febrero, de tercera modificación de la ley sobre prevención, asistencia e inserción en materia de drogodependencias [Law 1/2011 of 3 February, of the third amendment of the law on prevention, assistance and insertion on issues of drug addiction] (38)</i> in País Vasco [the Basque Country].</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 7/2011, de 23 de marzo, de salud pública de Extremadura [Law 7/2011 of 23 March of public health in Extremadura] (39).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Orden SPI/1191/2011, de 6 de mayo, por la que se establecen las bases reguladoras y se convoca la concesión de subvenciones para la realización de programas de cooperación y voluntariado sociales con cargo a la asignación tributaria del impuesto sobre la renta de las personas físicas [Order SPI/1191/2011 of 6 May, which establishes the regulatory bases and calls for grants for the implementation of cooperative and voluntary social programmes to be funded from income taxes] (40),</i> including alcohol programmes.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 33/2011, de 4 de octubre, General de Salud Pública [Law 33/2011 of 4 October, General Public Health] (41).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Resolución de 30 de noviembre de 2011, de la Presidencia del Consejo Superior de Deportes, por la que se aprueba la lista de sustancias y métodos prohibidos en el deporte para el año 2012 [Resolution of 30 November 2011 of the Presidency of the Higher Sports Council publishing the list of substances and methods prohibited in sport for 2012] (42),</i> including alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 6/2011, de 28 de diciembre, de medidas fiscales y administrativas [Law 6/2011 of 28 December on fiscal and administrative measures].</i> See Art. 5 that partially modifies <i>Ley 5/2002, de 27 de junio, sobre drogodependencias y otros trastornos adictivos [Law 5/2002 of 27 June on drug dependency and other addictive disorders] (43)</i> (as amended by Art. 3 of <i>Ley 1/2008, de 26 de junio [Law 1/2008 of 26 June]</i>) regulating taxes and administrative measures related to addictions in the autonomous community (region) of Madrid.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 9/2011, de 29 de diciembre, de promoción de la actividad económica que modifica el art. 15 de Ley 20/1985, de 25 de julio, de prevención y asistencia en materia de sustancias que pueden generar dependencia, en Cataluña [Law 9/2011 of 29 December on the promotion of economic activity that amends Art. 15 of the Law 20/1985 of 25 July on the prevention and care in addictive substance-related issues in the autonomous community (region) of Catalonia] (44)</i> regulating the economic activities and modifying the 1985 law about substances that generate dependence, including alcohol, in Catalonia.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>

2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Signing of a collaborative agreement between the Ministry of Health and the hotel, restaurant and catering industry, with the aim of training professionals and introducing good practices to prevent harmful alcohol consumption in nightlife venues, especially in young people.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
<p><b>Summary.</b> Value-added tax on beer, wine and spirits raised from 18% to 21%.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>	
<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 16/2011, de 23 de diciembre, de Salud Pública de Andalucía</i> [Law 16/2011 of 23 December, Andalusian Public Health] (45).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>	
<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Orden san/9/2012, de 17 de febrero de 2012, por la que se establecen las bases y se convocan subvenciones a corporaciones locales, asociaciones o entidades legalmente reconocidas sin ánimo de lucro, para apoyar el desarrollo y la realización de programas de intervención en materia de drogodependencias para el año 2012</i> [Order San/9/2012 of 17 February, regulating the granting of subsidies to local corporations, associations or legally recognized non-profit organizations to support the development and implementation of intervention programmes on addiction detection] (46) in the autonomous community (region) of Cantabria.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>	
<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Resolución de 14 de mayo de 2012, de la consejería de sanidad, por la que se aprueban las bases reguladoras para la concesión de subvenciones a las entidades locales del Principado de Asturias, para el desarrollo de planes municipales sobre drogas y/o programas de prevención del consumo de drogas</i> [Resolution of 14 May 2012 establishing the regulatory basis to award subsidies to local entities for the development of council plans and/or programmes for the prevention of drug consumption, Health Council of the Principado de Asturias] (47) regulating the granting of subsidies to local prevention programmes.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>	
<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Orden 3/2012, de 23 de mayo, de la consejería de salud y servicios sociales de La Rioja, por la que se aprueban las bases reguladoras para la concesión de subvenciones a las corporaciones locales para la realización de programas y actuaciones de prevención de drogodependencias y de reducción de riesgos derivados del consumo y se convocan ayudas para el ejercicio 2012</i> [Order 3/2012 of 23 May, establishing the regulatory basis to award subsidies to local entities, associations and non-profit organizations to support the development and implementation of drug dependence programmes for 2012, the Health and Social Services Council of La Rioja] regulating grants for programmes and action for risk reduction and addiction at the local level.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>	
<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Real Decreto-ley 19/2012, de 25 de mayo, de medidas urgentes de liberalización del comercio y de determinados servicios (artículos 1 a 6 y anexo: agrupación 64)</i> [Law 19/2012 of 25 May on urgent measures to liberalize trade and certain services (Articles 1 to 6 and Annex: Group 64)] (48) motivated by environmental protection, public safety or public health related to commercial and other establishments.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>	
<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Orden SSI/1199/2012, de 4 de junio, por la que se establecen las bases reguladoras y se convoca la concesión de subvenciones para la realización de programas de cooperación y voluntariado sociales con cargo a la asignación tributaria del Impuesto sobre la Renta de las Personas Físicas</i> [Order SSI/1199/2012 of 4 June establishing the regulatory bases and calling for grants for the implementation of cooperative and voluntary social programmes to be funded from income taxes] (40).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>	
<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Ley 2/2012, de 12 de junio, de Dinamización de la Actividad Comercial en la Comunidad de Madrid</i> [Law 2/2012 of 12 June, on the dynamism of business activity in Madrid Council area] (49) specifying the sanctions for alcohol consumption on public roads.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink-driving policies and countermeasures</p>	

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2006: Campaign for 13–18-year-olds, *El alcohol puede llevarte lejos* [Alcohol can lead you far away] (50).
- 2007 :
  - Alcohol and minors: *El doble de ridículo* [Doubly ridiculous] (51).
  - Alcohol and minors: *El alcohol te destroza por partida doble* [Alcohol destroys you twice] (52).
  - Alcohol and minors, leaflet for parents: *No siempre son los hijos de los demás quienes se emborrachan los fines de semana* [It is not always other people's children who get drunk at weekends] (53).
- 2009: Alcohol and pregnancy: *Embarazadas: cero alcohol* [Pregnant: Zero Alcohol].

## Regular surveys since 2006

- *Encuesta Estatal sobre Uso de Drogas en Enseñanzas Secundarias (ESTUDES)* [National survey on drug consumption in secondary education institutions] (54) (biennial). Includes data on alcohol consumption, drink-driving, risk awareness and perception of alcohol availability for 14–18-year-olds.
- *Situación y tendencias de los problemas de drogas en España* [Situation and trends in the problem of drugs in Spain] (55) (biennial). Report by the Spanish Drug Observatory, including data on alcohol consumption, health-related harm and the demand for alcohol.
- *Encuesta Domiciliaria sobre Alcohol y Drogas en España (EDADES)* [Household survey on alcohol and drugs in Spain] (56) (biennial). Includes data on alcohol consumption.
- *Plan Nacional sobre Drogas: Memoria* [National Drug Plan: Annual Report] (56,57) (annual). Review of the surveys and interventions about drugs and alcohol during the previous year.
- *Barómetro Sanitario* [Health Barometer] (58) (annual). Includes a few questions on the perception of alcohol among minors.
- *Informe anual del Sistema Nacional de Salud* [Annual report of the National Health System] (59) (annual). Review of various health issues and programmes during the year.

Information provided through:

Dr Vicenta Lizarbe Alonso  
Head of prevention area  
Subdirector General of Health Promotion and Epidemiology  
Ministry of Health, Social Policy and Equity  
E-mail: vlizarbe@msssi.es

## References

1. Ley de espectáculos públicos de Castile and León, Ley 7/2006, de 2 octubre [Law on public shows and recreational activities in the Autonomous Community of Castile and León, Law 7/2006 of 2 October]. *Boletín Oficial de Castilla y León* [Official Gazette of Castile and León], 2006, 194 ([http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley7\\_2006\\_CYL.pdf](http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley7_2006_CYL.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
2. Orden ITC/3707/2006, de 22 de noviembre, por la que se regula el control metrológico del Estado de los instrumentos destinados a medir la concentración de alcohol en el aire espirado [Ordinance ITC/3707/2006 of 22 November, which regulates the State metrological control of tools for breath testing] [web site]. Madrid, Noticias Jurídicas [Legal News], 2013 ([http://noticias.juridicas.com/base\\_datos/Admin/o3707-2006-itc.html](http://noticias.juridicas.com/base_datos/Admin/o3707-2006-itc.html), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
3. *Plan Estratégico Nacional de Infancia y Adolescencia 2006–2009* [National Strategy for Childhood and Adolescence 2006–2009]. Madrid, Ministerio de Trabajo y Asuntos Sociales [Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs], 2006 ([http://tv\\_mav.cnice.mec.es/pdf/Plan\\_Estrat\\_Inf\\_Ad.pdf](http://tv_mav.cnice.mec.es/pdf/Plan_Estrat_Inf_Ad.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
4. Spanish National Health Survey 2006 [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.mspsi.gob.es/en/estadEstudios/estadisticas/encuestaNacional/encuesta2006.htm>, accessed 28 March 2013).

5. Ochoa R et al. *Mortalidad relacionada con el consumo de alcohol en España 1999–2004 [Mortality related to alcohol consumption in Spain 1999–2004]*. Valladolid, Instituto de Estudios de Alcohol y Drogas, Facultad de Medicina, Universidad de Valladolid [Institute of Studies of Alcohol and Drugs, Faculty of Medicine, University of Valladolid], 2006 (<http://www.msssi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/mortalidadAlcohol.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
6. Cartera de servicios comunes de atención primaria [Catalogue of common services of primary care] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.msssi.gob.es/profesionales/prestacionesSanitarias/CarteraDeServicios/ContenidoCS/2AtencionPrimaria/home.htm>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
7. Atenciones y servicios específicos relativos a la mujer, la infancia, la adolescencia, los adultos, la tercera edad, los grupos de riesgo y los enfermos crónicos [Care and services specifically for women, children, adolescents, adults, seniors, at-risk groups, and the chronically ill] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.msssi.gob.es/profesionales/prestacionesSanitarias/CarteraDeServicios/ContenidoCS/2AtencionPrimaria/AP-ServiciosEspecificos.htm>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
8. Real Decreto 1631/2006, de 29 de diciembre, por el que se establecen las enseñanzas mínimas correspondientes a la educación secundaria obligatoria [Decree 1631/2006 of 29 December, establishing the minimum content of the secondary compulsory education] [web site]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2007, 5:677–773 (document BOE-A-2007-238) (<http://www.boe.es/buscar/doc.php?id=BOE-A-2007-238>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
9. *Plan Nacional Sobre Drogas: memoria 2006 [National Drug Plan: annual report 2006]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo [Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs], 2006 (<http://www.pnsd.mspsi.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/memo2006.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
10. Ley 19/2007, de 11 de julio, contra la violencia, el racismo, la xenofobia y la intolerancia en el deporte [Law 19/2007 of 11 July against violence, racism, xenophobia and intolerance in sports] [web site]. Madrid, Noticias Jurídicas [Legal News], 2007 ([http://noticias.juridicas.com/base\\_datos/Admin/119-2007.html](http://noticias.juridicas.com/base_datos/Admin/119-2007.html), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
11. Orden ECI/2220/2007, de 12 de julio, por la que se establece el currículo y se regula la ordenación de la educación secundaria obligatoria [Ordinance ECI/2220/2007 of 12 July, which establishes the curriculum and regulates the management of secondary compulsory education]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2007, 174:31680–31828 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2007/07/21/pdfs/A31680-31828.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
12. Real Decreto 1467/2007, de 2 de noviembre, por el que se establece la estructura del bachillerato y se fijan sus enseñanzas mínimas [Decree 1467/2007 of 2 November, which establishes the structure of secondary schools and the minimal educational content]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2007, 266:45381–45477 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2007/11/06/pdfs/A45381-45477.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
13. Ley orgánica 15/2007, de 30 de noviembre, por la que se modifica la Ley Orgánica 10/1995, de 23 de noviembre, del Código Penal en material de seguridad vial [Law 15/2007 of 30 November, which modifies Law 10/1995 of 23 November on the Penal Code about road safety]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2007, 288:49505–49509 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2007/12/01/pdfs/A49505-49509.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
14. Ley 3/2007 de 7 marzo. Modifica la Ley 3/1994, de 29-3-1994 (LCyL 1994\152), de prevención, asistencia e integración social de drogodependientes de Castilla y León [Law 3/2007 of 7 March. Modifies Law 3/1994, of 29-3-1994 (LCyL 1994\152) on prevention, care and social integration of drug addicts in the autonomous community of Castile and León]. *Boletín Oficial de Castilla y León [Official Gazette of Castile and León]*, 2007, 52 ([http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley3\\_2007\\_CYL.pdf](http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley3_2007_CYL.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
15. Composición y organización de órganos mixtos y conjuntos [Composition and organization of the joint bodies]. *Boletín Oficial de las Cortes Generales [Official Gazette of the Spanish Parliament]*, 2007, 377 (<http://www.pnsd.msc.es/Categoria2/legisla/pdf/legislaF9.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
16. *Alcohol. Informes de la Comisión Clínica [Alcohol. Report of the Clinical Committee]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo [Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs], 2007 (<http://www.pnsd.msc.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/InformeAlcohol.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).

17. *Prevención de los problemas derivados del alcohol: 1ª Conferencia de prevención y promoción de la salud en la práctica clínica en España [Prevention of alcohol problems: 1st Conference on Health Prevention and Promotion in Clinical Practice in Spain]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo [Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs], 2008 (<http://www.mspsi.gob.es/profesionales/saludPublica/prevPromocion/docs/prevencionProblemasAlcohol.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
18. *Encuesta 2007–2008 sobre consumo de sustancias psicoactivas en el ámbito laboral en España [2007–2008 survey on the consumption of psychoactive substances in the workplace]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Política Social e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Policy and Equality], 2011 (<http://www.pnsd.msc.es/Categoria2/observa/pdf/Encuesta2007–2008AmbitoLaboral.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
19. *Plan Nacional Sobre Drogas: memoria 2007 [National Drug Plan: annual report 2007]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social [Ministry of Health and Social Policy], 2007 (<http://www.pnsd.mspsi.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/memo2007.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
20. *Guía de estrategias preventivas para reducir la conducción bajo los efectos del alcohol y otras sustancias psicoactivas [Guidelines for preventive strategies to reduce driving under the influence of alcohol and other psychoactive substances]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo [Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs], 2007 (<http://www.pnsd.msc.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/GuiaEstrategiasPreventivas.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
21. *Evaluación final de la Estrategia Nacional sobre Drogas 2000–2008 [Final evaluation of the National Drug Strategy 2000–2008]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social [Ministry of Health and Social Policy], 2010 (<http://www.pnsd.mspsi.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/EvaluacionEstrategia2000–2008.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
22. *Guía para las administraciones educativas y sanitarias: Criterios de calidad para el desarrollo de proyectos y actuaciones de promoción y educación para la salud en el sistema educativo [Guidelines for education and health authorities: quality criteria for the development of health promotion and education projects and activities in the school system]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Educación, Política Social y Deporte y Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo [Ministry of Education, Social Policy and Sports and Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs], 2008 (<http://www.educacion.gob.es/dctm/ifiie/investigacion-innovacion/educacion-salud/publicaciones/inn2008ga.pdf?documentId=0901e72b80d62b97>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
23. *Ganar salud en la escuela: Guía para conseguirlo [Gain health at school: a guide to achieve it]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Educación y Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social [Ministry of Education and Ministry of Health and Social Policy], 2009 (<http://www.msps.es/profesionales/saludPublica/prevPromocion/promocion/saludJovenes/docs/ganarSaludEscuela.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
24. *Ganar salud con la juventud: nuevas recomendaciones sobre salud sexual y reproductiva, consumo de alcohol y salud mental [Gain health at school: new recommendations on sexual and reproductive health, alcohol consumption and mental health]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Consumo [Ministry of Health and Consumer Affairs], 2008 ([http://www.mspsi.gob.es/ciudadanos/proteccionSalud/adolescencia/docs/jovenes\\_2008.pdf](http://www.mspsi.gob.es/ciudadanos/proteccionSalud/adolescencia/docs/jovenes_2008.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
25. *Informe anual del sistema nacional de salud 2008 [Annual report of the national health system 2008]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Política Social e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Policy and Equality], 2010 (<http://www.msc.es/organizacion/sns/planCalidadSNS/pdf/equidad/informeAnual2008/informeAnualSNS2008.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
26. *Plan Nacional Sobre Drogas: memoria 2008 [National Drug Plan: annual report 2008]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social [Ministry of Health and Social Policy], 2008 (<http://www.pnsd.msssi.gob.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/memo2008.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
27. Ley 11/2009, de 6 de julio, de regulación administrativa de los espectáculos públicos y las actividades recreativas [Law 11/2009 of 6 July on public shows and recreational activities]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2009, 186:66168–66201 ([http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley11\\_2009\\_CAT.pdf](http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley11_2009_CAT.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
28. Ley 18/2009, de 22 de octubre, de salud pública [Public health law 18/2009 of 22 October]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2009, 276:97186–97234 ([http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley18\\_2009\\_CAT.pdf](http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley18_2009_CAT.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).

29. *Estrategia Nacional sobre Drogas 2009–2016 [National Drug Strategy 2009–2016]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social [Ministry of Health and Social Policy], 2009 (<http://www.pnsd.mspsi.es/novedades/pdf/EstrategiaPNSD2009–2016.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
30. *Plan de Acción sobre Drogas: España 2009–2012 [Action plan on drugs: Spain 2009–2012]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social [Ministry of Health and Social Policy], 2010 ([http://www.pnsd.mspsi.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/PlanAccion2009\\_2012.pdf](http://www.pnsd.mspsi.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/PlanAccion2009_2012.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
31. European Health Survey in Spain 2009 [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.mspsi.gob.es/en/estadEstudios/estadisticas/EncuestaEuropea/>, accessed 28 March 2013).
32. *Guía de buenas prácticas de FARE [Good practices guide by FARE]*. Madrid, Federación de Alcohólicos Rehabilitados de España [Spanish Federation of Rehabilitated Alcoholics], 2009 (<http://www.pnsd.mspsi.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/GuiaBuenasPracticasFARE.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
33. *Cómo actuar ante el consumo de alcohol: guía de referencia para profesionales de atención primaria [Dealing with alcohol consumption: a reference guide for primary care professionals]*. Barcelona, Sociedad Española de Medicina de Familia y Comunitaria [Spanish Society of Family and Community Medicine], 2007 (<http://www.pnsd.msc.es/Categoria2/publica/pdf/AlcoholAtencionPrimaria.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
34. Observatorio Español sobre Drogas: informe 2009 [Spanish Observatory on Drugs: 2009 report]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad y Política Social [Ministry of Health and Social Policy], 2009 (<http://www.pnsd.mspsi.es/Categoria2/observa/pdf/oed–2009.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
35. Ley 7/2010, de 31 de marzo, General de la Comunicación Audiovisual [Law 7/2010 of 31 March, General Audiovisual Communication]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2010, 79:30157–30209 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2010/04/01/pdfs/BOE-A–2010-5292.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
36. Ley Orgánica 5/2010, de 22 de junio, por la que se modifica la Ley Orgánica 10/1995, de 23 de noviembre, del Código Penal [Law 5/2010 of June 22 amending Law 10/1995 of 23 November of the Penal Code]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2010, 152:54811–54883 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2010/06/23/pdfs/BOE-A–2010-9953.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
37. Ley 11/2010, de 17 de diciembre, de prevención del consumo de bebidas alcohólicas en menores de edad [Law 11/2010 of 17 December on the prevention of alcoholic beverage consumption by minors]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2011, 25:9628–9649 ([http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley11\\_2010\\_GAL.pdf](http://www.mspsi.gob.es/alcoholJovenes/docs/autonomica/Ley11_2010_GAL.pdf), accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
38. Ley 1/2011, de 3 de febrero, de tercera modificación de la ley sobre prevención, asistencia e inserción en materia de drogodependencias [Law 1/2011 of 3 February, of the third amendment of the law on prevention, assistance and insertion on issues of drug addiction]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2011, 42:18701–18716 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2011/02/18/pdfs/BOE-A–2011-3177.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
39. Ley 7/2011, de 23 de marzo, de salud pública de Extremadura [Law 7/2011 of 23 March Extremadura public health]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2011, 88:37989–38016 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2011/04/13/pdfs/BOE-A–2011-6650.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
40. Orden SPI/1191/2011, de 6 de mayo, por la que se establecen las bases reguladoras y se convoca la concesión de subvenciones para la realización de programas de cooperación y voluntariado sociales con cargo a la asignación tributaria del Impuesto sobre la renta de las personas Físicas [Order SPI/1191/2011 of 6 May, establishing the regulatory bases and calling for grants for the implementation of cooperative and voluntary social programmes to be funded from income taxes]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2011, 113:48384–48463 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2011/05/12/pdfs/BOE-A–2011-8333.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
41. Ley 33/2011, de 4 de octubre, general de salud pública [Law 33/2011 of 4 October, general public health]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2011, 240:104593–104626 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2011/10/05/pdfs/BOE-A–2011-15623.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).
42. Resolución de 30 de noviembre de 2011, de la Presidencia del Consejo Superior de Deportes, por la que se aprueba la lista de sustancias y métodos prohibidos en el deporte para el año 2012 [Resolution of 30 November 2011, by which the President of the Sports Council publishes the list of substances and methods prohibited in sport for 2012]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2011, 311:142603–142608 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2011/12/27/pdfs/BOE-A–2011–20277.pdf>, accessed 28 March 2013) (in Spanish).

43. Ley 5/2002, de 27 de junio, sobre drogodependencias y otros trastornos adictivos [Law 5/2002 of 27 June on drug dependency and other addictive disorders]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2002, 176:27225–27244 (<http://www.pnsd.msc.es/Categoria2/legisla/pdf/legislaAUT23.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
44. Ley 20/1985, de 25 de julio, de prevención y asistencia en materia de sustancias que pueden generar dependencia, en Cataluña [Law 20/1985 of 25 July on the prevention and care in addictive substance-related issues in the Autonomous Community of Catalonia]. Madrid, Ministerio del Interior [Ministry of the Interior], 2013 (<http://www.pnsd.msc.es/Categoria2/legisla/pdf/CATALU/12.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish)
45. Ley 16/2011, de 23 de diciembre, de salud pública de Andalucía [Law 16/2011 of 23 December, Andalusian Public Health]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2012, 17:4851–4904 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2012/01/20/pdfs/BOE-A-2012-879.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
46. Orden san/9/2012, de 17 de febrero de 2012, por la que se establecen las bases y se convocan subvenciones a corporaciones locales, asociaciones o entidades legalmente reconocidas sin ánimo de lucro, para apoyar el desarrollo y la realización de programas de intervención en materia de drogodependencias para el 2012 [Order San/9/2012 of 17 February, regulating the granting of subsidies to local corporations, associations or legally recognized non-profit organizations to support the development and implementation of intervention programmes on addiction detection for 2012]. *Boletín Oficial de Cantabria [Official Gazette of Cantabria]*, 2012, 50:6906–6939 (<http://boc.cantabria.es/boces/verAnuncioAction.do?idAnuBlob=222444>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
47. Resolución de 14 de mayo de 2012, de la Consejería de Sanidad, por la que se aprueban las bases reguladoras para la concesión de subvenciones a las entidades locales del Principado de Asturias, para el desarrollo de planes municipales sobre drogas y/o programas de prevención del consumo de drogas [Resolution of 14 May 2012 establishing the regulatory basis to award subsidies to local entities for the development of council plans and/or programmes for the prevention of drug consumption, Health Council of the Principado de Asturias]. *Boletín Oficial del Principado de Asturias [Official Gazette of Principado de Asturias]*, 2012, 128:1–7 (<https://sede.asturias.es/bopa/2012/06/04/2012-09379.pdf>, accessed 31 March 2013) (in Spanish).
48. Real Decreto-ley 19/2012, de 25 de mayo, de medidas urgentes de liberalización del comercio y de determinados servicios [Law 19/2012 of 25 May on urgent measures to liberalize trade and certain services]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2012, 126:37933–37951 (<http://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2012/05/26/pdfs/BOE-A-2012-6929.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
49. Ley 2/2012, de 12 de junio, de dinamización de la actividad comercial en la comunidad de Madrid [Law 2/2012 of 12 June, on the dynamism of business activity in the community of Madrid]. *Boletín Oficial del Estado [Official State Gazette]*, 2012, 247:73228–73240 (<https://www.boe.es/boe/dias/2012/10/13/pdfs/BOE-A-2012-12814.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
50. Campañas 2006 – El alcohol puede llevarte lejos [Campaigns 2006 – Alcohol can lead you far away] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.mspsi.gob.es/campannas/campanas06/alcohol.htm>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
51. *El doble de ridículo [Doubly ridiculous]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2007 ([http://www.mspsi.gob.es/campannas/campanas07/pdf/alcohol\\_Menores.pdf](http://www.mspsi.gob.es/campannas/campanas07/pdf/alcohol_Menores.pdf), accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
52. Campañas 2007 – Alcohol y menores [Campaigns 2007 – Alcohol and minors] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.mspsi.gob.es/campannas/campanas07/alcoholmenores.htm>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish)
53. Campañas 2007 – Alcohol y menores. Folleto informativo para padres [Campaigns 2007 – Alcohol and minors. Brochure for parents] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.mspsi.gob.es/campannas/campanas07/GuiaPadres.htm>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
54. Encuestas y estudios [Surveys and studies] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.pnsd.mssi.gob.es/Categoria2/observa/estudios/home.htm>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
55. Informes del Observatorio Español sobre Drogas (OED) [Reports by the Spanish Drug Observatory] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.pnsd.mssi.gob.es/Categoria2/observa/oed/home.htm>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).

56. Publicaciones de la Delegación del Gobierno para el Plan Nacional sobre Drogas [Publications of the Delegation of the Government for the National Plan on Drugs] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.pnsd.msssi.gob.es/Categoria2/publica/publicaciones/home.htm>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
57. Publicaciones – Otras publicaciones [Publications – Other publications] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.pnsd.msssi.gob.es/Categoria2/publica/otras.htm>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
58. Búsqueda de microdatos [Search microdata] [web site]. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Servicios Sociales e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Services and Equality], 2013 (<http://www.msssi.gob.es/estadisticas/microdatos.do>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).
59. *Informe anual del sistema nacional de salud 2010 [Annual report of the national health system 2010]*. Madrid, Ministerio de Sanidad, Política Social e Igualdad [Ministry of Health, Social Policy and Equality], 2012 (<http://www.msc.es/organizacion/sns/planCalidadSNS/pdf/equidad/informeAnual2010/informeAnualSNS2010.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Spanish).

## SWEDEN

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the <i>Nationella alkohol- och narkotikahandlingsplaner [Alcohol and drugs national action plan] 2006–2010 (1)</i>. The Government allocates SKr 260 million every year for alcohol and drugs prevention, treatment and law enforcement. The main objective for alcohol is to reduce its medical and social harms. The intermediate objectives are that childhood and adolescence should be alcohol-free; the start of alcohol consumption should be postponed; more alcohol-free environments should be created; intoxicating drinking should decrease; no alcohol should be present in traffic, working life or during pregnancy; and illegal handling should be fought.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Resources offered to councils to employ regional coordinators for the implementation of the <i>Ansvarsfull alkoholserving [Responsible Beverage Service] (2) method (2006–2010)</i>, involving partnerships with the police.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Alkoholkommittén [National commission on alcohol] 2001–2007 with a long-term task to implement evidence-based prevention activities for alcohol and to increase awareness of alcohol and health in all sectors and at all levels.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Report initiated by the government on the cost of the harmful use of alcohol to society (3,4).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Final report on the <i>Alkolåsutredningen [Alcolock investigation] (5)</i>, recommending the obligatory installation of alcolocks in drink–driving offenders' cars.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Parliamentary Commission (2006–2007) (dir.2007:127) to revise the Swedish <i>Alkohollagen [Alcohol Act] (1994:1738) (6)</i>. A new alcohol, narcotics, doping and tobacco policy (ANDT) coordinating structure is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the ANDT secretariat, set up by the Socialdepartementet [Ministry of Health and Social Affairs]</li> <li>• the ANDT committee, the government's advisory body on ANDT issues.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Uppföljning av den nationella handlingsplanen för att förebygga alkoholskador 2001–2005. Slutredovisning av regeringsuppdrag [Follow-up to the national plan to reduce alcohol harm 2001–2005. Final report of the government commission] (7)</i>. Final follow-up report (R 2006:24) by the Statens Folkhälsoinstitut [National Institute of Public Health] on the first national action plan 2001–2005 to reduce alcohol harm (<i>Government bill 2000/01:20</i>).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	2007
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the first yearly ANDT action plan in the new coordinating structure (9,10).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Inquiry (S2008:04) by the government to review substance abuse and addiction care, including legislation and the allocation of responsibilities (11, 12, 13). No decisions or implementation have yet been taken in line with suggestions by the inquiry.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> Following the Rosengren case in the European Court (2006–2007, C-170/04) (14), the sale of alcoholic beverages over the internet for private import is allowed on condition that Swedish excise duties are paid.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Monitoring by the authorities of the purchase of alcoholic beverages by minors through test purchasing is questioned by the ombudsman. (The government has conducted an internal investigation, and a Department letter was presented in 2012. A legislative council is in process.)</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Minor tax increase on beer and decrease on wine (15).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Swedish Presidency of the EU: alcohol is defined as a priority (16). Council conclusions adopted on the need to continue cooperation at EU level (support of a continued EU alcohol strategy).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Three-year follow-up evaluation of the implementation of the national project on brief interventions in health care, <i>Regeringsuppdraget Riskbruksprojektet [National Risk-Drinking Project]</i> (17).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Report <i>En ny alkohollag [A new Alcohol Act]</i> (18) (SOU 2009:22) by the Parliamentary Commission. Includes important suggestions concerning leadership, responsibilities and coordination (for example, municipal responsibility was strengthened regarding serving licences, and obligatory plans on supervision pursuant to the Alcohol Act are to be put in place, monitored and followed up).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Regional ANDT coordinators financed by the government in place in all county administrations.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Minskade skador av alkoholkonsumtion och ett narkotikafritt samhälle. Uppföljning av de nationella handlingsplanerna för alkohol och narkotika 2006–2010 [Minimize the harm of alcohol consumption and a narcotic-free society: follow-up on national plans on alcohol and narcotics 2006–2010]</i> (19) launching the evaluation report on the National Alcohol and Drugs Action Plan 2006–2010 by the Statens Folkhälsoinstitut [National Institute of Public Health] (Report no. R 2010:08). It concludes that the numerous prevention efforts coincide with decreasing alcohol consumption, increasing awareness and more restrictive attitudes despite increased availability and marketing of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Gårdsförsäljning. Delbetänkande av Utredningen om vissa alkoholfrågor [Farm sales. Progress report on specific alcohol questions]</i> (SOU 2010:98) (20). Report on sales of alcohol at production locations with an appendix by the Statens Folkhälsoinstitut [National Institute of Public Health] on the potential effects on consumption and public health.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Folkhälsopolitisk rapport 2010 [Public health policy report 2010]</i> (21) by the Statens Folkhälsoinstitut [National Institute of Public Health] showing improvements in the previous five years regarding mainly alcohol and tobacco. These are the areas in which relatively large resources were invested and where coordination has improved the most.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> End of national funding of the <i>Regeringsuppdraget Riskbruksprojektet [The National Risk-Drinking Project]</i> (2004–2010) about brief interventions in health care and the national <i>Ansvarsfull alkoholserving [Responsible Beverage Service]</i> method project (2006–2010). The latter is replaced with a self-regulation programme driven by economic operators in cooperation with municipalities.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of <i>En samlad strategi för alkohol-, narkotika-, dopnings- och tobakspolitiken [A comprehensive strategy for alcohol-, narcotic drugs-, doping- and tobacco policy] 2011–2015 (22,23)</i>. The Government allocated SKr 260 million for the period 2011–2014 with the overall alcohol goal of reducing alcohol-related medical and social harm. There are seven main long-term ANDT goals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• curtailing the supply of alcohol;</li> <li>• protecting children against the harmful effects of alcohol;</li> <li>• gradually reducing the number of children and young people who begin drinking alcohol too early;</li> <li>• gradually reducing the number of people who become involved in harmful use, abuse or dependence on alcohol;</li> <li>• improving access by people with abuse or addiction problems to good quality care and support;</li> <li>• reducing the number of people who die or suffer injuries or damage to their health as a result of their own or others' use of alcohol;</li> <li>• promoting a public health-based, restrictive approach to alcohol in the EU and internationally.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Nationella riktlinjer för sjukdomsförebyggande metoder 2011. Tobaksbruk, riskbruk av alkohol, otillräcklig fysisk aktivitet och ohälsosamma matvanor [National guidelines for preventive methods. Tobacco use, risky alcohol consumption, inadequate physical activity and unhealthy diet] (24)</i> by the Socialstyrelsen [National Board of Health and Welfare].</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> The bill <i>En ny alkohollag [A new Alcohol Act] (2009/10:125) (25,26)</i> with new guidelines for municipalities on supervision and licensing came into force on 1 January 2011.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Governmental commission examined surveillance of alcohol marketing, including digital marketing and marketing associated with the e-trade in alcohol. One of the reasons for the investigation was an exponential increase in alcohol advertising. Also to be investigated was how age checks can be secured at home for deliveries of e-purchases (reporting date: 1 April 2013).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Suggestion by an internal investigation that test purchasing by the authorities, which was halted in 2008, should again become a tool for monitoring the sale of alcohol to minors, with the help of a change in <i>Alkohollagen [The Alcohol Act] (27)</i>. A Department letter was presented in 2012. A legislative council is still in process.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Alkoholservering på särskilda boenden [Alcohol serving in special housing] (28)</i>. Minor change in <i>Alkohollagen [The Alcohol Act]</i> allowing alcoholic beverages to be served in sheltered housing facilities.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> Scientific evaluation of the <i>Responsible Beverage Service</i> (Stockholm prevents Alcohol and Drug Problems (STAD) method, 2004–2010) presented in three different reports (29):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spridning och implementering av Ansvarsfull alkoholservering i landets kommuner (Rapport 48) [<i>Dissemination and implementation of the Responsible Beverage Service in the municipalities (Report 48)</i>], an evaluation of the nationwide implementation;</li> <li>• Implementeringen av Ansvarsfull alkoholservering i sex kommuner (Rapport 49) [<i>The implementation of the Responsible Beverage Service in six municipalities (Report 49)</i>], a qualitative study; and</li> <li>• Ansvarsfull alkoholservering – effekter på våldsbrottsligheten i landets kommuner (Rapport 50) [<i>Responsible Beverage Service – effects on violent crime in the municipalities (Report 50)</i>].</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2006: *Tänk Om [Think again]*: nationwide campaign to motivate parents of 15–16-year-olds not to provide their children with alcohol and to apply restrictive attitudes towards underage drinking (carried out three times since 2006).
- Awareness-raising activities and action to increase cooperation between the police and those responsible for treatment.

## Regular surveys since 2006

- School surveys of alcohol consumption and problems conducted by the Centralförbundet för alkohol- och narkotikaupplysning [Council for Information on Alcohol and Other Drugs] (30) annually since 1971.
- Monitoring of registered and unregistered alcohol consumption carried out by the Centrum för Socialvetenskaplig Alkohol- och Drogforskning [Centre for Social Research on Alcohol and Drugs] (31) monthly since 2000.
- Monitoring of alcohol consumption and harm by the Centrum för Socialvetenskaplig Alkohol- och Drogforskning [Centre for Social Research on Alcohol and Drugs] (annual).
- Population survey of public health, including questions on hazardous consumption of alcohol (32), conducted by Statens Folkhälsoinstitut [National Institute of Public Health] annually since 2004.
- Research since 2007 on, among other topics, data on consumption, border trade, drinking patterns, the elderly, the preventive effect of the Swedish alcohol retail monopoly, related harm, and the effectiveness of several widely-used community prevention measures.
- Establishment in 2011 of indicators for monitoring the effectiveness of the ANDT strategy.

Information provided through:

Ms Maria Renström  
Director  
Department of Public Health  
Swedish Ministry of Health and Social Affairs  
E-mail: maria.renstrom@regeringskansliet.se

## References

1. Regeringens proposition 2005/06:30. Nationella alkohol- och narkotikahandlingsplaner [Government Bill 2005/06:30. Alcohol and drugs national action plan]. Stockholm, Socialdepartementet [Ministry of Health and Social Affairs], 2005 (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/05/33/44/c3f9abcd.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
2. Responsible Beverage Service – a method to prevent alcohol-inflicted violence [web site]. Östersund, Swedish National Institute of Public Health, 2010 (<http://www.fhi.se/en/Highlights/Responsible-Beverage-Service/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
3. Jarl J et al. *Till vilket pris? Om alkoholens kostnader och hälsoeffekter i Sverige 2002 [At what price? Regarding the costs and health effects of alcohol in Sweden 2002]*. Stockholm, Centrum för Socialvetenskaplig Alkohol- och Drogforskning (SoRAD) [Centre for Social Research on Alcohol and Drugs (SoRAD)], 2006 (<http://su.diva-portal.org/smash/record.jsf?pid=diva2:200455>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
4. Jarl J et al. The societal cost of alcohol consumption: an estimation of the economic and human cost including health effects in Sweden, 2002. *European Journal of Health Economics*, 2008, 9(4):351–360.
5. Öppna möjligheter med alkoholås – Slutbetänkande av Alkoholåsutredningen SOU 2006:72 [Open possibilities with alcohol interlocks – Final report of the Commission on Alcohol Interlocks]. Stockholm, Statens Offentliga Utredningar [Government Official Reports], 2006 (SOU 2006:72) (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/06/64/20/8cc42776.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
6. *Kommittédirektiv. Översyn av alkohollagen. Dir. 2007:127 [Committee terms of reference. Review of the Alcohol Act. Dir. 2007:127]*. Stockholm, Socialdepartementet [Ministry of Health and Social Affairs], 2007 (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/11/94/42/979fa8d6.pdf>, accessed 1 April 2013) (in Swedish).

7. *Uppföljning av den nationella handlingsplanen för att förebygga alkoholskador 2001–2005. Slutredovisning av regeringsuppdrag* [Follow-up on the national plan to reduce alcohol harm 2001–2005. Final report of the government commission]. Stockholm, Statens Folkhälsoinstitut [National Institute of Public Health], 2006 ([http://www.fhi.se/PageFiles/3368/R200624\\_Uppf\\_handlpl\\_01-05\\_0703.pdf](http://www.fhi.se/PageFiles/3368/R200624_Uppf_handlpl_01-05_0703.pdf), accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish, but including an English summary).
8. Nya varningstexter för alkohol införs [New warnings for alcohol are introduced]. Stockholm, Sveriges Radio [Swedish Radio], 9 July 2007 (<http://sverigesradio.se/sida/artikel.aspx?programid=83&artikel=1470763>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish)
9. Alcohol, narcotics, doping and tobacco in Sweden [web site]. Stockholm, Government Offices, 2012 (<http://www.government.se/sb/d/15661/a/183499>, accessed 29 March 2013).
10. *Fri från missbruk. Regeringens åtgärdsprogram för alkohol-, narkotika-, dopnings- och tobakspolitiken 2009* [Free from addiction. The Government's Action Plan for the Alcohol, Narcotic, Doping and Tobacco Policy 2009]. Stockholm, Socialdepartementet [Ministry of Health and Social Affairs], 2009 (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/12/25/62/9cb6b431.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
11. *Kommittédirektiv. Översyn av missbruks- och beroendevården. Dir. 2008:48* [Committee terms of reference. Review of the substance abuse and addiction care. Dir. 2008:48]. Stockholm, Socialdepartementet [Ministry of Health and Social Affairs], 2008 (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/11/51/89/f3e28576.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
12. Bättre insatser vid missbruk och beroende [Better response to abuse and dependence] [web site]. Stockholm, Government Offices, 2011 (<http://www.regeringen.se/sb/d/14017/a/167105>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
13. Missbruket, kunskapen, vården [Abuse, knowledge, and care] [web site]. Stockholm, Government Offices, 2011 (<http://www.regeringen.se/sb/d/14017/a/160094>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
14. EUR-Lex [web site]. Luxembourg, Publications Office of the European Union, 2007 (62004CJ0170) (<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CELEX:62004J0170:EN:NOT>, accessed 29 March 2013).
15. Skattesatser på alkohol från 2008 [Duty on alcohol from 2008] [web site]. Solna, Skatteverket [The Tax Agency], 2008 (<http://www.skatteverket.se/foretagorganisationer/skatter/punktskatter/allapunktskatter/alkoholskatt/skattesatser.4.18e1b10334ebe8bc80003069.html>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
16. *The prevention of alcohol-related harm*. Stockholm, Swedish Presidency of the European Union, 2009 ([http://www.se2009.eu/polopoly\\_fs/1.9607!menu/standard/file/Faktablad%20Alkohol%20Engelsk%20slutgiltig.pdf](http://www.se2009.eu/polopoly_fs/1.9607!menu/standard/file/Faktablad%20Alkohol%20Engelsk%20slutgiltig.pdf), accessed 29 March 2013).
17. *Alcohol issues in daily healthcare: The Risk Drinking Project – background, strategy and results*. Östersund, Swedish National Institute of Public Health, 2010 (<http://www.fhi.se/PageFiles/10209/R2010-09-Alcohol-issues-in-daily-healthcare.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
18. *En ny alkohollag. [A new Alcohol Act]*. Stockholm, Statens Offentliga Utredningar [Government Official Reports], 2009 (SOU 2009:22) (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/12/15/91/fe04bc72.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
19. *Minskade skador av alkoholkonsumtion och ett narkotikafritt samhälle. Uppföljning av de nationella handlingsplanerna för alkohol och narkotika 2006–2010* [Minimize the harm of alcohol consumption and a narcotic-free society: follow-up on national plans on alcohol and narcotics 2006–2010]. Östersund, National Institute of Public Health, 2010 (<http://www.fhi.se/PageFiles/10020/R2010-08-Minskade-skador-av-alkoholkonsumtion.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish, but including an English summary).
20. *Gårdsförsäljning. Delbetänkande av Utredningen om vissa alkoholfrågor. [Farm sales. Progress report on specific alcohol questions.]* Stockholm, Statens Offentliga Utredningar [Government Official Reports], 2010 (SOU 2010:98) (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/15/78/74/0bdec39d.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
21. *Folkhälsopolitisk rapport 2010* [Public health policy report 2010]. Östersund, National Institute of Public Health, 2010 (<http://www.fhi.se/PageFiles/10555/R2010-16-folkhalsopolitisk-rapport-2010.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish, but including an English summary).
22. *Regeringens proposition 2010/11:47. En samlad strategi för alkohol-, narkotika-, dopnings- och tobakspolitiken* [Government Bill 2010/11:47. A comprehensive strategy for alcohol-, narcotic drugs-, doping- and tobacco policy]. Stockholm, Socialdepartementet [Ministry of Health and Social Affairs], 2010 (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/15/84/36/1abd7a0e.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).

23. *Regeringens åtgärdsprogram för alkohol-, narkotika-, dopnings- och tobakspolitiken 2011 [The Government's Action Plan for the Alcohol, Narcotic, Doping, and Tobacco Policy 2011]*. Stockholm, ANDT-sekretariatet [ANDT Secretariat], 2009 (<http://www.regeringen.se/content/1/c6/16/98/09/09c75b01.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
24. *Nationella riktlinjer för sjukdomsförebyggande metoder 2011. Tobaksbruk, riskbruk av alkohol, otillräcklig fysisk aktivitet och ohälsosamma matvanor [National guidelines for preventive methods. Tobacco use, risky alcohol consumption, inadequate physical activity and unhealthy diet]*. Stockholm, Socialstyrelsen [National Board of Health and Welfare], 2011 (<http://www.socialstyrelsen.se/Lists/Artikelkatalog/Attachments/18484/2011-11-11.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish)
25. *Regeringens proposition 2009/10:125. En ny alkohollag [Government Bill 2009/10:125. A new Alcohol Act]*. Stockholm, Socialdepartementet [Ministry of Health and Social Affairs], 2010 (<http://regeringen.se/content/1/c6/14/16/18/f2c431f4.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
26. Svensk Författningssamling. Alkohollag [Swedish Code of Statutes. Alcohol Act]. Stockholm, Socialdepartementet [Ministry of Health and Social Affairs], 2010 (SFS 2010:1622) (<http://www.notisum.se/rnp/sfs/sfs/20101622.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
27. Provköpsutredningen överlämnad till Maria Larsson [Test purchasing inquiry handed over to Maria Larsson] [web site]. Stockholm, Government Offices, 2012 (<http://www.regeringen.se/sb/d/15506/a/190034>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
28. Alkoholservering på särskilda boenden [Alcohol serving in special housing] [web site]. Stockholm, Government Offices, 2011 (SOU 2011:41) (<http://www.regeringen.se/sb/d/108/a/167175>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
29. STAD, Rapporter [STAD, Reports] [web site]. Stockholm, STAD – Stockholm prevents Alcohol and Drug Problems, 2013 (<http://stad.org/publikationer/rapporter/>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Swedish).
30. Centralförbundet för Alkohol- och Narkotikaupplysning (CAN) [Council for Information on Alcohol and Other Drugs] [web site]. Stockholm, Centralförbundet för alkohol- och narkotikaupplysning, 2012 (<http://can.se/sv/In-English/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
31. Centre for Social Research on Alcohol and Drugs – SoRAD [web site]. Stockholm, Centre for Social Research on Alcohol and Drugs, 2013 (<http://www.sorad.su.se/english/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
32. Health on Equal Terms? – The National Survey of Public Health [web site]. Östersund, Swedish National Institute of Public Health, 2012 (<http://www.fhi.se/en/Highlights/National-Survey-of-Public-Health/>, accessed 29 March 2013).

## SWITZERLAND

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Verordnung des EDI über alkoholische Getränke/Ordonnance du DFI sur les boissons alcooliques/Ordinanza del DFI sulle bevande alcoliche [An ordinance on alcoholic beverages] (1–3).</i> Alcoholic beverages must be labelled as such, and the alcohol content of beverages containing more than 1.2% alcohol by volume must be declared on the label.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking and alcohol intoxication</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Bundesgesetz über die Biersteuer/Loi fédérale sur l'imposition de la bière/Legge federale sull'imposizione della birra [Law on taxation of beer (4–6)]</i> establishing proportionately higher taxes on products with a higher alcohol concentration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• decrease in the tax on light beers (<math>\leq 10.0</math> ° Plato) from 24.75 to 16.88 CHF/hectolitre</li> <li>• increase in the tax on strong beers (<math>&gt; 14.1</math> ° Plato) from 24.75 to 33.76 CHF/hectolitre.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Nationales Programm Alkohol/Programme national alcool/Programma nazionale Alcol [National Alcohol Programme] (NAP) (7–10).</i> Adoption of the first national alcohol policy, the 2008–2012 NAP, by the Federal Council. The vision of the NAP is “Those who drink alcohol shall do it in a way that is not harmful to them and others.” The NAP includes seven goals regarding children and teenagers, low-risk drinking, addiction, harm to others, social life, economy, awareness and the public and private sectors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Beginning of the complete revision of the <i>Alkoholgesetz/Loi sur l'alcool/Legge sull'alcol [Alcohol Act] (11).</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Alkoholtestkäufe – ein Leitfaden/Achats tests d'alcool – un guide pratique/Test d'acquisto di alcol – una guida pratica [Mystery shopping – a guide] (12–14).</i> Publication of a manual on mystery shopping by the Federal Office of Public Health and the Swiss Alcohol Board, giving guidelines for cantons, communes and organizations so as to have a standardized national evaluation practice.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Introduction of rules on cross-border TV broadcasting due to the participation of Switzerland in the EU Media programme: implementation of the revised <i>Bundesgesetz über Radio und Fernsehen/Loi fédérale sur la radio et la télévision/Legge federale sulla radiotelevisione [Federal Radio and Television Law] (2006) (15–17)</i> and the <i>Radio- und Fernsehverordnung/Ordonnance sur la radio et la télévision/Ordinanza sulla radiotelevisione [Ordinance on radio and television] (2007) (18–20)</i>. All Swiss TV stations and foreign TV chains with Switzerland-specific advertisement windows are now allowed to run advertisements for beer and wine based on the following rules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• advertisements must not be directed at minors or connect minors to alcohol consumption in any way;</li> <li>• alcohol consumption must not be linked to physical effort/achievement;</li> <li>• alcoholic beverages must not be portrayed as having therapeutic, stimulating or soothing properties nor as a solution for personal problems;</li> <li>• the advertisements must not encourage excessive alcohol consumption nor portray abstinence or moderation in a negative light; and</li> <li>• alcoholic strength must not be emphasized.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p> <p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Alkoholbedingte Kosten am Arbeitsplatz: Schlussbericht für das Bundesamt für Gesundheit BAG und die Schweizerische Unfallversicherungsanstalt [Alcohol-related costs in the workplace: final report for the Federal Office of Public Health and the Swiss National Accident Insurance Fund] (21).</i> Report on alcohol-related costs in the workplace from a survey in which 1149 companies participated, concluding that 7.8% of workplace accidents are alcohol-related.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of a new information web site on alcohol in the workplace (22).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Evaluation of the NAP 2008–2012, which suggests extending the programme after 2012 (23–25).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Start of the new national addiction monitoring on substance abuse (see 2012 for additional information).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Federal Council adopts a draft version of the revised <i>Alkoholgesetz/Loi sur l'alcool/ legge sull'alcol [Alcohol Act]</i> and thereby transfers the dossier to parliament (26–28). The draft has been ready since January 2012 and awaiting discussion in the relevant parliamentary commissions. Estimated entry into force: 1 July 2015.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Decision of the Federal Council to extend the NAP for the period 2013–2016 (7–9).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of first results of the new national addiction monitoring on substance abuse (29–31), including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• annual report on alcohol</li> <li>• report on weekend consumption by young people (aged 15–29 years)</li> <li>• report on poly-substance use</li> <li>• report on methodology.</li> </ul> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2008: Completion of *Alles im Griff?/Ça débouche sur quoi? [Can you handle everything?]* (32–34), a national awareness campaign running from 1999 to 2008.
- 2011: First national week of dialogue on alcohol and start of the new national alcohol prevention campaign: *Zum Wohl!? Die Schweiz spricht über Alkohol/Santé! La Suisse parle d'alcool/Salute! La Svizzera parla di alcol [Health. Switzerland talks about alcohol]* (35–40).

## Regular surveys since 2006

- National health survey (including questions on alcohol) (quinquennial). Last results from 2007; results from 2012 to be published end of 2013/beginning of 2014.
- Since 2011, annual monitoring of alcohol through the new national addiction monitoring on substance abuse (first publication of results in October 2012).

Information provided through:

Ms Petra Baeriswyl  
 Federal Office of Public Health  
 Division of National Prevention Programmes Alcohol and Tobacco Section  
 E-mail: [petra.baeriswyl@bag.admin.ch](mailto:petra.baeriswyl@bag.admin.ch)

## References

1. *Verordnung des EDI über alkoholische Getränke*. Berne, Federal Department of Home Affairs, 2011 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/d/sr/8/817.022.110.de.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
2. *Ordonnance du DFI sur les boissons alcooliques*. Berne, Federal Department of Home Affairs, 2011 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/f/rs/8/817.022.110.fr.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
3. *Ordinanza del DFI sulle bevande alcoliche [An ordinance on alcoholic beverages]*. Berne, Federal Department of Home Affairs, 2011 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/i/rs/8/817.022.110.it.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
4. *Bundesgesetz über die Biersteuer*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2007 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/d/sr/6/641.411.de.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
5. *Loi fédérale sur l'imposition de la bière*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2007 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/f/rs/6/641.411.fr.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
6. *Legge federale sull'imposizione della birra [Law on taxation of beer]*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2007 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/i/rs/6/641.411.it.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
7. *Das Nationale Programm Alkohol [web site]*. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/index.html?lang=de>, accessed 29 March 2013).
8. *Programme national alcool [web site]*. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/index.html?lang=fr>, accessed 29 March 2013).
9. *Programma nazionale Alcol [National Alcohol Programme] [web site]*. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/index.html?lang=it>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
10. *National Programme Alcohol 2008–2012 [web site]*. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/index.html?lang=en>, accessed 29 March 2013).
11. *Provisional schedule [web site]*. Berne, Swiss Alcohol Board, 2013 (<http://www.eav.admin.ch/dienstleistungen/00671/00672/index.html?lang=en>, accessed 28 February 2013).
12. *Alkoholtestkäufe [web site]*. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/07570/index.html?lang=de>, accessed 29 March 2013).
13. *Guide pratique sur les achats-tests [web site]*. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/07570/index.html?lang=fr>, accessed 29 March 2013).
14. *Guida per test di acquisto [Guide for mystery shopping] [web site]*. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/07570/index.html?lang=it>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
15. *Bundesgesetz über Radio und Fernsehen*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2010 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/d/sr/7/784.40.de.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
16. *Loi fédérale sur la radio et la télévision*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2010 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/f/rs/7/784.40.fr.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
17. *Legge federale sulla radiotelevisione [Federal Radio and Television Law]*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2010 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/i/rs/7/784.40.it.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
18. *Radio- und Fernsehverordnung*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2012 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/d/sr/7/784.401.de.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
19. *Ordonnance sur la radio et la télévision*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2012 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/f/rs/7/784.401.fr.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
20. *Ordinanza sulla radiotelevisione [Ordinance on radio and television]*. Berne, The Federal Authorities of the Swiss Confederation, 2012 (<http://www.admin.ch/ch/i/rs/7/784.401.it.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
21. *Telser H, Hauck A, Fischer B. Alkoholbedingte Kosten am Arbeitsplatz: Schlussbericht für das Bundesamt für Gesundheit BAG und die Schweizerische Unfallversicherungsanstalt (SUVA)*. Olten, Polynomics, 2010 (<http://www.news.admin.ch/NSBSubscriber/message/attachments/21953.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
22. *Alkohol am Arbeitsplatz [web site]*. Lausanne, Sucht Schweiz, 2013 (<http://alcoolautravail.ch/page/rwi-pgs-page-lgs-de-dev-sfr-num-indx.html>, accessed 29 March 2013).

23. Rück- und Ausblick Nationales Programm Alkohol (NPA) [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/13103/index.html?lang=de>, accessed 29 March 2013).
24. Rétrospective et perspectives du Programme national alcool (PNA) [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/13103/index.html?lang=fr>, accessed 29 March 2013).
25. Bilancio e prospettive del Programma nazionale Alcol (PNA) [Review of the National Alcohol Programme] [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00596/13103/index.html?lang=it>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
26. Botschaft zur Totalrevision des Alkoholgesetzes [web site]. Berne, Federal Department of Finance, 2013 (<http://www.efd.admin.ch/dokumentation/gesetzgebung/00570/02431/index.html?lang=de>, accessed 29 March 2013).
27. Message concernant la révision totale de la loi sur l'alcool [web site]. Berne, Federal Department of Finance, 2013 (<http://www.efd.admin.ch/dokumentation/gesetzgebung/00570/02431/index.html?lang=fr>, accessed 29 March 2013).
28. Messaggio concernente la revisione totale della legge sull'alcool [Message about the total revision of the Alcohol Act] [web site]. Berne, Federal Department of Finance, 2013 (<http://www.efd.admin.ch/dokumentation/gesetzgebung/00570/02431/index.html?lang=it>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
29. Suchtmonitoring: Alkohol [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00600/13428/index.html?lang=de>, accessed 29 March 2013).
30. Monitorage des addictions: Alcool [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00600/13428/index.html?lang=fr>, accessed 29 March 2013).
31. Monitoraggio delle dipendenze: Alcol [Monitoring addiction: Alcohol] [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00600/13428/index.html?lang=it>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
32. Alkohol, Kampagne, Archiv [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00602/11279/index.html?lang=de>, accessed 29 March 2013).
33. Alcool, Campagne, Archives [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00602/11279/index.html?lang=fr>, accessed 29 March 2013).
34. Alcol, Campagna, Archivio [Alcohol, Campaign, Archives] [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00602/11279/index.html?lang=it>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
35. Zum Wohl! Die Schweiz spricht über Alkohol [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.ich-spreche-ueber-alkohol.ch/de/allgemein/kampagnenmaterial>, accessed 29 March 2013).
36. Santé! La Suisse parle d'alcool [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.ich-spreche-ueber-alkohol.ch/fr>, accessed 29 March 2013).
37. Salute! La Svizzera parla di alcol [Your health! Switzerland is talking about alcohol] [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.ich-spreche-ueber-alkohol.ch/it>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).
38. Ich spreche über Alkohol [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00602/index.html?lang=de>, accessed 29 March 2013).
39. Je parle d'alcool! [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00602/index.html?lang=fr>, accessed 29 March 2013).
40. Parliamo di alcol! [Let's talk about alcohol] [web site]. Berne, Federal Office of Public Health, 2013 (<http://www.bag.admin.ch/themen/drogen/00039/00602/index.html?lang=it>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Italian).

## THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the report <i>Alcohol-related problems in the Republic of Macedonia</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2007	<p><b>No activities reported</b></p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Adoption of <i>СТРАТЕГИЈАТА ЗА НАМАЛУВАЊЕ НА ШТЕТНИТЕ ПОСЛЕДИЦИ ОД ЗЛОУПОТРЕБА НА АЛКОХОЛ ВРЗ ЗДРАВЈЕТО НА НАСЕЛЕНИЕТО НА РМ ЗА ПЕРИОДОТ 2008–2012 [Strategy to reduce alcohol-related harm to the health of the population of the Republic of Macedonia for the period 2008–2012] (1)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Regulation regarding licences for shops to sell alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Prohibition on the sale of alcoholic beverages in petrol stations, newspaper shops, markets and fast food shops close to schools.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol.</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Prohibition on the on-premise sale and service of alcoholic beverages to young people aged under 18 years. Violations of the law result in fines for both the seller and the parent.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Prohibition for people aged under 18 years to drink, sell and serve alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Prohibition on the on-premise sale of alcoholic beverages after 19:00 hours.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Prohibition on the sale of alcoholic beverages in restaurants and cafes from 07:00 to 10:00 hours.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Prohibition on the production of home-made alcoholic beverages for sale.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Prevention activities in schools (repeated in 2010, 2011 and 2012).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Agreement with the alcohol industry (self-regulation) to develop responsible practice on the selling, serving and marketing of alcoholic beverages to young people.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages; availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Preparation of a draft of an alcohol action plan for young people.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of a book and three leaflets about the reduction of alcohol-related harm for young people.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of a book and two leaflets about the reduction of alcohol-related harm and home violence.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Preparation of draft material for the strategy to reduce alcohol-related harm 2013–2020.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Continuous education for family doctors.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

State and private TV, newspapers and school campaigns.

## Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported.

Information provided through:

Dr Pavlina Vaskova  
Assistant Manager  
Skopje Psychiatric Hospital  
E-mail: pavlina\_alkohol@yahoo.com

## References

1. СТРАТЕГИЈАТА ЗА НАМАЛУВАЊЕ НА ШТЕТНИТЕ ПОСЛЕДИЦИ ОД ЗЛОУПОТРЕБА НА АЛКОХОЛ ВРЗ ЗДРАВЈЕТО НА НАСЕЛЕНИЕТО НА РМ [Strategy to reduce alcohol-related harm to the health of the population] [web site]. Skopje, МИНИСТЕРСТВОТО ЗА ЗДРАВСТВО НА РЕПУБЛИКА МАКЕДОНИЈА [Ministry of Health of the Republic of Macedonia], 2013 (<http://www.tbmacedonia.gov.mk/?pArtID=21>, accessed 2 April 2013) (in Macedonian).

## TURKEY

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of a treatment policy for alcohol use disorders.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Karayolları trafik yönetmeliği (highway traffic regulations) (1)</i> implementing zero tolerance for alcohol consumption among public transport drivers (for example, bus and taxi drivers), coach drivers and official car drivers. (Since 1997, non-professional drivers have been able to drive with a maximum legal BAC of 0.5 g/litre.)</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Drink–driving policies and countermeasures</p>
2007	<b>No activities reported</b>
2008	<b>No activities reported</b>
2009	<b>No activities reported</b>
2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Preparation of a draft of <i>Ulusal Alkol Kontrol Programı ve Eylem Planı [National Alcohol Control Programme and Action Plan]</i> (the process began in 2008).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Tütün Mamülleri ve Alkollü İçkilerin Satışına ve Sunumuna İlişkin Usul ve Esaslar Hakkında Yönetmelik [Regulation on Sales and Market Offering of Tobacco Products and Alcoholic Beverages]</i> by the Tütün ve Alkol Piyasası Düzenleme Kurumu [Tobacco and Alcohol Market Regulatory Authority]. The objective of the by-law is the regulation of consumption, sales, presentation, advertisement, free gifts (promotions), etc. of alcoholic beverages.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Marketing of alcoholic beverages</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Etil Alkol ve Metanolün Üretimi ile İç ve Dış Ticaretine İlişkin Usul ve Esaslar Hakkında Yönetmelik [Regulation on Production, domestic and external trade of ethyl alcohol and methanol]</i> by the Tütün ve Alkol Piyasası Düzenleme Kurumu [Tobacco and Alcohol Market Regulatory Authority]. The objective of the by-law is to avoid deaths related to methanol (use of methanol in imitation alcoholic beverages). Denaturation of methanol becomes obligatory by this legislation.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the public health impact of illicit alcohol and informally produced alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Dünya ve Türkiye'de alkol kontrolü politikaları [Alcohol control policies in the world and in Turkey]</i> by the Tütün ve Alkol Piyasası Düzenleme Kurumu [Tobacco and Alcohol Market Regulatory Authority].</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Alkol kontrolü stratejileri [Alcohol control strategies] (2)</i> by the Tütün ve Alkol Piyasası Düzenleme Kurumu [Tobacco and Alcohol Market Regulatory Authority].</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Changes in the excise taxes on beer, wine and spirits. The excise duty on alcoholic beverages will be increased twice a year according to the rate of the consumer price index. (In 2012, the excise duty for wine was 3.53 TL per litre; for beer, 0.63 TL per alcohol degree per litre; and for raki, 79.07 TL per litre.)</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Changes in the excise taxes on beer, wine and spirits. The excise duty on alcoholic beverages will be increased twice a year according to the rate of the consumer price index. (In 2012, the excise duty for wine was 3.53 TL per litre; for beer, 0.63 TL per alcohol degree per litre; and for raki, 79.07 TL per litre.)</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

2010–2012: A national campaign on drink–driving was implemented by the Emniyet Genel Müdürlüğü [General Directorate of Security]. The campaign included the publication and country-wide distribution of booklets and banners concerning the effects of alcohol and the translation and dissemination of the handbook *Drinking and driving, a road safety manual for decision-makers and practitioners (3)* to traffic control staff and to other relevant establishments.

## Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported.

Information provided through:

Ministry of Health

## References

1. Karayolları trafik yönetmeliği [Highway traffic regulations]. Ankara, *T.C. Resmi Gazete [Official Gazette of the Republic of Turkey]*, 1997 (<http://www.mevzuat.gov.tr/Metin.Aspx?MevzuatKod=7.5.8182&MevzuatLiski=0&sourceXmlSearch=Karayolları Trafik Yönetmeliği>, accessed 29 March 2013) (in Turkish).
2. *Alkol kontrolü stratejileri [Alcohol control strategies]*. Ankara, Tütün ve Alkol Piyasası Düzenleme Kurumu [Tobacco and Alcohol Market Regulatory Authority], 2012 ([http://www.tapdk.gov.tr/Alkol\\_Kontrolu\\_Stratejileri.pdf](http://www.tapdk.gov.tr/Alkol_Kontrolu_Stratejileri.pdf), accessed 29 March 2013) (in Turkish).
3. *Drinking and driving: a road safety manual for decision-makers and practitioners*. Geneva, Global Road Safety Partnership, 2007 (<http://www.who.int/roadsafety/projects/manuals/alcohol/0-Introduction.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).

## UNITED KINGDOM

Year	Description
2006	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Models of care for alcohol misusers (1)</i>, which provides best practice guidance for local health organizations and their partners in delivering a planned and integrated local treatment system for adult alcohol misusers.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Funding of the Screening and Intervention Programme for Sensible Drinking (2) research (Trailblazer project) by the Department of Health. This programme aims to provide additional evidence, and support and improve the implementation of alcohol identification and the delivery of brief advice (IBA). It is testing educational and behavioural interventions to assist individuals to moderate their alcohol use to within lower-risk limits and avoid health and antisocial behavioural consequences.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Review of the effectiveness of treatment for alcohol problems (3)</i> by the National Treatment Agency for Substance Misuse. The review covers interventions ranging from simple advice and mutual aid to intensive specialist treatment.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2007	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the Drinkaware Trust (4), an independent body covering the United Kingdom, supported by voluntary donations from the drinks industry, that aims to positively change public behaviour and the national drinking culture to help reduce alcohol-related harm. The Department of Health provided an interim chief executive and led negotiations with health and industry bodies.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Voluntary agreement between the government and the alcohol industry to include health and unit information on most alcohol labels by the end of 2008 (5).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Reducing the negative consequences of drinking</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the report <i>Safe. Sensible. Social: The next steps in the National Alcohol Strategy (6)</i>, which reviews progress since the publication of the <i>Alcohol Harm Reduction Strategy for England (2004)</i> and outlines further national and local action to achieve long-term reductions in alcohol-related ill health and crime.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the Chief Medical Officer for England's report <i>Indications of public health in the English regions 8: Alcohol (7)</i>, which contains 36 different indicators of alcohol-related harm, health and behaviour across all 9 English regions, with analysis of sub-regional inequalities where possible.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the report <i>PSA delivery agreement 25: Reduce the harm caused by alcohol and drugs (8)</i>, which set out the government's plans for reducing alcohol-related harm, including action by the Department of Health and the National Health Service (NHS) to reduce alcohol-related hospital admissions.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> The new NHS Vital Signs Indicator (VSC26) "Reducing the rate of rise in alcohol-related hospital admissions" was included in the National Indicator Set for Local Area Agreements (NIS39) and in the Home Office <i>PSA delivery agreement 25</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of primary care trust local alcohol profiles for England. The profiles, made by the North West Public Health Observatory, include a range of health and social indicators relating to alcohol harm.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>

	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the <i>Blueprint Drug Education Research Programme</i> report, a major research programme (2003–2005) between the Home Office, Department for Children, Schools and Families and the Department of Health. It was designed to pilot the effectiveness of an evidence-based substance misuse education programme in schools in England, including alcohol (9).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
2008	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Safe. Sensible. Social. Alcohol strategy local implementation toolkit (10)</i> to help local partnerships develop strategies to address alcohol-related crime, ill health and other harm in line with <i>Safe. Sensible. Social.</i></p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Issue of alcohol information packs by the Ministry of Justice in criminal justice settings. The pack provides offender managers with clear guidance and tools to identify offenders with alcohol-related needs, deliver IBA and offer support and onward referral to those who may need more intensive intervention.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Community and workplace action</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the Hub of Commissioned Alcohol Projects and Policies (11), which aims to be a leading resource in sharing knowledge and practice across England by providing information on: (i) existing projects, (ii) how projects link to local and national strategies and meet government targets and indicators, and (iii) how initiatives were commissioned and received funding, why alcohol was prioritized as an issue in the area and what the outcomes have been.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Evaluation of the impact of the Licensing Act 2003 (12)</i>. The Act brought together eight separate licensing regimes into one and, consequently, transferred the regulation of the sale of alcohol to licensing authorities, which are in virtually all cases the local authorities. The report concluded that licensing authorities and enforcement bodies used the new freedoms but they did not use sufficiently the considerable powers granted by the Act to tackle problems.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Establishment of the National Alcohol Treatment Monitoring System to provide local commissioners with detailed performance data on the provision of alcohol treatment in their areas.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the self-help booklet <i>Units and you (13)</i> by the Department of Health, which explains the units system as well as the effect of alcohol on health and on social, home and work life.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the Initiated Improvement Programme, comprising data, tools, guidance and practical support for primary care trusts and their partners in making an impact on alcohol-related harm. A related document provides the policy context and evidence of associated harm and presents good economic reasons for action, outlining practical steps and new national tools to support local delivery of alcohol interventions.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of the <i>Youth Alcohol Action Plan (14)</i> by the Department for Children, Schools and Families that sets out how the government will address the issues surrounding young people's alcohol consumption.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> A contract of £1.25 million for the delivery of the undergraduate medical curriculum in all English medical schools until 2011. It aimed to ensure that future doctors can recognize, assess and understand the management of alcohol misuse and its associated health and social problems, and to contribute to the prevention of related problems. In addition, a module specific to IBA will be developed.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

**Summary.** Publication of *The cost of alcohol harm to the NHS in England (15)* by the Department of Health, which implements the latest data on unit costs and estimated usage across a broad range of cost categories such as inpatient treatment, emergency ambulance and general practitioner consultation.

**Action area.** Monitoring and surveillance

**Summary.** Publication of *Hospital admissions for alcohol-related harm: understanding the dataset, technical information and definition (16)* by the Department of Health. It describes the change in the way that alcohol-related hospital admissions are calculated using alcohol-attributable fractions, explains the difference between the new and the old methodologies and summarizes what the data indicate about alcohol-related harm and trends in increasing harm in England.

**Action area.** Monitoring and surveillance

**Summary.** Launch of a component of the social marketing programme by the Department of Health. This is a pilot programme in the north-west of England aimed at enabling higher-risk drinkers to gain access to the self-help pathway developed by the Department of Health, by the use of direct marketing channels including door-drops, inserts and e-mails (17).

**Action area.** Leadership, awareness and commitment

**Summary.** Introduction of the directed enhanced service by the Department of Health to identify increasing and higher-risk drinking in newly registered patients aged 16 years and over in primary care (to be implemented in all primary care trusts; extended into 2010/11).

**Action area.** Health services' response

**Summary.** The alcohol national support team provides support to primary care trusts with the highest rates of alcohol-related hospital admissions.

**Action area.** Health services' response

**Summary.** Publication of *Reducing alcohol harm: health services in England for alcohol misuse (18)* by the National Audit Office, which evaluates work by the Department of Health and the NHS to address the health effects of alcohol misuse.

**Action area.** Monitoring and surveillance

**Summary.** Launch of the Alcohol Improvement Programme (2008–2011) to help reduce alcohol-related hospital admissions across the NHS. It includes the widespread introduction of IBA, local amplification of national campaigns and efforts to address any shortfalls identified in specialist treatment.

**Action area.** Health services' response; leadership, awareness and commitment

**Summary.** Allocation of £2.7 m central Department of Health funding for regional public health groups to establish regional alcohol managers/offices. These offices provide linkage between partners from the government, assure local delivery and performance monitoring, and provide regional and local advocacy and championing.

**Action area.** Leadership, awareness and commitment; monitoring and surveillance

**Summary.** Selection of 20 early implementation primary care trusts selected from among the primary care trusts that face the highest challenge to "go further a little bit faster" in implementing improvements to reduce alcohol-related admissions. They are supported by alcohol national support team visits and a programme of health care collaboratives and learning.

**Action area.** Health services' response

**Summary.** Launch of the Alcohol Learning Centre (19), which provides online support and resources to commissioners, service managers and practitioners with a responsibility for, or an interest in, the prevention and treatment of alcohol misuse or alcohol-related ill health.

**Action area.** Leadership, awareness and commitment

	<p><b>Summary.</b> The Alcohol Improvement Support Team (20) provides learning sets and health care partners to facilitate active resolution and shared problem-solving in primary care trusts.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
2009	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of an e-learning course on IBA in primary care settings: a free, interactive, self-contained on-line training module taking 60 to 80 minutes to complete and aimed at providing primary care professionals with the skills and knowledge to deliver IBA to patients (21).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> In Scotland, publication of <i>Changing Scotland's relationship with alcohol: a framework for action</i> (22).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Department of Health telephone and web-based counselling to help people change their drinking habits to within lower-risk limits.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Pilots on the use of offender health trainers in delivering IBA launched in south-east and eastern England as well as a series of train-the-trainer events, priming trainers to deliver IBA training in local areas.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Launch of a social marketing toolkit by the Department of Health.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development of a standard training pack and workbook for IBA training.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Signs for improvement – commissioning interventions to reduce alcohol-related harm</i> (23), developed by the Department of Health and designed to direct commissioners, in areas where tackling alcohol harm is an identified priority, to the resources and guidance which will assist them in commissioning interventions to reduce alcohol-related harm in their local communities.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development of a certificate for a course in the management of alcohol problems in primary care by the Royal College of General Practitioners, with support from the Department of Health, which provides continuing personal or professional development for general practitioners and practice nurses.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Guidance on the consumption of alcohol by children and young people</i> (24) by the Chief Medical Officer for England. It concludes that an alcohol-free childhood is the healthiest and best option, and that if children drink alcohol, it should not be until at least the age of 15 years.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Review of the undergraduate curriculum by the Nursing and Midwifery Council to ensure appropriate coverage of alcohol in core skills sets for pre-qualifying nurse training.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Alcohol care pathways guidance</i> to support local areas in implementing effective and efficient care pathways between providers.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Development of NHS Foundation Programme training resources (2009–2010) for post-graduate doctors to ensure appropriate coverage of alcohol.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>

2010	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Safe. Sensible. Social. Selling alcohol responsibly: government response to the consultation on the code of practice for alcohol retailers</i>. The report sets out the next steps for the work on the mandatory Code of Practice. More than 7000 consultation responses were received.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>Statistics from the National Alcohol Treatment Monitoring System (NATMS) 1<sup>st</sup> April 2008 – 31<sup>st</sup> March 2009 (25)</i>, which provides the results of the first opportunity to analyse a full year of alcohol treatment data.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Parliament passed regulations to introduce conditions outlined in the mandatory Code of Practice in March. In April, the first of the Code's mandatory regulations went into effect: a ban on irresponsible promotions in on-premises, such as "all you can drink for £10" offers, "women drink for free" deals, speed drinking competitions and the "dentists chair" drinking game, and a requirement for all premises to offer free tap water. In October, the Code's remaining conditions came into effect: all those who sell alcohol must have an age verification policy in place requiring them to check the identification of anyone who looks under 18 years and on-trade premises must make available small measures of beers, wine and spirits to customers.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies; availability of alcohol</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Implementation of an e-learning module on IBA in community pharmacy settings.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Health services' response</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Increase in the duty on cider by 10% above inflation (announced in March), with further increases on high-strength cider in September.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Pricing policies</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> <i>Alcohol-use disorders: preventing harmful drinking (26)</i>. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence guidance on prevention and early identification of alcohol use disorders in adults and young people.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the Screening and Intervention Programme for Sensible Drinking 12-month final report (accident and emergency setting).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of the Screening and Intervention Programme for Sensible Drinking research report (general practitioner and criminal justice setting).</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Monitoring and surveillance</p>
2011	<p><b>Summary.</b> In Northern Ireland, publication of the alcohol policy entitled <i>New strategic direction for alcohol and drugs. Phase 2. 2011–2016 (27)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>
2012	<p><b>Summary.</b> Publication of <i>The Government's alcohol strategy (28)</i>.</p> <p><b>Action area.</b> Leadership, awareness and commitment</p>

## Campaigns since 2006

- 2006: The Department of Health launched a social marketing programme to ensure that people know the consequences of drinking. The programme was jointly funded by the Department of Health and the Home Office. There were two strands to the “Know Your Limits” campaign: one to raise awareness of the importance of lower-risk drinking, and one to make sure people know about units to help them choose how much to drink. The Department of Health set up a web site (29) to provide advice on the warning signs of alcohol misuse and how to handle employees who appear to have a problem with alcohol.
- 2008:
  - *Know your limits* campaign by the Department of Health, including TV, radio and print advertising, the Drinkcheck web site, Drinkline telephone advice, and guidance and information sent to all general practices.
  - *Alcohol: how much is too much?* campaign (30) launched by Drinkaware to raise awareness of the amount of alcohol that people consume in the home.
- 2009:
  - *What’s Britain drinking this Christmas?* campaign launched by Drinkaware to raise awareness of units, unit guidelines and the effects of alcohol on health and wellbeing.
  - Launch of the *Campaign for smarter drinking* by the alcohol industry to tackle binge drinking among young adults.
  - Announcement by Drinkaware that it will incorporate the *Campaign for Smarter Drinking* and thus target all three of the Government’s three key priority groups: those aged under 18 years, 18–24-year-old binge drinkers, and increasing and higher-risk drinkers.
- 2010:
  - *Drink less, be more* campaign launched by Drinkaware to tap into the national desire to lose weight, get fit and feel better after the festive season.
  - *Why let drink decide?* campaign launched by the Department for Children, Schools and Families to raise awareness among young people of the potential consequences of drinking alcohol while encouraging adults to discuss alcohol with their children.
  - *Alcohol effects* campaign launched by the Department of Health to highlight the unseen damage that can be caused by regularly drinking more than the NHS advises. The *Alcohol effects* campaign is backed by three leading health charities: the British Heart Foundation, Cancer Research UK and the Stroke Association. As part of the campaign, the Department of Health updated the self-help booklet *Units and you* and launched further guidance for social marketers working with primary care trusts to develop their alcohol social marketing activity.
- Two major drink-drive campaigns run by the Department for Transport “THINK!” programme (31) every year, in summer and at Christmas, using a variety of media including TV, cinema, radio, posters in public house washrooms, outdoor advertising and partnership marketing campaigns. The campaigns aim to:
  - increase awareness of the personal consequences of a drink–driving conviction
  - encourage the belief that one or two drinks are too many before driving
  - reinforce and build the social stigma around drink–driving.

## Regular surveys since 2006

No regular surveys reported.

Information provided through:

Ms Jean Nicol  
Alcohol Policy Manager  
Health Improvement and Protection  
Department of Health  
E-mail: jean.nicol@dh.gsi.gov.uk

## References

1. Models of care for alcohol misusers (MoCAM) [web site]. London, Department of Health, 2006 ([http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/\\_library/BACKUP/DH\\_docs/ALC\\_Resource\\_MOCAM.pdf](http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/_library/BACKUP/DH_docs/ALC_Resource_MOCAM.pdf), accessed 1 April 2013).
2. Screening and Intervention Programme for Sensible drinking (SIPS) [web site]. London, King's College London, Institute of Psychiatry, 2008 (<http://www.sips.iop.kcl.ac.uk/index.php>, accessed 29 March 2013).
3. Raistrick D, Heather N, Godfrey C. *Review of the effectiveness of treatment for alcohol problems*. London, National Treatment Agency for Substance Misuse, 2006 ([http://www.nta.nhs.uk/uploads/nta\\_review\\_of\\_the\\_effectiveness\\_of\\_treatment\\_for\\_alcohol\\_problems\\_fullreport\\_2006\\_alcohol2.pdf](http://www.nta.nhs.uk/uploads/nta_review_of_the_effectiveness_of_treatment_for_alcohol_problems_fullreport_2006_alcohol2.pdf), accessed 29 March 2013).
4. Drinkaware.co.uk for the facts about alcohol [web site]. London, Drinkaware, 2013 (<http://www.drinkaware.co.uk/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
5. Working with the alcohol industry [web site]. London, Department of Health, 2010 ([http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+www.dh.gov.uk/en/PublicHealth/Healthimprovement/Alcoholmisuse/DH\\_085390](http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+www.dh.gov.uk/en/PublicHealth/Healthimprovement/Alcoholmisuse/DH_085390), accessed 1 April 2013).
6. Safe. Sensible. Social. The next steps in the National Alcohol Strategy [web site]. London, Department of Health, 2007 ([http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+www.dh.gov.uk/en/publicationsandstatistics/publications/publicationspolicyandguidance/dh\\_075218](http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+www.dh.gov.uk/en/publicationsandstatistics/publications/publicationspolicyandguidance/dh_075218), accessed 1 April 2013).
7. Indications of public health in the English regions – No. 8: Alcohol 2007 [web site]. Public Health England, 2009 (<http://www.nepho.org.uk/publications/611/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
8. PSA 25 – Reduce the harm caused by alcohol and drugs [web site]. Horsham, Open Eye Communications, 2013 (<http://www.openeyecommunications.com/agencyreports/psa-25-reduce-the-harm-caused-by-alcohol-and-drugs/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
9. Blueprint. Young people [web site]. Richmond, The National Archives, 2010 (<http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20100419081707/drugs.homeoffice.gov.uk/young-people/blueprint/>, accessed 30 March 2013).
10. Safe. Sensible. Social. Alcohol strategy local implementation toolkit [web site]. London, Alcohol Concern, 2013 (<http://www.alcoholconcern.org.uk/publications/other-publications/local-implementation-toolkit>, accessed 29 March 2013).
11. Local Initiatives [web site]. Liverpool, Alcohol Learning Centre, 2013 (<http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/LocalInitiatives/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
12. Evaluation of the impact of the Licensing Act 2003 [web site]. Richmond, The National Archives, 2008 ([http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+http://www.culture.gov.uk/Reference\\_library/Publications/archive\\_2008/evaluation\\_licensing\\_act\\_impact.htm](http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+http://www.culture.gov.uk/Reference_library/Publications/archive_2008/evaluation_licensing_act_impact.htm), accessed 29 March 2013).
13. *Units and you*. London, Department of Health, 2008 ([http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/\\_library/Units\\_and\\_You\\_leaflet\\_final.pdf](http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/_library/Units_and_You_leaflet_final.pdf), accessed 29 March 2013).
14. *Youth Alcohol Action Plan*. London, Department for Children, Schools and Families, 2008 (<https://www.education.gov.uk/publications/eOrderingDownload/Cm%207387.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
15. The cost of alcohol harm to the NHS in England [web site]. Liverpool, Alcohol Learning Centre, 2009 (<http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/Topics/Browse/Policy/?parent=4441&child=4652>, accessed 29 March 2013).
16. *Hospital admissions for alcohol-related harm: understanding the dataset*. London, Department of Health and North West Public Health Observatory, 2008 ([http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/\\_library/BACKUP/DH\\_docs/Hospital\\_Admissions\\_for\\_Alcohol-related\\_Harm.pdf](http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/_library/BACKUP/DH_docs/Hospital_Admissions_for_Alcohol-related_Harm.pdf), accessed 29 March 2013).
17. About us [web site]. London, Drinkaware, 2013 (<http://www.drinkaware.co.uk/>, accessed 30 March 2013).
18. Reducing alcohol harm: health services in England for alcohol misuse [web site]. London, National Audit Office, 2008 ([http://www.nao.org.uk/publications/0708/reducing\\_alcohol\\_harm.aspx](http://www.nao.org.uk/publications/0708/reducing_alcohol_harm.aspx), accessed 29 March 2013).
19. Alcohol Learning Centre [web site]. Liverpool, Alcohol Learning Centre, 2013 (<http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
20. Health Improvement Team – About Us [web site]. Widnes/St Helens, Health Improvement Team, 2013 (<http://www.healthimprovementteam.co.uk/about-us/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
21. Alcohol IBA e-Learning course [web site]. Liverpool, Alcohol Learning Centre, 2013 (<http://www.alcohollearningcentre.org.uk/eLearning/IBA/>, accessed 29 March 2013).

22. Changing Scotland's relationship with alcohol: a framework for action [web site]. Edinburgh, The Scottish Government, 2009 (<http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2009/03/04144703/0>, accessed 29 March 2013).
23. *Signs for improvement – commissioning interventions to reduce alcohol-related harm*. London, Department of Health, 2009 ([http://www.skillsforhealth.org.uk/component/docman/doc\\_view/129-ad-commissioning-guidelines.html](http://www.skillsforhealth.org.uk/component/docman/doc_view/129-ad-commissioning-guidelines.html), accessed 29 March 2013).
24. Guidance on the consumption of alcohol by children and young people [web site]. London, Department of Health, 2009 ([http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20130107105354/http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH\\_110258](http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20130107105354/http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH_110258), accessed 1 April 2013).
25. *Statistics from the National Alcohol Treatment Monitoring System (NATMS) 1<sup>st</sup> April 2008 – 31<sup>st</sup> March 2009*. London, Department of Health and National Treatment Agency for Substance Misuse, 2010 (<http://www.nta.nhs.uk/uploads/natmsstatisticsreport2008-9.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
26. *Alcohol-use disorders: preventing harmful drinking*. Manchester, National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence, 2010 (NICE public health guidance 24) (<http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13001/48984/48984.pdf>, accessed 29 March 2013).
27. *The new strategic direction for alcohol and drugs. Phase 2. 2011 – 2016. A framework for reducing alcohol and drug related harm in Northern Ireland*. Belfast, Department of Health, Social Services, and Public Safety, 2011 ([http://www.dhsspsni.gov.uk/new\\_strategic\\_direction\\_for\\_alcohol\\_and\\_drugs\\_phase\\_2\\_\\_2011-2016\\_](http://www.dhsspsni.gov.uk/new_strategic_direction_for_alcohol_and_drugs_phase_2__2011-2016_), accessed 29 March 2013).
28. *The Government's alcohol strategy*. London, The Stationery Office, 2012 (<http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk/publications/alcohol-drugs/alcohol/alcohol-strategy?view=Binary>, accessed 29 March 2013).
29. Alcohol. Know Your Limits [web site]. Sheffield, Sheffield Drugs and Alcohol Action Team, 2009 (<http://www.knowyour-limits-sheffield.co.uk/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
30. How much alcohol is too much? [web site]. London, Drinkaware, 2013 (<https://www.drinkaware.co.uk/check-the-facts/what-is-alcohol/how-much-is-too-much>, accessed 29 March 2013).
31. THINK! [web site]. London, Department for Transport, 2013 (<http://think.direct.gov.uk/>, accessed 29 March 2013).

---

**ADULT PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION  
OF RECORDED ALCOHOL BY COUNTRY  
IN EUROPE FROM 1990 TO 2010**

---

**ANNEX 1**

Fig. 1.1. Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country from 1990 to 2010 in the western country group

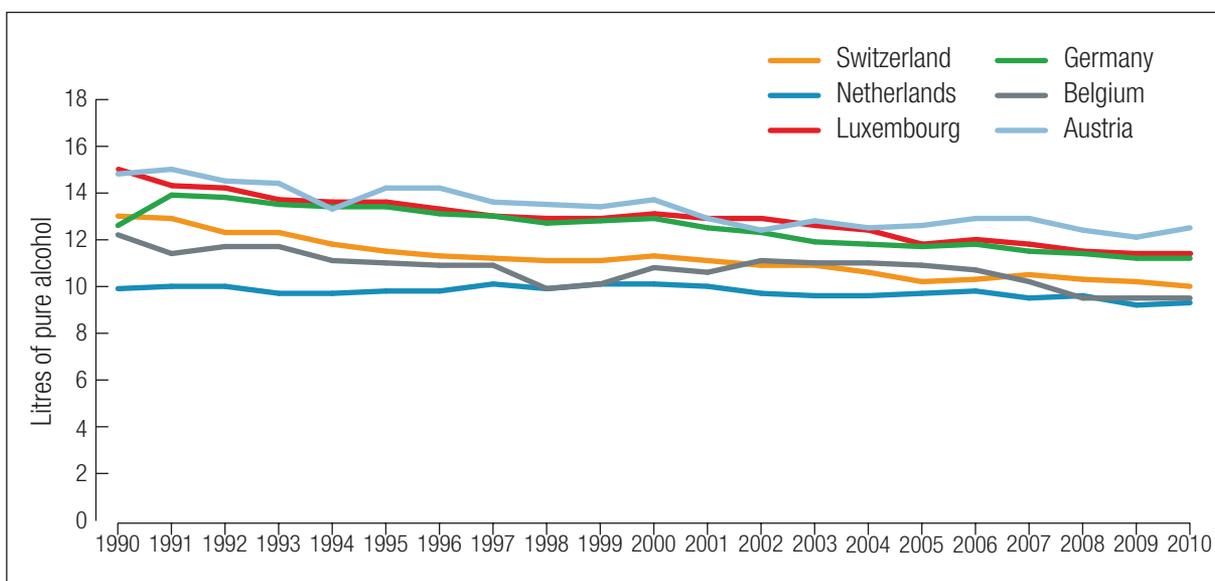


Fig. 1.2. Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country from 1990 to 2010 in the central-western country group

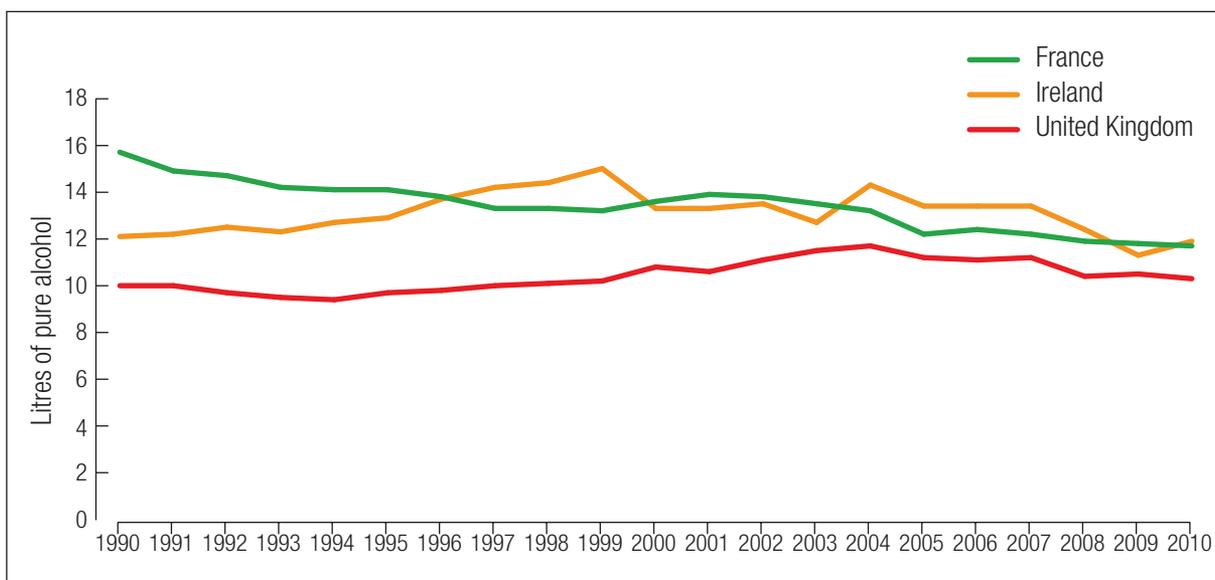


Fig. 1.3. Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country from 1990 to 2010 in the south-eastern country group

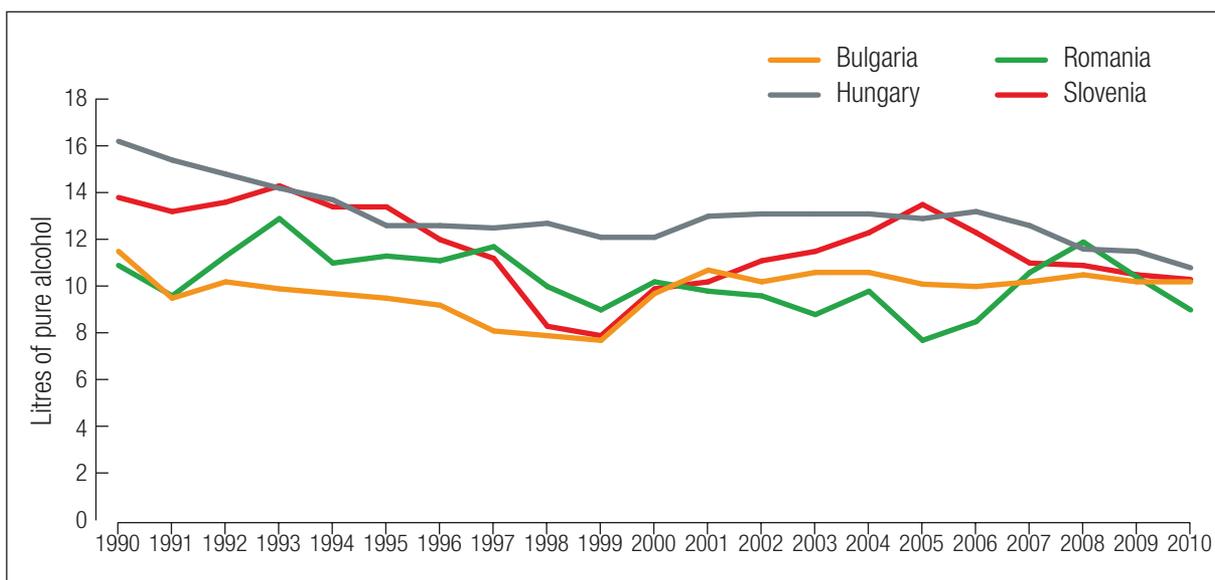


Fig. 1.4. Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country from 1990 to 2010 in the Baltic countries

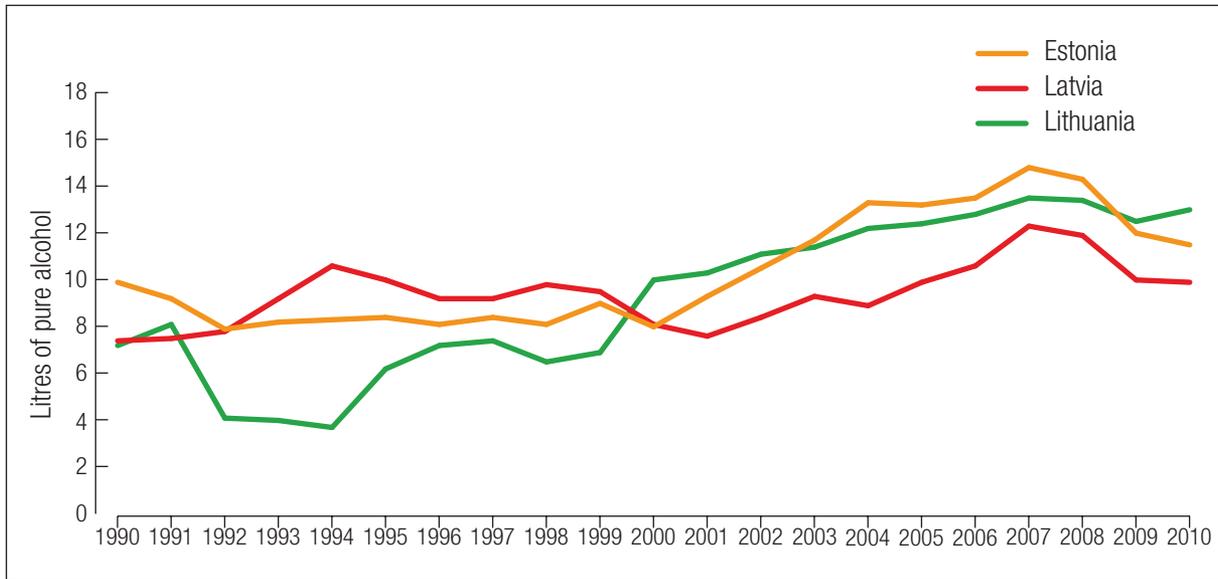


Fig. 1.5. Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country from 1990 to 2010 in the central-eastern country group

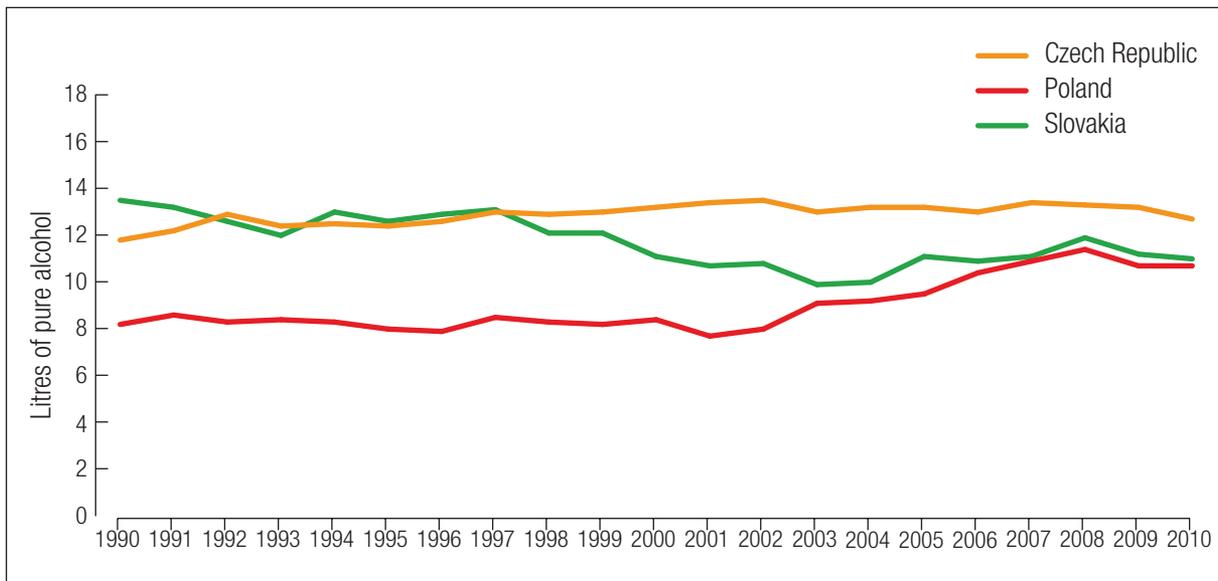


Fig. 1.6. Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country from 1990 to 2010 in the Nordic countries

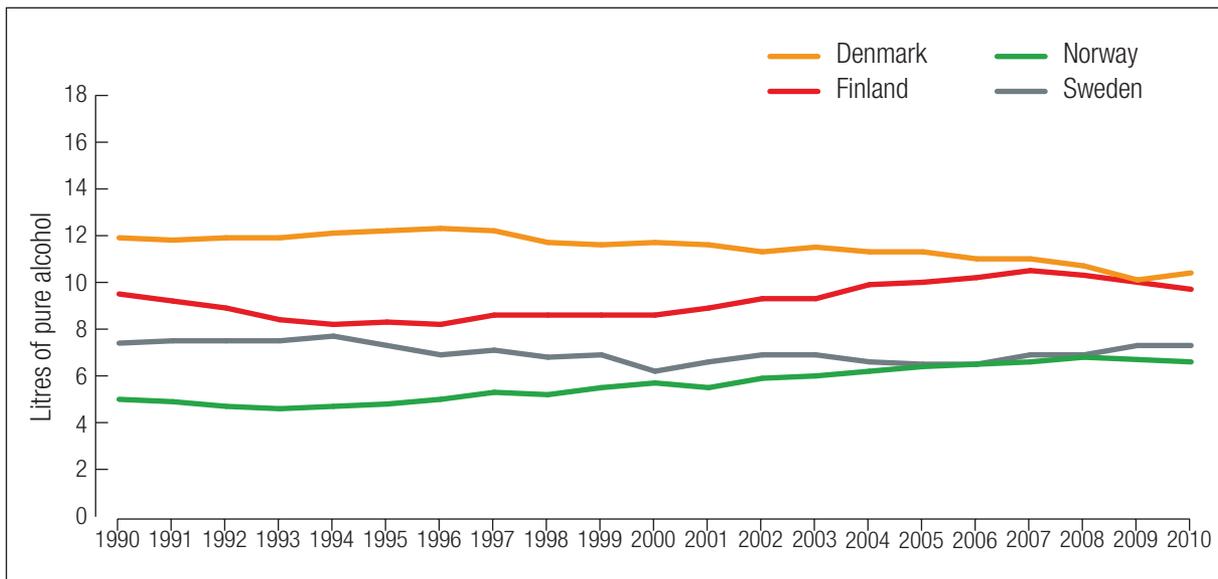


Fig. 1.7. Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country from 1990 to 2010 in southern Europe

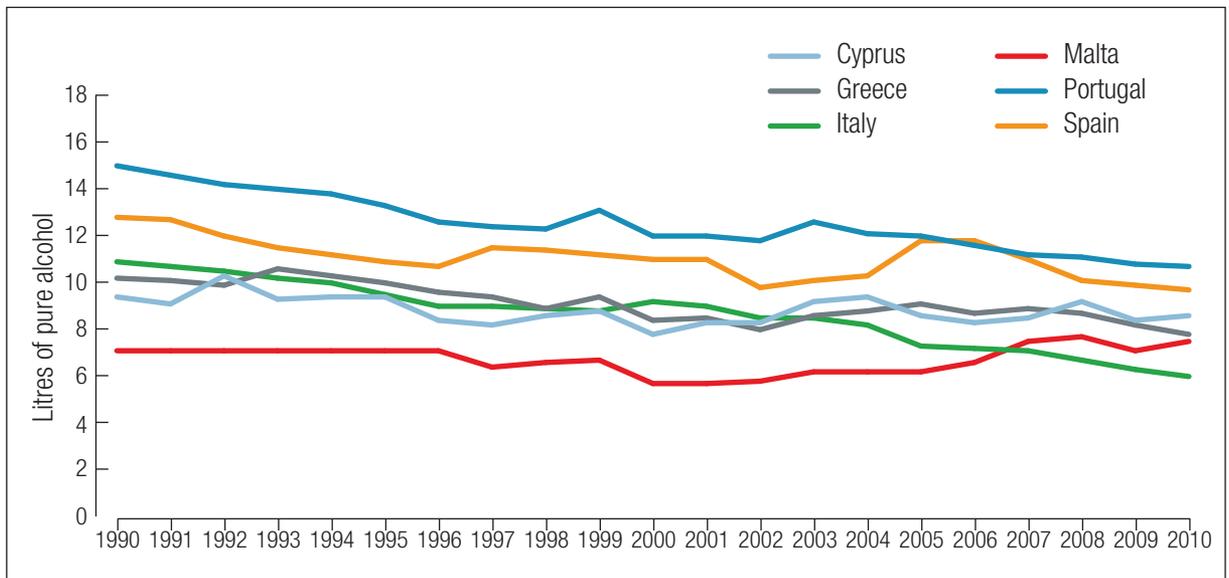
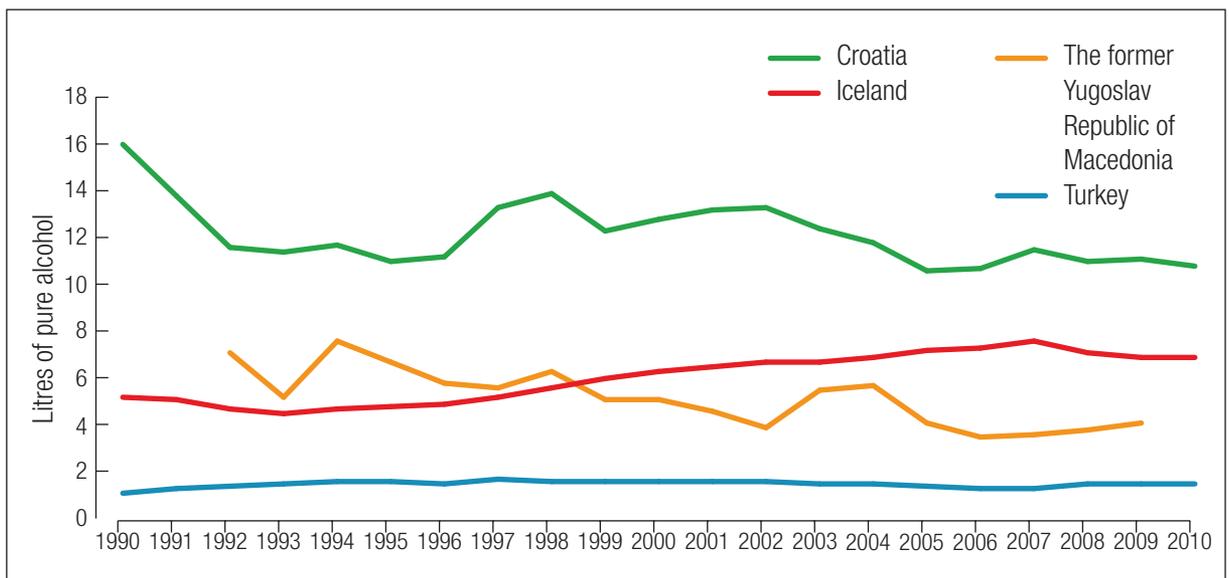


Fig. 1.8. Adult per capita consumption of recorded alcohol by country from 1990 to 2010 in Croatia, Iceland, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia<sup>a</sup> and Turkey



<sup>a</sup> Data for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in 1990 and 1991 were not available.

---

**ALCOHOL-ATTRIBUTABLE STANDARDIZED  
MORTALITY RATES (PER 100 000 PEOPLE)  
FOR LIVER CIRRHOSIS, CANCER AND  
INJURY, EUROPE, 2010**

---

**ANNEX 2**

COUNTRY GROUP	MEN				WOMEN			TOTAL	
	Aged 15–34 years	Aged 35–64 years	Aged 65 years and older	Total	Aged 15–34 years	Aged 35–64 years	Aged 65 years and older	Total	
<b>CANCER</b>									
Central-western and western country group	0.27	11.65	37.56	13.12	0.32	7.40	22.32	8.97	10.99
Central-eastern and eastern country group	0.60	21.61	50.69	17.81	0.46	8.42	13.90	6.94	12.13
Nordic countries	0.13	6.27	25.16	7.74	0.24	6.06	18.48	7.18	7.46
Southern Europe	0.42	11.34	34.03	11.82	0.43	5.66	14.60	6.17	8.93
EU	0.40	14.16	39.30	14.01	0.38	7.35	18.56	7.83	10.83
EU, Croatia, Norway, Switzerland	0.39	14.01	39.21	13.92	0.38	7.31	18.51	7.79	10.77
<b>LIVER CIRRHOSIS</b>									
Central-western and western country group	1.50	19.14	28.87	15.65	0.73	8.60	14.03	7.69	11.57
Central-eastern and eastern country group	4.36	50.91	76.02	37.06	1.42	17.71	20.79	13.02	24.48
Nordic countries	0.72	16.14	20.65	12.03	0.26	5.71	8.81	4.81	8.37
Southern Europe	1.10	14.84	28.30	12.77	0.31	3.37	9.01	3.76	8.17
EU	2.33	27.25	39.25	21.18	0.87	10.20	14.74	8.47	14.63
EU, Croatia, Norway, Switzerland	2.27	26.82	39.10	20.93	0.84	9.99	14.54	8.31	14.43
<b>INJURY</b>									
Central-western and western country group	5.94	10.74	13.44	9.80	0.78	1.36	2.50	1.47	5.53
Central-eastern and eastern country group	22.68	56.72	48.14	42.85	2.46	3.60	2.20	2.94	21.97
Nordic countries	8.52	17.50	16.15	14.38	0.96	2.05	2.50	1.83	8.02
Southern Europe	7.83	14.00	11.95	11.63	0.96	1.35	0.83	1.12	6.26
EU	11.80	24.36	20.98	19.67	1.36	2.03	2.10	1.85	10.49
EU, Croatia, Norway, Switzerland	11.67	24.14	21.49	19.61	1.36	2.02	2.12	1.85	10.47

---

# **ESTIMATIONS OF AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

---

**ANNEX 3**

Respondents were asked to give an estimate of the average retail price for various alcoholic beverages. The figures below represent the focal points' best estimates of the average price (in €) for 50 cl beer, 75 cl table wine, 70 cl local spirits and 70 cl imported spirits. Since, in most cases, the figures provided by the focal points are based on estimates and not official statistics, they are presented here only to illustrate the wide variation in retail prices among countries (Figs. 3.1–3.4 and Table 3.1).

Fig. 3.1. Retail price in € for 50 cl beer (n=26)

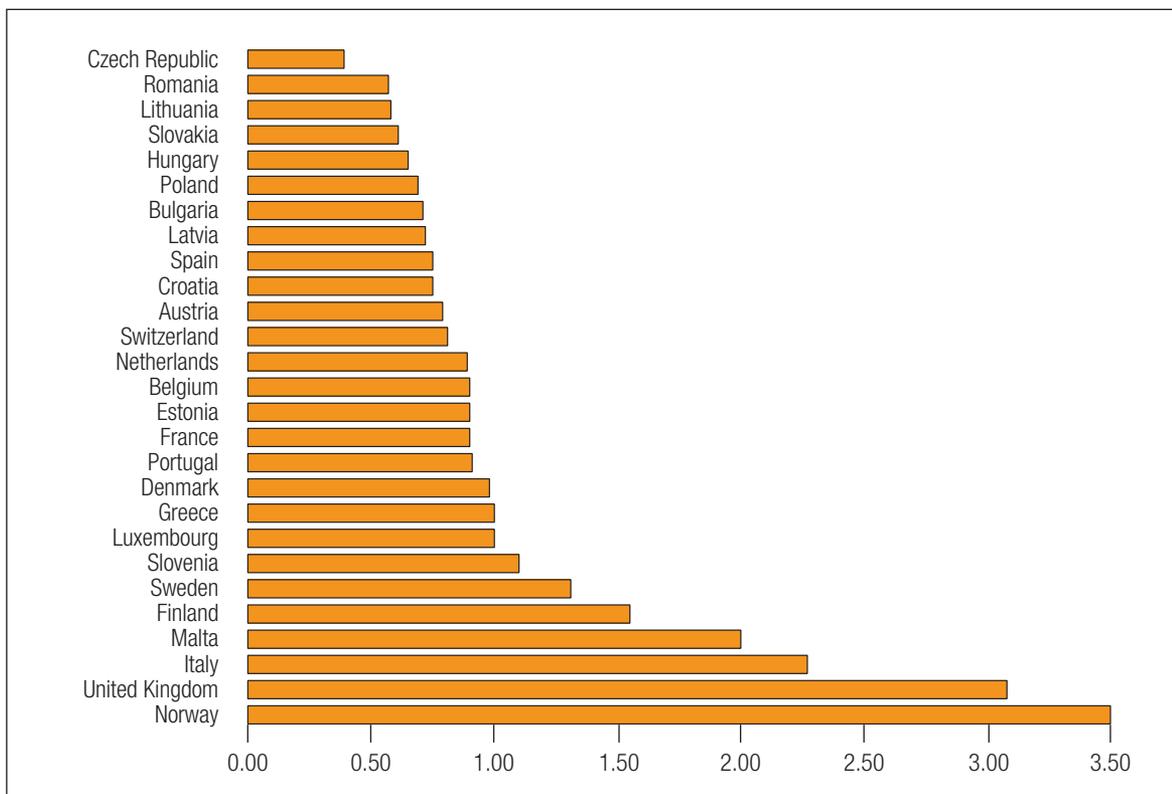


Fig. 3.2. Retail price in € for 75 cl table wine (n=26)

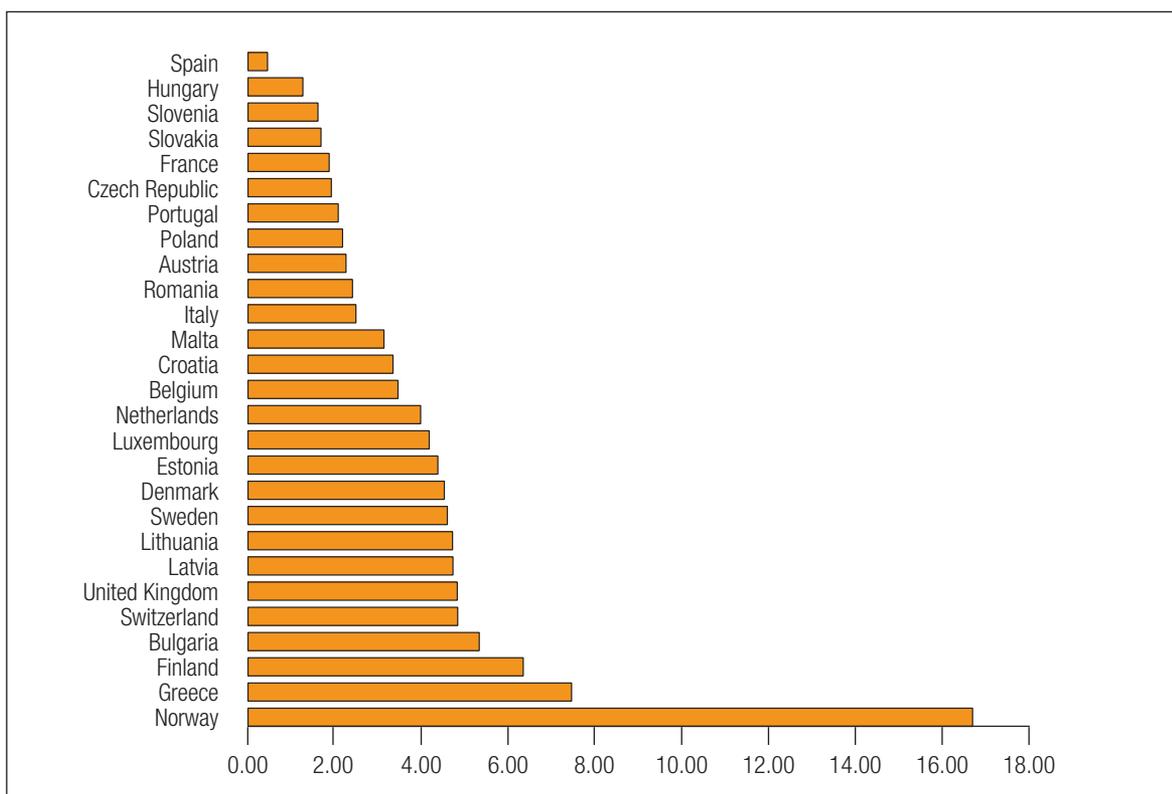


Fig. 3.3. Retail price in € for 70 cl spirits (local brand) (n=24)

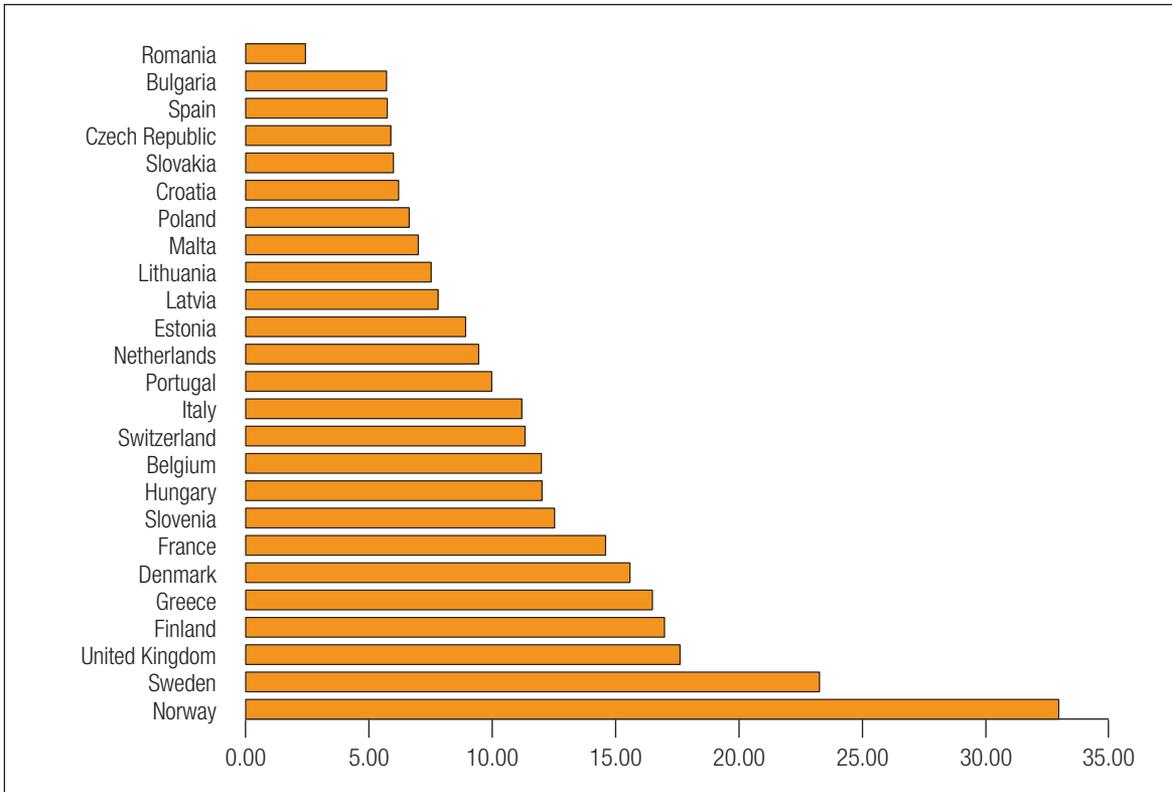


Fig. 3.4. Retail price in € for 70 cl spirits (imported brand) (n=24)

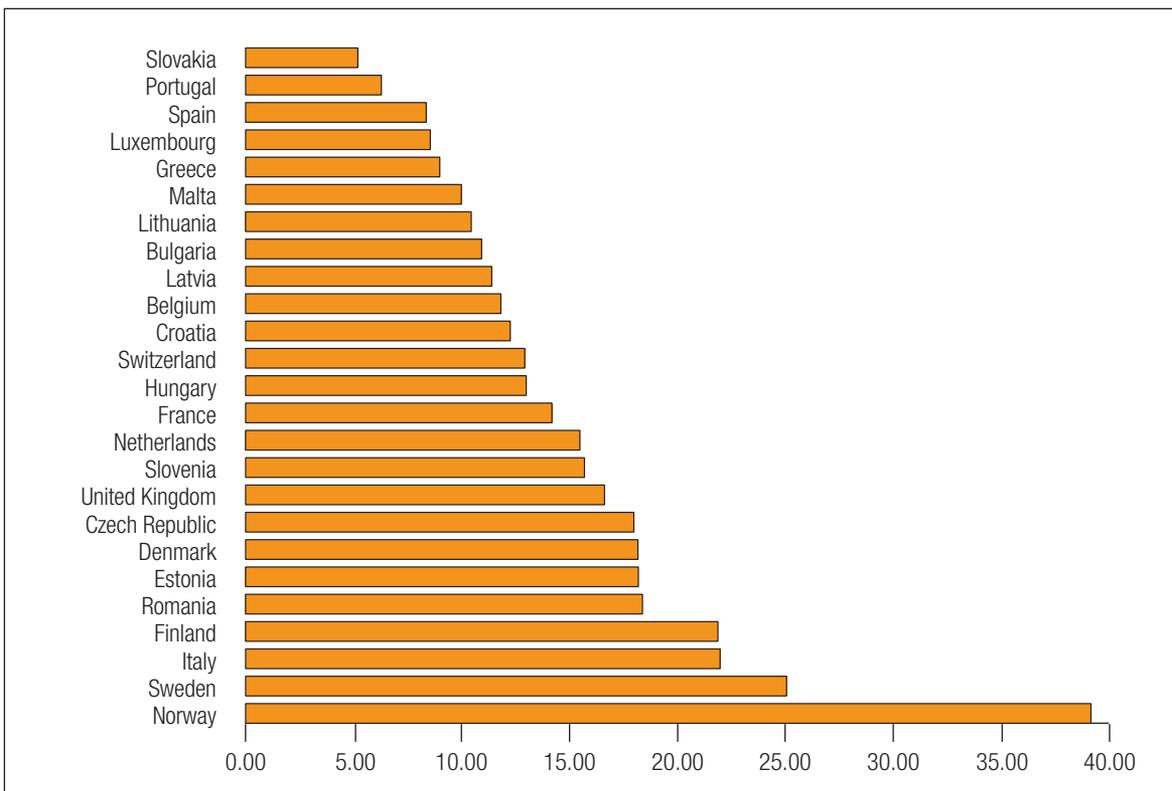


Table 3.1. Retail prices for alcoholic beverages in candidate countries

COUNTRY	50 CL BEER (€)	75 CL TABLE WINE (€)	70 CL LOCAL SPIRITS (€)	70 CL IMPORTED SPIRITS (€)
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	0.96	3.00	5.01	12.00
Iceland	2.04	12.13	30.49	28.05
Montenegro	0.80	3.40	12.00	13.00
Serbia	0.50	2.50	5.80	10.10
Turkey	1.80–2.00	5.00–6.00	18.00–23.00	30.00–33.00

---

**SELECTED EUROPEAN SURVEYS**

---

**SINCE 2006**

---

**ANNEX 4**

Table 4.1. The European School Survey Project on Alcohol and Other Drugs (ESPAD)

COUNTRY	PARTICIPATED IN 2007 DATA COLLECTION	PARTICIPATED IN 2011 DATA COLLECTION
Austria	X	
Belgium	X (Flanders)	X (Flanders)
Bulgaria	X	X
Croatia	X	X
Cyprus	X	X
Czech Republic	X	X
Denmark	X	X
Estonia	X	X
Finland	X	X
France	X	X
Germany	X (7 Bundesländer)	X (5 Bundesländer)
Greece	X	X
Hungary	X	X
Ireland	X	X
Italy	X	X
Latvia	X	X
Lithuania	X	X
Luxembourg		
Malta	X	X
Netherlands	X	X
Norway	X	X
Poland	X	X
Portugal	X	X
Romania	X	X
Slovakia	X	X
Slovenia	X	X
Spain		
Sweden	X	X
Switzerland	X	
United Kingdom	X	X

→

COUNTRY	PARTICIPATED IN 2007 DATA COLLECTION	PARTICIPATED IN 2011 DATA COLLECTION
Iceland	X	X
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	Participated in 2008 data collection	
Montenegro	Participated in 2008 data collection	X
Serbia	Participated in 2008 data collection	X
Turkey		

Source: European School Survey Project on Alcohol and Other Drugs (ESPAD) (1).

Table 4.2. European Health Interview Survey (EHIS) wave 1 (2006–2009)

YEAR	COUNTRIES
2006	Austria, Estonia
2007	Slovenia, Switzerland
2008	Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, France, Latvia, Malta, Romania, Turkey
2009	Germany, Greece, Hungary, Poland, Slovakia, Spain

Source: EUROSTAT (2).

Table 4.3. Health Behaviour in School-Aged Children (HBSC) study

COUNTRY	PARTICIPATED IN 2005/06 SURVEY	PARTICIPATED IN 2009/10 SURVEY
Austria	X	X
Belgium	X	X
Bulgaria	X	X
Croatia	X	X
Cyprus		
Czech Republic	X	X
Denmark	X	X
Estonia	X	X
Finland	X	X
France	X	X
Germany	X	X
Greece	X	X
Hungary	X	X
Ireland	X	X

→

Table 4.3 contd

COUNTRY	PARTICIPATED IN 2005/06 SURVEY	PARTICIPATED IN 2009/10 SURVEY
Italy	X	X
Latvia	X	X
Lithuania	X	X
Luxembourg	X	X
Malta	X	X
Netherlands	X	X
Norway	X	X
Poland	X	X
Portugal	X	X
Romania	X	X
Slovakia	X	X
Slovenia	X	X
Spain	X	X
Sweden	X	X
Switzerland	X	X
United Kingdom	X	X
CANDIDATE COUNTRIES		
Iceland	X	X
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	X	X
Montenegro		
Serbia		
Turkey <sup>a</sup>	X	X

<sup>a</sup> Data on substance abuse not collected.

Source: University of St Andrews (3).

Table 4.4. Global or European Survey on Alcohol and Health

COUNTRY	PARTICIPATED IN 2008 SURVEY	PARTICIPATED IN 2011 SURVEY	PARTICIPATED IN 2012 SURVEY
Austria	X	X	X
Belgium	X	X	X
Bulgaria	X	X	X
Croatia	X	X	X
Cyprus	X	X	X

→

COUNTRY	PARTICIPATED IN 2008 SURVEY	PARTICIPATED IN 2011 SURVEY	PARTICIPATED IN 2012 SURVEY
Czech Republic	X	X	X
Denmark	X	X	X
Estonia	X	X	X
Finland	X	X	X
France	X	X	X
Germany	X	X	X
Greece		X	X
Hungary	X	X	X
Ireland	X	X	X
Italy	X	X	X
Latvia	X	X	X
Lithuania	X	X	X
Luxembourg		X	X
Malta	X	X	X
Netherlands	X	X	X
Norway	X	X	X
Poland	X	X	X
Portugal	X	X	X
Romania	X	X	X
Slovakia	X	X	X
Slovenia	X	X	X
Spain	X	X	X
Sweden	X	X	X
Switzerland	X	X	X
United Kingdom	X	X	X
<b>CANDIDATE COUNTRIES</b>			
Iceland	X	X	X
The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	X	X	X
Montenegro	X		X
Serbia	X		X
Turkey	X	X	X

Source: WHO (4).

## References

1. Participating countries [web site]. Stockholm, European School Survey Project on Alcohol and Other Drugs (ESPAD), 2012 (<http://www.espad.org/en/Participating-countries/>, accessed 29 March 2013).
2. European Health Interview Survey (EHIS) – collection round 2008 [web site]. Luxembourg, Eurostat, 2011 ([http://epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/cache/ITY\\_SDDS/en/hlth\\_ehis\\_esms.htm](http://epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/cache/ITY_SDDS/en/hlth_ehis_esms.htm), accessed 29 March 2013).
3. HBSC member countries [web site]. St Andrews, HBSC International Coordinating Centre, Child and Adolescent Health Research Unit (CAHRU), University of St Andrews, 2013 (<http://www.hbsc.org/membership/countries/index.html>, accessed 29 March 2013).
4. The European Information System on Alcohol and Health (EISAH) [web site]. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2013 (<http://who.int/gho/eisah>, accessed 29 March 2013).

## The WHO Regional Office for Europe

The World Health Organization (WHO) is a specialized agency of the United Nations created in 1948 with the primary responsibility for international health matters and public health. The WHO Regional Office for Europe is one of six regional offices throughout the world, each with its own programme geared to the particular health conditions of the countries it serves.

### Member States

Albania  
Andorra  
Armenia  
Austria  
Azerbaijan  
Belarus  
Belgium  
Bosnia and Herzegovina  
Bulgaria  
Croatia  
Cyprus  
Czech Republic  
Denmark  
Estonia  
Finland  
France  
Georgia  
Germany  
Greece  
Hungary  
Iceland  
Ireland  
Israel  
Italy  
Kazakhstan  
Kyrgyzstan  
Latvia  
Lithuania  
Luxembourg  
Malta  
Monaco  
Montenegro  
Netherlands  
Norway  
Poland  
Portugal  
Republic of Moldova  
Romania  
Russian Federation  
San Marino  
Serbia  
Slovakia  
Slovenia  
Spain  
Sweden  
Switzerland  
Tajikistan  
The former Yugoslav  
Republic of Macedonia  
Turkey  
Turkmenistan  
Ukraine  
United Kingdom  
Uzbekistan

### Status Report on Alcohol and Health in 35 European Countries 2013

Alcohol consumption per capita is running at a higher level in the WHO European Region than anywhere else in the world. In the European Union, alcohol is responsible for 1 in 7 male deaths and 1 in 13 female deaths in the group aged 15–64 years, resulting in approximately 120 000 premature deaths per year. The majority of WHO Member States in Europe have adopted national strategies and plans for alcohol policy in order to reduce alcohol-related harm.

In 2012, the WHO Regional Office for Europe collected information on alcohol consumption, harm and the alcohol policy response as part of the Global Information System for Alcohol and Health. A selection of the results is presented in this report.

